

Index

- AAR plate B equipment clearance diagram, **11-30**
Abaca (manila fiber), **6-137**
Abampere (def), **15-2**
Aberrations, **19-43**
 chromatic, **19-43**
 spherical, **19-43**
Ablators (heat-resisting materials), **6-151**
Abrasive cutoff wheels, **13-61**
Abrasive paper, **6-130**
Abrasive tools (wood sanding), **13-75**
Abrasive wheels (*see* Grinding wheels)
Abrasives, **6-128**
 artificial, **6-128**
 coated, **6-130**
 grains for, manufacture of, **6-128**
ABS resins: properties of (table), **6-186**
ABS/Nylon resins: properties of (table), **6-186**
Absolute-pressure gages, **16-9**
Absolute systems (mechanics, def), **3-2**
Absolute temperature scale, **4-2**
Absolute zero, inferred, **15-5**
Absorber, in refrigeration systems, **19-17**
Absorbance (heat, def), **4-62**
Absorption:
 coefficient of (sound), **12-120**
 of gases by water, **6-7**
 of light (def), **12-99**
Absorption dynamometers, **16-15**
Absorption machines, refrigeration, **19-17**
Absorption refrigerators, **4-18**
Absorptivity (heat, def), **4-62**
Acceleration (def), **3-10**
 angular (def), **3-12**
 composition of, **3-10, 3-11, 3-13**
 conversion (table), **1-33**
 causing curvilinear motion, **3-11**
 equivalents (table), **1-32**
 of gravity, **1-25, 3-2**
 measurement of, **16-17**
 resolution of, **3-11**
 units of, **1-18**
Acceleration resistance (train), **11-39**
Acceleration-time curve (kinematics), **3-10**
Accelerometers, **3-78**
Accidents: prevention of, **18-19 to 18-21**
Accounting (*see* Cost accounting)
Accumulators, hydraulic, **8-39**
Acetal resins: properties of (table), **6-187**
Acetone (solvent), **6-149**
Acid number of lubricating oil, **6-179**
Ackerman steering gear (automobiles), **11-12**
Acme screw threads, **8-16**
Acoustics, in industrial plants, **12-16**
 (*See also* Sound)
Acrylic fibers, **6-140**
Acrylic resins: properties of (table), **6-188**
Acrylonitrile resins: properties of (table), **6-188**
Active power (a-c circuits, def), **15-2**
Actuators, hydraulic, **8-39**
ACV (air cushion vehicles), **11-58**
Ada (computer language), **2-53**
Addendum (gear teeth), **8-88**
Adhesion, coefficient of (locomotives), **11-24**
Adhesive resins, performance of (table), **6-131**
Adhesives, **6-130**
 anaerobic, **6-131**
 classification of (table), **6-130**
 elastomeric, **6-131**
 pressure-sensitive, **6-131**
 properties of (table), **6-132**
 thermosetting, **6-131**
 uses of, **6-130**
 table, **6-132**
Adiabatic expansion of gases, **4-9**
Admiralty brass (table), **6-68**
Admittance (electric circuits, def), **15-3, 15-19**
Advance (resistor alloy), **15-61**
 table, **15-61**
Aerodynamics (def), **11-59**
 axes used in, **11-60**
 coefficients in, **11-60**
 hypersonic (def), **11-59**
 (*See also* Supersonic and hypersonic aerodynamics)
 speed in, **11-60**
 subsonic (*See also* Airfoils)
 supersonic (def), **11-59**
 (*See also* Supersonic and hypersonic aerodynamics)
 transonic (def), **11-59**
Aeronautics (*see* Airplanes)
Aerosols, particle sizes in, **18-10**
Afterburners (jet engines), **11-83**
 effect of, **11-83**
Aftercondensers, **9-82**
Agglomeration test (coal), **7-2**
Aggregates for concrete, **6-161**
Aging of steel (hysteresis), **15-10**
 after temper rolling, **6-26**
AGMA gear standards, **8-100**
Air:
 ambient, quality standards for (table), **18-7**
 composition of (table), **6-10**
 dehumidification of, **4-17**
 by surface cooler, **4-17**
 density of (def), **4-15**
 at altitudes (table), **11-60**
 formula, **14-45**
 in ducts, friction in (charts), **12-88, 12-89**
 enthalpy-pressure diagram for (chart), **4-34**
 heat transfer coefficients to or from, **4-84**
 humidification of, spray chambers for, **4-17**
 ideal-gas, enthalpy and psi functions for (table), **4-31**
 internal energy of (table), **4-28**
 liquefaction of, **19-26**
 moist, properties of, **4-15**
 pressure of, at altitudes (table), **11-60**
 solubility, in water, **6-7**
 surface conductance (table), **12-70**
 surface resistance (table), **12-70**
 temperature at altitudes (table), **11-60**
 temperature-entropy chart for, **4-32**
 thermal conductivity of (table), **4-82, 4-85**
 velocity pressure, **14-45**
 and water-vapor mixtures, **4-15**
Air arc gouging, **13-32**
Air cleaners, characteristics of (table), **18-16**
Air compression, **14-28**
 multistage: power required in, **14-29**
 theory of, **4-12**
 power required for, **14-29**
 theory of, **4-12**
 work of, **4-12**
Air compressors:
 centrifugal (*see* Centrifugal compressors)
 efficiency of, **14-29, 14-30, 14-38**
 lubrication of, **14-32**
 oils for, **6-184**
 rotary-vane, **14-33**
 unloaders for, **14-33**
 uses for, **14-28**
 valves for, **14-31**
Air conditioning, **12-71**
 absorption systems, water and lithium bromide, **19-17**
 air distribution in, **12-89**
 air infiltration (tables), **12-68, 12-69**
 atmospheric cooling for, **12-92**
 of automobiles, **11-16**
 chilled-water systems, water distribution in, **12-92**
 of cold storage rooms, **19-23**
 comfort indexes for: ASHRAE comfort chart, **12-62**
 effective temperature (chart), **12-62**
 temperature-humidity index, **12-62**
 cooling load formulas for, **12-71**
 cooling loads for (table), **12-78**
 cooling towers for, **12-92**
 duct air velocities (table), **12-89**
 ducts, friction of air in (charts), **12-88, 12-89**
 ductwork for, **12-88**
 fans for, **12-89, 14-50**
 filters for, **12-91**
 table, **12-91**
 heat gain, **12-73**
 from appliances (table), **12-83, 12-84**
 from computer equipment (table), **12-83**
 from electric motors (table), **12-85**
 factors for (table), **12-77**
 from lighting fixtures (charts), **12-73**
 from occupants (table), **12-82**
 from office equipment (table), **12-83**
 from people (table), **12-82**
 from restaurant appliances (table), **12-84**
 through roofs (tables), **12-74**
 through sunlit walls (table), **12-72**
 heat rejection, **12-91**
 equipment for, **12-91**
 diagrams, **12-91**
 piping for, **12-96**
 friction losses in (charts), **12-94, 12-95**
 of industrial plants, **12-13**
 inside design conditions (table), **12-63**
 makeup water for, **12-91**
 moisture infiltration, **12-64**
 moisture load in, **12-85**
 outdoor air requirements (table), **12-67**

2 INDEX

Air conditioning, (Cont.):

- outside design temperatures (charts), **12-64, 12-65**
 - overall heat-transfer coefficients (table), **12-70**
 - power input to (table), **12-92**
 - processes, **4-16**
 - psychrometric chart for, **12-86**
 - return face air velocities (table), **12-89**
 - supply-air rate, **12-87**
 - supply-air temperature, **12-87**
- ### Air ejectors, **9-82**
- capacities of (table), **9-83**
 - hogging, **9-83**
 - materials for, **9-83**
 - performance of, **9-82**
 - priming, **9-83**
 - steam jet pressure for, **9-82**
 - types of, **9-82**
- ### Air heaters, in furnaces, soot blowers for, **9-31**
- ### Air meters, **16-13**
- ### Air motor hoists, **10-14**
- ### Air pollution, **18-7**
- characteristics of (chart), **18-9**
 - classification of, **18-10**
 - control of, in industries, **18-15**
 - from diesel engines, **9-120**
 - dispersion from stacks, **18-14, 18-15**
 - effects on vegetation, **18-12**
 - emission standards for passenger cars and light trucks (table), **9-123**
 - fans for control of, **14-50**
 - from gasoline engines, **9-119**
 - from heavy-duty engines, **9-124**
 - from internal-combustion engines, **9-119**
 - from light duty engines, **9-124**
 - particle sizing in, **18-10**
 - by power plants, **17-34**
 - principal pollutants (table), **18-7**
 - sources of, **18-7**
 - domestic, **18-8**
 - table, **18-8**
 - industrial (table), **18-8**
 - sulfur effects, **18-12** to **18-15**
 - from transportation engines (table), **9-119**
- (See also Environmental control)
- ### Air preheaters (boilers), **9-43**
- ### Air resistance: of automobiles, **11-4**
- ### Aircraft (def), **11-59**
- ### Aircraft jet propulsion, **11-81**
- efficiency and power of, **11-89**
 - equations, notation, **11-87**
 - fuels, **7-13**
 - ramjet, **11-82, 11-90**
 - performance of, **11-90**
 - rocket engines, **11-85**
 - electric, **11-86**
 - electromagnetic, **11-87**
 - electrostatic, **11-87**
 - electrothermal, **11-87**
 - liquid propellants, **11-85**
 - nuclear heat-transfer, **11-86**
 - performance of, **11-93**
 - propellant combinations (table), **11-86**
 - scramjet, **11-82**
 - solid propellant, **11-85, 11-94**
 - thermal air-jet systems, **11-82**
 - thrust equations, **11-89**
 - turbofan, **11-83**
 - performance of, **11-92**
 - turbojet, **11-83**
 - performance of, **11-90**
- ### Aircraft propellers:
- aerodynamic theories: axial-momentum, **11-95**
 - blade element, **11-95**
 - vortex, **11-96**

Aircraft propellers (Cont.):

- blades, **11-98**
 - construction of, **11-98**
 - centrifugal loads on, **11-98**
 - coefficients for, **11-97**
 - power, **11-97**
 - thrust, **11-97**
 - torque, **11-97**
 - control, **11-99**
 - beta, **11-99**
 - counterweights, **11-98**
 - design, **11-98**
 - ENT (emergency negative thrust), **11-99**
 - excitation factor, **11-98**
 - fatigue strength, **11-98**
 - feathering, **11-99**
 - gyroscopic forces on, **3-20, 11-99**
 - hubs for, **11-98**
 - mechanical design, **11-98**
 - performance characteristics of, **11-96**
 - advance ratio, **11-96**
 - velocity coefficient, **11-96**
 - performance of, **11-97**
 - compressibility effects, **11-97**
 - noise, **11-98**
 - reverse thrust, **11-97**
 - static thrust, **11-97**
 - pitch change mechanism for, **11-98**
 - resonance, **11-98**
 - reversing, **11-99**
 - slipstream contraction, **11-95**
 - store damage, **11-98**
 - vibratory stresses in, **11-98**
- ### Airflow, through orifices, **4-20**
- ### Airfoils, **11-61**
- aerodynamic forces on, **11-60**
 - angle of attack (def), **11-61**
 - aspect ratio (def), **11-61**
 - boundary layer control, **11-64**
 - camber line of, **11-62**
 - characteristics of, **11-62**
 - drag (def), **11-60** to **11-62**
 - dynamic pressure (def), **11-61**
 - flaps and slots in, **11-64**
 - induced drag (def), **11-62**
 - lift (def), **11-60, 11-61**
 - moment (def), **11-61**
 - pressure distribution on, **11-64**
 - profile drag, **11-62**
 - sections, properties of (charts), **11-63**
 - stagnation point (def), **11-61**
 - stalling angle, **11-62**
 - transonic, **11-63**
 - wing section, selection of, **11-62**
- ### Airplane propellers (see Aircraft propellers)
- ### Airplanes (def), **11-59**
- aerodynamic forces on, **11-60**
 - supersonic and hypersonic, **11-72**
 - ceiling, **11-66**
 - climbing rate, **11-66**
 - climbing time, **11-66**
 - compasses for (gyroscopic), **3-20**
 - control of, **11-70**
 - dimensions of (table), **11-67**
 - drag of, **11-62, 11-66**
 - (See also Airfoils; Drag)
 - dynamic stability of, **11-70, 11-71**
 - engines for, **9-102**
 - carburetors, **9-109**
 - cooling, **9-118**
 - drag of, **11-69**
 - table, **9-102**
 - flaps and slots for, **11-64**
 - flaps for, table, **11-64**
 - floats (seaplane), drag of, **11-69**

Airplanes (Cont.):

- fuselage of, drag of, **11-69**
 - gas turbines for, **9-124**
 - gyrocompasses for, **3-20**
 - jet propulsion (see Aircraft jet propulsion)
 - landing speed of, **11-65**
 - parasite drag of (def), **11-66**
 - performance of, **11-65**
 - with jet thrust, **11-66**
 - typical (table), **11-67**
 - power: available, **11-65, 11-66**
 - table, **11-66**
 - range of (table), **11-67**
 - speed of (table), **11-67**
 - stability, **11-70**
 - stalling angle, **11-62**
 - stalling speed, **11-65**
 - static stability, **11-70, 11-71**
 - struts, drag of, **11-68**
 - tail surfaces, drag, **11-69**
 - turn-indicator, **3-20**
 - wings: delta, **11-78**
 - drag of, **11-62, 11-69**
 - flaps and slots, **11-64**
 - scale effect, **11-63**
 - chart, **11-63**
 - sections, **11-62, 11-77**
- (See also Airfoils)
- wire, streamline, drag (chart, table), **11-69**
- ### Airslide conveyors, **10-54**
- ### AJM (abrasive-jet machining), **13-67**
- ### Albumin glue (table), **6-130**
- ### Alclad alloys (aluminum), **6-56, 6-58**
- ### Alcohol, **6-148**
- air for combustion of (table), **4-27**
 - compressibility, **6-9**
 - denatured, **6-141, 6-148**
 - heat of combustion of (table), **4-26**
 - products of combustion of (table), **4-27**
 - solvents, **6-148**
 - specific gravity and density (table), **6-8**
 - wood, **6-142, 6-148**
- ### Algol (computer language), **2-53**
- ### Alkali cleansers, **6-137**
- ### Alkalinity of boiler water, **9-49**
- ### All-day efficiency (transformers, def), **15-35**
- ### Allowance (def), **8-43**
- for various types of fit, **8-43**
 - table, **8-44**
- ### Alloys:
- aluminum, **6-53**
 - antifriction, **6-61**
 - for castings, **13-6**
 - copper, **6-65**
 - for bearings (table), **6-61**
 - manufacturing properties of (table), **13-12**
 - creep rates in (table), **5-11**
 - fusible (table), **6-75**
 - for high temperature, **6-77**
 - superalloys (tables), **6-78** to **6-80**
 - lead, **6-74**
 - magnesium, **6-53**
 - nickel, **6-88**
 - nonferrous, **6-49**
 - hardening, **6-52**
 - heat-treatment of, **6-52**
 - manufacturing properties of (table), **13-13**
 - resistivity (table), **15-4**
 - for resistor materials, **15-61**
 - specific gravity and density (table), **6-7**
 - steel, manufacturing properties of (table), **13-12**
- (See also Steel, alloys)
- superplastic, **5-11**
 - titanium, **6-91**
 - zinc, **6-93**

- Alnico (magnet material), **15-62**
Alpha iron (def), **6-16**
Alpha particles, atomic, **9-134**
Alphabets:
 German, **19-44**
 Greek, **19-44**
 script, **19-44**
Alternating-current instruments, **15-21**
Alternating currents (*see* Circuits, alternating-current; Currents, alternating; Electric motors; Generators)
Alternation, electric current (def), **15-18**
Alternators, **15-66**
Altitude:
 air volume correction factors due to (table), **12-91**
 solar (table), **9-12**
 variation of atmospheric pressure and temperature with (table), **11-60**
ALU (arithmetic logic unit), **15-80**
Alumina brick, **6-151**
Aluminum:
 conductors of, **6-60, 15-6**
 table, **6-60, 15-49**
 current-carrying capacities for (table), **15-57**
 corrosion resistance of, **6-56**
 painting and lacquering of, **6-59**
 plastic range chart for, **13-10**
 soldering of, **6-56**
 tubing of, **8-191**
 welding of, **6-56, 13-44**
Aluminum alloys, **6-53**
 aging, **6-53**
 anodizing treatment of, **6-58**
 castings, composition and properties of (tables), **6-57 to 6-60**
 designations, **6-53**
 die-casting, **6-56**
 table, **6-60**
 heat-treatment (tables), **6-53, 6-54**
 machining, **6-56**
 magnesium, **6-53**
 mold-casting, **6-56**
 protection, **6-56**
 riveting, **6-56**
 silicon, **6-53**
 soldering of, **6-56**
 strength at high temperatures (table), **6-55**
 welding of, **6-56, 13-44**
 wrought, **6-53**
 composition and properties of (table), **6-54**
Aluminum brass: composition and properties of (table), **6-68**
Aluminum bronze, **6-67**
 for bearings, **6-61**
 composition and properties of (table), **6-68**
Aluminum oxide, for wood sanding, **13-75**
Aluminum paint, **6-109**
Aluminum pipe (table), **8-192**
Alundum (abrasive), **6-130**
Amatol (explosive), **7-21**
American farm windmill, **9-6**
American National Standard pipe threads, **8-17**
American Standard wire gage, **15-5**
 table, **8-85**
American Unified screw threads, **8-8**
American wire gage, copper wire sizes (table), **15-5**
Ammeters, **15-20, 15-21, 16-16**
Ammonia:
 pipes for, valves and fittings, **8-205**
 properties of (chart), **4-34**
 saturated (table), **4-33**
 as refrigerant, **4-24, 19-3**
Ammonia (*Cont.*):
 saturated: properties of (table), **19-6**
 superheated: properties of (table), **19-5**
Ammonia absorption machines, **19-17**
Ammonia compressors:
 condenser pressure (table), **19-15**
 horsepower per ton of refrigeration (table), **19-15**
 volume of gas per ton of refrigeration (table), **19-15**
Ammonia dynamites, **7-20**
Ammonia gelatins in explosives, **7-21**
Amortisseur windings (a-c armatures), **15-34**
Ampere (def), **1-17, 15-2**
Ampere-turn (def), **15-4**
Amplidyne (d-c generator), **15-26**
Amplification (def), **16-22**
Amplifiers:
 difference, **15-76**
 differential (electronic circuit), **15-73**
 high-gain operational, **16-29**
 instrumentation, **15-77**
 radio, **15-72**
 transistor, **15-69**
 two-stage, **15-73**
AMS specifications, for stainless steel, chemical composition (table), **6-34**
Analog computers, **2-40, 2-53**
Analog-to-digital converters, **16-20**
Analysis:
 dimensional, **3-44 to 3-46**
 of factory operations, **17-26**
 factors in, **17-27**
Analytical geometry, **2-18 to 2-24**
Anchor ring, volume and area, **2-10**
Ancit process (coke making), **7-35**
Anemometers, **16-15**
ANFO (explosive), **7-20**
Angle of attack (aerodynamics, def), **11-61**
 induced, **11-61**
Angle of stall (airfoils, def), **11-62**
Angle valves, **8-206**
Angles:
 analytical geometry formulas, **2-19**
 bisection of, **2-6**
 complementary (def), **2-14**
 congruent (def), **2-14**
 conversion tables for, **1-15**
 dihedral, **2-5**
 half, functions of, **2-16**
 measurement of (surveying), **16-53**
 units for, **2-15**
 multiple, functions of, **2-16**
 negative, functions of, **2-16**
 solid, **2-9**
 steel: radii of gyration for two (tables), **12-41, 12-42**
 with unequal legs (table), **12-40**
 used as beams, **12-42**
 tables, **12-39 to 12-42**
 structural steel (tables), **12-39 to 12-42**
 sum and difference of, **2-16**
 supplementary (def), **2-14**
 trigonometric formulas, **2-15**
Angular acceleration (def), **3-12**
Angular displacement (def), **3-12**
Angular momentum (def), **3-18**
Angular velocity, **3-12**
 conversion factors (table), **1-32**
Annealing:
 of nonferrous metals, **6-52**
 of steel, **6-17**
Annual reports, **17-12**
Annuity tables, **1-7, 1-8**
Annulus:
 area of, **2-7**
 number of contiguous circles in, **2-7**
Anodizing, **6-111**
Anomalistic year, **1-25**
ANSI method of generator voltage regulation, **15-32, 15-33**
Anthracite (*see* Coal, anthracite)
Antifriction alloys, **6-61**
Antifriction curve, Schiele's, **2-23**
Antioch process (molding), **13-3**
Antirolling gyroscopes (ships), **3-20**
Anvils, steam-hammer, **13-22**
Aperiodic decay (def), **3-63**
Aperture (optics), **19-41**
 of lenses, **19-41**
 numerical, **19-42**
API (American Petroleum Institute) scale (specific gravity) conversion tables, **1-26**
Apothecaries' liquid measure, **1-16**
Apothecaries' weight, **1-17**
Apparent power (a-c circuits, def), **15-2, 15-18**
Apron conveyors, **10-44**
 table, **10-45**
Aquifers, for water storage, **6-169**
Arc furnaces, **7-52, 7-55**
Arc welding (*see* Welding, arc)
Arch beams, **5-42**
Arches:
 furnace, **6-154**
 masonry, laying of, **12-28**
Archimedean spiral, **2-23**
Arcs:
 circular, center of gravity of, **3-6**
 of contact (belts), **8-53**
Arcsine, **2-17**
Arctangent, **2-17**
Are (def), **1-19**
Area, units of, **1-16**
Area meters, fluid flow, **16-14**
AREA railway line clearances, **11-38**
Areas:
 centers of gravity for, **3-6, 3-7**
 conversion tables, **1-30**
 equivalent (table), **1-30**
 measurement of, **1-16, 16-7**
 methods of calculating, **2-7, 2-29, 2-30**
 moments of inertia of, **3-8**
 plane: centers of gravity of, **3-6, 3-7**
 by graphics, **3-9, 3-10**
 moments of inertia of, by graphics, **3-9, 3-10**
 of similar figures, **2-5**
 of solids, **2-8 to 2-10**
Arithmetic, **2-4**
 fixed point, **2-41**
 floating point, **2-41**
 laws of, **2-4**
Arkansas oilstones, **6-129**
Armature leakage reactance, **15-32**
Armature reactance and resistance, a-c generators, **15-32**
Armature reaction, **15-29, 15-32**
Arms, flywheel, **8-50**
Artificial intelligence, **2-52**
Asbestos, **6-139**
 as brake material, friction of, **3-22**
 as magnet wire insulation, **15-65**
 specific gravity and density of (table), **6-8**
 thermal conductivity of (table), **4-83**
Asbestos-cement pipes, **8-194**
Asbestos shingles, **6-146**
ASCII codes, **16-21**
 table, **2-42**

4 INDEX

- Ash:
 coal, **9-29**
 tables, **7-4, 7-6**
 combustibles in, **9-35**
 heat loss due to (chart), **9-35**
 content in fuel oil, **9-31**
 analysis (table), **9-31**
 deposits, **9-30**
 eastern, **9-30**
 effect of fuel additives on, **9-31**
 furnace fouling by, **9-30**
 fusibility, **7-6**
 table, **7-6**
 lignitic, **9-30**
Ash collectors, **9-32**
Ash conveyors, pneumatic, **10-53**
Ashlar masonry (table), **12-28**
ASHRAE comfort chart, **12-62**
ASIC (application-specific integrated circuit), **15-82**
ASME specifications, for stainless steel (table), **6-37**
Aspect ratio (aerodynamics, def), **11-61**
Asphalt, **6-144**
 roofing, **6-145**
Asphaltum, specific gravity and density (table), **6-8**
Assay ton (def), **1-17**
Astigmatism (optics, def), **19-43**
ASTM specifications:
 for alloy-steel castings (table), **6-48**
 for brick (table), **6-136**
 for cement, **6-159, 6-160**
 for chains (table), **10-5, 10-6**
 high-test, **10-5**
 proof-coil, **10-5**
 transport, **10-5**
 for commercial zinc (table), **6-93**
 for copper wire, table, **6-67**
 for fire resistance, **18-24**
 for gypsum plaster, **6-163**
 for Portland cement (table), **6-160**
 for stainless steel, chemical composition (table), **6-34**
 mechanical properties (table), **6-34**
 for standard sieves (proportioning concrete, table), **6-161**
 for steel, **6-26**
 tables, **6-26**
 structural, **6-26, 12-33**
 for locomotives (table), **6-26**
 for ships (table), **6-26**
 for steel castings, **6-48**
Astroid, **2-22**
Astronautics, **11-100**
 (See also Space)
Astronomical unit (def), **11-101**
Asymptote:
 of hyperbola, **2-20**
 of tractrix, **2-23**
Atgas process (gasification), **7-35**
Atmosphere:
 control of, in industrial furnaces, **7-44**
 impurities in (chart), **18-9**
 international standard (table), **4-33**
 of planets (table), **11-107**
 protective gas (heat treating, table), **7-45**
 standard (COESA, def), **11-59**
 table, **11-60**
 upper, data on (COESA), **11-59**
 variation with altitude (table), **11-60**
Atmospheric corrosion, **6-98**
Atom (def), **6-3, 9-133**
Atomic energy:
 fusion systems, **9-148**
 (See also Power plants, nuclear)
Atomic number (def), **6-5**
 of elements (table), **6-3**
 of metals (table), **6-50**
Atomic power (see Power plants, nuclear)
Atomic reactors (see Reactors)
Atomic weights:
 of elements (table), **6-3**
 of metals (table), **6-50**
Attenuation of steam, **9-44**
Attenuators, submerged-type, **9-45**
Attenuation (automatic control, def), **16-22**
Attraction, laws of, **3-19**
Austenite (def), **6-16**
 grain size, **6-18**
 influence of alloys on (table), **6-20**
Authority:
 functional (def), **17-2**
 staff (def), **17-2**
Autofacturing, **17-21**
Autogiros (def), **11-59**
Autoignition temperatures (gaseous fuels), **9-115**
Automated storage and retrieval systems (materials handling), **10-73**
Automatic control:
 actuators for, **16-30**
 basic system, **16-22**
 block-diagrams for, **16-27, 16-32**
 algebra, **16-27**
 representation, **16-27**
 closed-loop, **16-22**
 block-diagrams for, **16-32**
 commands, **16-22**
 compensation: derivative, **16-25**
 error, **16-26**
 input, **16-26**
 output, **16-26**
 integral, **16-26**
 error, **16-26**
 definition of terms, **16-22**
 error coefficients, **16-32**
 final control elements for, **16-30**
 frequency response, **16-33**
 equations for common elements (table), **16-36**
 graphical display, **16-34**
 Bode diagrams, **16-34**
 Nyquist plots, **16-34**
 polar plots, **16-34**
 linear quadratic regulators, **16-43**
 performance index for, **16-44**
LQG/LTR systems, **16-40**
 command following in, **16-42**
 compensator design procedure for, **16-44**
 control systems analysis for, **16-48**
 controllability of, **16-41**
 detectability of, **16-41**
 example of, **16-45**
 LQG controller design for, **16-46**
 LQG/LTR controller design for, **16-46**
 multiplicative uncertainty of, **16-43**
 noise rejection in, **16-42**
 observability of, **16-41**
 performance robustness of, **16-41**
 PI controller design for, **16-47**
 precompensator design for, **16-47**
 robustness of, **16-40**
 stability robustness of, **16-42**
 stabilizability of, **16-41**
 modes vs. process characteristics (table), **16-33**
 nomenclature, **16-22**
 peak overshoot, **16-25**
 peak time, **16-25**
 pneumatic systems, **16-28, 16-30**
 process characteristics for (table), **16-33**
Automatic control, LQG/LTR systems, (Cont.):
 rise time, **16-25**
 robustness (def), **16-40**
 properties, **16-40**
 sampled-data systems, **16-38**
 stability of, **16-39**
 signal flow representations, **16-28**
 stability and performance of, **16-37**
 gain margin (def), **16-38**
 Nyquist stability criterion, **16-37**
 phase margin (def), **16-37**
 Routh's stability criterion, **16-38**
 steady-state performance, **16-32**
 time constants in, **16-26**
 transient analysis of system, **16-24**
 overshoot, **16-25**
 transient frequency, **16-25**
 viscous-damped, **16-24**
 z transformation, **16-38**
Automatic control systems (def), **16-22**
Automatic controllers (def), **16-22**
Automatic guided vehicles, **10-56**
Automatic pilot (gyroscope), **3-20**
Automatic vehicles (materials handling), **10-36, 10-56**
Automobile engines, **9-94, 9-96**
 in buses, **9-97**
 compression, **9-93**
 compression ratio (tables), **9-96**
 cooling, **9-95, 9-96, 9-117**
 cylinders, **9-95, 9-111**
 firing orders, **9-114**
 foreign, **9-96**
 table, **9-96**
 fuel consumption (charts), **11-5 to 11-7**
 ignition, **9-114, 15-66**
 lubrication of, **9-118**
 passenger-car data, **9-95**
 pollution from, **18-8 to 18-10**
 power (tables), **9-96**
 valve timing, **9-95**
Automobiles, **11-3**
 acceleration, **11-5**
 aero horsepower of, **11-4**
 air conditioning for, **11-16**
 cool-down test for, **11-17**
 refrigeration capacity required, **11-17**
 antilock brakes for, **11-16**
 body construction, **11-17**
 brakes, **11-13**
 adjustment, **11-14**
 caliper-disk, **11-15**
 drums, **11-14**
 hydraulic, **11-14**
 internal-expanding, **11-14**
 parking, **11-14**
 pedal pressure for, **11-15**
 power, **11-15**
 self-energizing, **11-14**
 service, **11-14**
 shoes, **11-14**
 split systems, **11-14**
 stopping distance (tables), **11-14**
 braking of, force required during, **11-13**
 reaction time in, **11-13**
 characteristics purchased, **11-3**
 cooling, **11-16**
 dimensions of, **11-3**
 drag coefficients for (chart), **11-4**
 engines (see Automobile engines)
 features, **11-3**
 foreign, **9-96**
 front suspensions for, **11-11**
 front-wheel drive for, **11-10**

- Automobiles (*Cont.*):
fuel consumption of, **11-5**
 charts, **11-5** to **11-7**
gear ratios for, **11-5**
heating for, **11-16**
materials used in (table), **11-18**
McPherson struts in, **11-11**
microprocessors in, **15-68**
miles driven, **11-3**
rear axles, **11-10**
 differentials for, **11-10**
 semifloating, **11-10**
rear suspensions, **11-11**
registration in the United States, **11-3**
resistance, **11-3**
 air, **11-4**
 tires, **11-3**
starting and lighting systems, **15-66**
steering, **11-12**
 Ackermann, **11-12**
 power, **11-12**
 oil pumps for, **11-13**
 road feel of, **11-13**
 rack-and-pinion, **11-12**
 recirculating ball, **11-12**
 worm and roller, **11-12**
tires for (table), **11-4**
 inflation pressure (table), **11-4**
 (*See also* Tires)
traction control for, **11-16**
traction required in, **11-3**, **11-5**
transmissions, **11-6**
 automatic, **11-9**
 fluid couplings, **11-6**
 friction clutches, **11-6**
 manual, **11-8**
 gear ratios, **11-9**
 synchromesh, **11-8**
 overdrives, **11-9**
 torque converter, **11-7**
trucks (*see* Trucks)
turning radius, **11-12**
ventilation, **11-16**
wheel alignment, **11-12**
 camber (def), **11-12**
 caster (def), **11-12**
 toe-in (def), **11-12**
Autotransformers, **15-36**
 for squirrel-cage motors, **15-37**
Available heat (def), **4-6**
 in steam engine cycle, **4-19**
Aviation fuels, **7-13**
Avogadro's number (def), **4-3**
Avoirdupois weight, **1-17**
AWG (American Wire Gauge), **15-5**
AWS specifications, for stainless steel, chemical composition (table), **6-34**
Axial fans, **14-44**, **14-45**
 characteristic curves, **14-48**
 efficiency of (chart), **14-48**
 formulas, **14-45**
 performance curves for, **12-89**, **12-90**
Axial-flow pumps, **14-15**
Axis:
 of inertia, principal (def), **3-8**
 optical, **19-41**
 of oscillation, **3-16**
Axles, of automobiles, **11-10**
Azimuth (def), **16-54**
 back (def), **16-54**
 solar (table), **9-12**
Babbitt linings in large bearings, **8-122**
Babbitt metal (table), **6-61**
Babcock coefficient of friction (steam flow), **4-23**
Backhoes, loaders with, **10-25**
Bagasse, as fuel, **7-10**
Bainite (def), **6-18**
Balance:
 dynamic, **3-15**, **3-67**
 standing, **3-15**
 static, **3-66**
Balances:
 equal arm, **16-3**
 spring, **16-4**
 torsion, **16-4**
Balancing, **3-15**
 of machines, **3-66**
 rotating, **3-65**, **3-66**
 steam turbines, **9-62**
Ball bearings (*see* Bearings, rolling contact)
Ball-mill grindability test for coal, **7-7**
Ball valves (pump), **14-13**
Ballasts:
 for fluorescent lamps, **12-101**
 instant start, **12-101**
 rapid start, **12-102**
Balsa, as insulation, **6-150**
Banana oil, **6-149**
Band brakes, **8-41**
 friction of, **3-28**
Band clutches, **8-39**
Band saws, metal, **13-61**
Bar codes, **10-62**
 Code 49, **10-67**
 Code One, **10-68**
 Code 128, **10-62**
 Code PDF417, **10-67**
 Code 16K, **10-67**
 Code 39, **10-62**
 Data Matrix, **10-67**
 interleaved 2-of-5, **10-62**
 scanners for, **10-69**, **10-70**
 2-of-5, **10-62**
 U.P.C., **10-63**
Barn (unit of nuclear cross section, def), **9-140**
Barometers, **3-34**
 mercury, **16-8**
Barometric condensers, **9-81**
Barrel, standard (def), **1-16**
BATEA (best available technology economically achievable), **18-5**
Batteries, **15-11**
 dry, **15-11**
 block assembly, **15-11**
 effect of temperature, **15-12**
 efficiency of, **15-11**
 flashlight, **15-12**
 radio B, **15-11**
 Ruben-cell, **15-12**
 electrodes, **15-11**
 electromotive force of, **15-11**
 Exide Ironclad, **15-14**
 ignition system, **15-66**
 polarization, **15-11**
 poles, **15-11**
 storage, **15-13**
 capacity of (table), **15-14**
 care of, **15-14**, **15-15**
 charging, **15-14**, **15-15**
 Edison, **15-13**, **15-14**
 efficiency of, **15-14**
 for mine locomotives, **10-21**
 Nicad, **15-13**, **15-15**
 pasted-plate type, **15-13**
 Planté, **15-13**
 portable, **15-14**
 rechargeable, **15-15**
 removal from service, **15-14**
Batteries, storage, (*Cont.*):
 specific gravity for electrolyte, **15-13**
 stationary, **15-14**
 voltage of, **15-13**
Baumé scale (specific gravity), conversion tables, **1-27**
Bauschinger effect, **5-5**
Beam and crank mechanisms, **8-3**
Beam lengths:
 mean (radiation), **4-68**
 table, **4-69**
Beams, **5-20**
 angles used as, **12-42**
 bending moment, **5-21**
 cantilever (def), **5-21**
 connections in steel-framed structures, **12-43**
 constrained, **5-32**
 continuous, **5-32**
 uniformly loaded (table), **5-33**
 curved, strength of, **5-42**
 deflection of, **5-28**, **12-34**
 Castigliano's theorem, **5-36**, **5-42**
 curve for, **5-28**, **5-31**
 diagram, **5-22**
 formulas, **5-29**
 as function of stress, **5-30**
 graphical method, **5-31**
 Maxwell's theorem, **5-36**
 design of, **5-21**
 factors governing, **5-28**
 elastic curve, **5-28**
 I (*see* I beams)
 internal moment beyond elastic limit, **5-26**
 internal resilience, formula, **5-32**
 loads and reactions, **5-21**
 diagram, **5-31**
 oblique, **5-22**
 rolling or moving, **5-32**
 moment and shear diagrams for, **5-22** to **5-25**, **5-32** to **5-36**
 moments of inertia of various sections (table), **5-27**
 neutral axis in (def), **5-21**
 neutral plane and line of (def), **5-21**
 radii of gyration of various sections, **5-27**
 rectangular, uniformly loaded, safe loads (table), **5-25**
 reinforced-concrete, **12-52**
 resilience, **5-32**
 per unit volume (table), **5-17**
 section modulus (def), **5-21**
 tables, **5-27**
 sections, properties of (tables), **5-27**
 shear in, **5-21**
 shear diagram, **5-31**
 simple (def), **5-21**
 slope diagram, **5-31**
 steel, deflections (tables), **5-26**, **12-47**
 maximum safe load on, **5-21**
 table, **5-26**
 properties of (tables), **12-35**
 proportions of, **12-34**
 safe loads, **5-21**, **12-42**
 table, **5-26**
 short, calculation of, **12-42**
 supports for, **12-43**
 web connections for, **12-43**
 stiffness of, **3-73**, **5-30**
 strength of (formula), **5-21**
 theory of flexure in, **5-21**
 uniform cross section: bending moments (table), **5-22** to **5-25**
 vertical shear (table), **5-22** to **5-25**
 uniform strength, **5-36**
 table, **5-34**
 vibration, **3-73**

6 INDEX

Beams (Cont.):

- wooden, **12-28, 12-29**
 - properties of (table), **12-29**
 - safe loads (table), **5-25**
- Bearing, determination of (in surveying), **16-54**
- Bearing metals, **6-61**
- aluminum alloys, **6-61**
 - babbitt (table), **6-61**
 - copper-base (table), **6-61**
 - metal-powder-sintered, oil-impregnated (table), **6-63**
 - miscellaneous, **6-61**
 - porous, **6-61**
- (See also Babbitt; Brass; Bronze)
- Bearing pressures of soils and rock (table), **12-26**
- Bearings, **8-116, 8-132**
- ball, **8-132**
 - (See also Bearings, rolling contact)
 - for centrifugal pumps, **14-19**
 - closures for, **8-136**
 - conical, friction, **3-27**
 - efficiencies of, **3-26**
 - friction in, **3-27, 8-119**
 - gas-lubricated, **8-127**
 - compressibility parameter, **8-128**
 - thrust, **8-127, 8-130**
 - whirl stability of, **8-128**
- guide, **8-116**
- journal, **8-116**
- allowable mean pressures, **8-118**
 - table, **8-118**
 - babbitt linings, **8-122**
 - thickness, **8-123**
 - bushings, **8-122**
 - clearance, **8-118**
 - elements of, **8-122**
 - film thickness in, **8-117**
 - friction, **3-27**
 - variation with clearance, **8-118**
 - graphite-lubricated, **8-125**
 - heat dissipation from, **8-120**
 - length-diameter ratios, **8-118**
 - load distribution, **8-123**
 - lubrication, **8-116**
 - mean pressures (table), **8-118**
 - oil grooves, **8-123**
 - for various load directions, **8-123**
 - oilless, **8-125**
 - porous-metal, **8-125**
 - propeller shaft, **11-57**
 - seals, **8-124**
 - types of, **8-125**
- Kingsbury thrust, **8-126**
- friction, **3-28**
- lubrication, **6-183**
- complete, **8-116**
 - failure, **8-116**
 - film thickness, **8-117**
 - hydrostatic oil lift, **8-121**
 - minimum oil feed, **8-120**
 - mixed, **8-116**
 - pressure feed, **8-120**
 - semifluid, **8-116**
 - starting and stopping, **8-121**
 - wicks, **8-121**
- materials for, copper base (table), **6-62**
- (See also Bearing metals)
- Michell, **8-126**
- mine car, **10-21**
 - mounting, **8-137**
 - needle, **8-133**
 - oilers for, **8-121**
 - for oscillatory motion, **8-124**
 - plain, **8-116**
 - porous, **6-61, 8-125**

Bearings (Cont.):

- roller, **8-133**
 - railway, resistance of, **11-39**
 - (See also Bearings, rolling contact)
 - rolling contact, **8-132**
 - AFBMA standards, **8-132**
 - angular-contact, **8-132**
 - attachments to shafts, **8-137**
 - ball and roller, **8-132**
 - capacity, **8-135**
 - closures, **8-136**
 - components, **8-132**
 - cages, **8-132**
 - rings, **8-132**
 - rolling elements, **8-132**
 - double-row, **8-132**
 - equivalent loads for, **8-134**
 - fits (table), **8-137**
 - friction, **8-136**
 - grease for, **8-138**
 - loads and ratings, **8-134**
 - locking collars for, **8-137**
 - lubrication of, **8-137**
 - tables, **8-138**
 - maximum capacity, **8-132**
 - mountings, **8-137**
 - in pillow blocks, **8-137**
 - radial, **8-132**
 - rated life (def), **8-134**
 - selection procedure for, **8-133, 8-136**
 - speed limits for, **8-136**
 - split, **8-133**
 - tapered-roller, **8-133**
 - thrust bearings, **8-133, 8-135**
 - types of, **8-132**
- shielded (rolling contact), **8-136**
- silver, **6-61**
- sintered, iron-base (table), **6-62**
- sliding, **8-127**
- step, friction, **3-28**
- thrust, **8-116, 8-125, 8-126, 8-130**
- ball, **8-133**
 - capacities of (table), **8-127**
 - film thickness, **8-126**
 - friction, **3-28**
 - friction coefficient, **8-126**
 - gas-lubricated, **8-127, 8-130**
 - grooves, **8-126**
 - hydrostatic step, **8-126**
 - Kingsbury, **8-126**
 - roller, **8-133**
 - rolling contact, **8-133, 8-135**
 - segmental, pivoted, **8-126**
- Bêché pneumatic forge hammer, **13-23**
- Bed moisture (coal), **7-5**
- Bell-and-spigot pipe (table), **8-186**
- Belleville springs, **8-70**
- Belleville washers, **8-70**
- Bellows gages, **16-8**
- Bellows gas meter, **16-7**
- Belts, **8-51**
- arc of contact, **8-53**
 - conveyor, **10-48**
 - drives, **8-51**
 - arrangements, **8-51**
 - efficiency, **3-26**
 - friction, **3-29**
 - idler pulleys, **10-48**
 - power, **8-53**
- flat, selection of, **8-56**
- high-strength, **10-48**
- joints, **8-51**
- leather, **8-51**
- strength of, **8-51**

Belts (Cont.):

- lengths: open and crossed, **8-52**
 - formulas, **8-52**
 - graphical methods of determining, **8-52**
 - power transmission by, **8-53, 8-55**
 - rubber, **8-51**
 - minimum pulley diameters for (table), **8-52**
 - power ratings (tables), **8-52, 8-56**
 - slack removal, **8-52, 8-57**
 - tension in, **8-51**
 - tighteners for, **8-52, 8-57, 10-49**
 - V (see V-belts)
- Bench mark (surveying, def), **16-52**
- Bending:
- elastic limit in, **5-27**
 - of metals, **13-16**
 - allowance for, **13-16**
 - loads for, **13-16**
 - machines for, **13-16, 13-21**
 - theory of (beams), **5-21, 5-41**
 - and torsion of shafts, **5-18**
- Bending moment of beams, **5-21**
- Bendix automobile brakes, **11-14**
- Bendix-Weiss universal joint, **8-36**
- Bends:
- pipe, **5-57**
 - for rope, **8-81**
- Benzene, as solvent, **6-149**
- (See also Hydrocarbons)
- Benzol (solvent), **6-149**
- Bergbau-Forschung process (coke making), **7-35**
- Bernoulli distribution, **2-10**
- Bernoulli function, **2-38**
- Bernoulli's differential equation, **2-32**
- Bernoulli's equation (hydraulics), **3-39, 3-41, 3-46**
- Beryllium, **6-84**
- Bessel's equation, **2-33**
- Bessel's function, **2-38**
- Beta decay, **9-134**
- Beta function, **2-37**
- Beta rays, **9-133**
- Bevel gears (see Gears, bevel)
- Beveloid gears, **8-100**
- Bi-Gas process (gasification), **7-35**
- Bidding procedures, **12-17**
- Bifilar pendulums, **3-69**
- Binary numbers, **2-41**
- Binders, core, **13-6**
- Binding energy (nuclear), **9-134**
- Binomial coefficients, **2-10**
- tables, **1-4**
- Binomial distribution, **2-10, 17-23**
- Binomial theorem, **2-10**
- Biogas, as fuel, **7-10**
- Biomass fuels, **7-7**
- Biosphere (def), **18-2**
- Bipropellants (rocket), **7-29**
- Birefringent coatings, **5-54**
- Birmingham wire and sheet-metal gages, **8-85**
- Bisection:
- of angles, **2-6**
 - of lines, **2-5**
- Bisphenol resins: properties of (table), **6-189**
- Bit (computers), **2-40**
- Bituminous coal (see Coal, bituminous)
- Black-surface enclosures (radiant-heat), **4-63**
- Blackbody (def), **4-62**
- Blades, fan, centrifugal, **14-45**
- Blasius equation (friction-drag-coefficient), **11-66**
- Blast furnace (def), **6-13**
- Blast-furnace gas:
- cleaning of, **18-10, 18-11**
 - flame temperatures (table), **4-29**
- Blasting gelatin, **7-20**

- Bleeding cycle (turbines), 4-19
Blind rivets, 8-30
Blocks, concrete, 12-28
 pulley, 8-8
Blockwood (def), 7-9
Blowers, 14-44
 for draft, 14-50
 rotary, 14-44
 for superchargers, 9-106
 for ventilation, 14-50
(*See also* Centrifugal compressors;
 Fans)
Board drop hammers, 13-22
Board measure (def), 1-16
Boats, maximum safe power for, 11-46
BOD (biological oxygen demand), 6-172
Bode diagrams, 16-34
 for controllers, 16-37
 description of, 16-22
Bohr theory of atoms, 6-5
Boiler furnaces:
 cinder and fly-ash recovery, 9-32
 combustion in, 9-34
 controls, 9-45
 design and construction of, 9-37
 draft losses in, 9-46
 heat transfer, 9-39
 heat transmission, 4-71
 mechanical draft, 9-46
 pulverized-coal: firing, 9-32 to 9-35
 stokers, 9-32
 walls, 9-37
 water-cooled, 9-36
Boilers:
 acid cleaning of, 9-52
 air preheaters for, 9-43
 boil-out, 9-52
 using carbon monoxide, 9-37
 care of, 9-52
 chemical cleaning of, 9-52
 circulation in, 9-45
 natural, 9-37, 9-45
 codes for, 9-52
 combined circulation, 9-37, 9-46
 controls for, 9-45
 corner-fired, 9-35
 corrosion in, 6-105, 9-49
 draft loss through, 9-46
 dry storage of, 9-52
 economizers for, 9-43
 efficiency of, 9-47
 calculation by heat balance, 9-47
 emergency operation of, 9-52
 exhaust gas, 9-37
 explosions in, 9-52
 external cleaning, 9-52
 feedwater (*see* Feedwater)
 fireside corrosion in, 6-107
 foaming in, 9-49
 forced-circulation, 9-37, 9-45
 furnace (*see* Boiler furnaces)
 heat balance, 9-47
 heat losses, 9-47
 high-temperature-water, 9-37
 inspection and maintenance, 9-52
 normal operation, 9-52
 nuclear, 9-53
 BWR system, 9-53
 chemical poisons from, 9-53
 chemical reactions in, 9-53
 codes and specifications for, 9-53
 design considerations, 9-53
 economics of, 9-53
 hazards, 9-53
 heat transfer in, 9-53
 Boilers, nuclear (*Cont.*):
 PWR system, 9-53
 radioactivity in, 9-53
 once-through type, 9-37, 9-45
 package, 9-36
 performance of: acceptance tests, 9-47
 component tests, 9-48
 draft loss, 9-46
 guarantees, 9-47
 heat-absorption calculation, 9-47
 thermal losses, 9-47, 9-48
 radiant, 9-37
 rating (def), 9-47
 recovery, 9-37
 safety interlocks, 9-52
 start-up, 9-52
 supercritical, 9-46
 superheaters for, 9-41
 tubes for: film coefficients for, 4-84
 radiation factors for rows of (chart), 4-66
 standard dimensions (table), 8-187
 types of, 9-36
 waste-heat, 9-37
 water for (*see* Feedwater)
 water-tube, 9-36
 Boiling points:
 of the elements (table), 4-58
 of hydrocarbons (tables), 4-50, 4-53
 of metals (table), 6-50
 of various substances, 4-50, 4-53, 4-58
 Bolometer, 16-13
 Bolted joints, design of, 8-24
 Bolts:
 carriage, 8-22
 drift, pulling resistance, 12-33
 heads for, standard dimensions (table), 8-21,
 8-22
 high-strength: direct tension indicators for, 8-27
 materials for, 8-22
 ISO metric (table), 8-26
 strength of, 8-27
 and nuts, thread standards, 8-8
 preload-indicating, 8-27
 proof loads for, 8-22
 proof strength of, 8-23
 for steel-framed structures, 12-35
 stress due to tightening, 8-22
 tension due to tightening nuts on, 3-27
 threads for, ANSI metric (table), 8-14
 for timber trusses, 12-31
 table, 12-31
 U.S. Standard, wrench openings for (table),
 8-20
 Bonus wage systems, 17-10
 Boolean algebra:
 in circuit analysis, 15-80
 truth table for, 2-2
 Borers, wood, 13-74
 Boring machines, 13-55
 Boring mills, 13-55
 Boron carbide (abrasive), 6-128
 Boron nitride (abrasive), 6-128
 Borozon (boron carbide), as abrasive, 6-128
 Bosch fuel-injection pumps, 9-111
 Boundary layer (def), 11-66
 in aerodynamics, 11-66
 in fluid flow, 3-46
 Boundary-layer control (BLC), 11-64
 Bourdon pressure gages, 16-8
 Boxboard, 6-144
 BPCTCA (best practical control technology
 currently available), 18-5
 Brakes:
 automobile and truck, 11-13
 composition of, 11-15
 Brakes (*Cont.*):
 band, 8-41
 cone, 8-42
 disk, 8-42
 dynamometers, 16-15
 eddy-current, 8-42
 dynamometer, 16-15
 electric, 8-43
 fan, 16-15
 friction, 3-18, 3-22, 3-28
 horsepower absorbed by, 3-18
 for hoisting machinery, 10-17
 hydraulic (automobile), 11-14
 internal, 8-40
 multidisk, 8-42
 prony, 16-15
 railway, 11-32, 11-35, 11-37
 vacuum, 11-15
 Braking:
 of railway trains, 11-32, 11-35, 11-37
 regenerative (def), 10-10
 Brake (hardness-testing device), 5-12
 Brass:
 composition and properties of (tables), 6-68
 leaded, 6-65
 table, 6-68
 machinability of, 6-73
 naval (table), 6-68
 pipe (tables), 8-189, 8-190
 plastic range chart for, 13-10
 press forgings, mixtures for, 13-19
 rolled, mechanical properties of (table),
 6-72
 strength at high temperatures, 5-10
 (*See also* Copper alloys)
 Brass-aluminum alloys for condenser tubes,
 6-73
 Brayton cycle, 4-11, 4-13, 9-124, 9-135
 Brazing, 13-29
 Brazing, 13-29
 filler metals for (table), 6-76
 furnace, 13-29
 induction, 13-29
 torch, 13-29
 Brick, 6-131
 ASTM specifications (table), 6-136
 cement, 6-135
 chrome, 6-152
 common, 6-135
 red, 12-27
 facing, 6-135
 fire (*see* Firebrick)
 grades (table), 6-136
 high-alumina, 6-151
 magnesite, 6-151
 manufacture of, 6-135
 masonry: specific gravity and density of
 (table), 6-8
 strength of, 12-28
 table, 12-28
 paving, 6-135
 prefabricated panels of, 6-135
 properties of (table), 6-136
 sand-lime, 6-135
 silica, 6-151
 silicon carbide, 6-152
 specialty, 6-135
 Brickwork:
 lateral support, 12-28
 laying and bonding, 12-27
 strength of, 12-27
 Brightness (illumination, def), 12-99
 Brine coolers, 19-18
 double-pipe, 19-20
 shell-and-tube, 19-20

8 INDEX

- Brinell hardness number (def), **5-12**
for metals (table), **5-3**
Brinell hardness test, **5-12, 16-18**
- Brines:
circulation of, **19-23**
properties of (tables), **19-19**
for refrigerating plants, **19-19**
- Briquettes, for coke ovens, **7-34**
- British thermal units (Btu), **1-19, 4-3**
mechanical equivalent, **1-19**
- British unit of refrigeration (def), **19-2**
- Brittleness, impact tests for, **5-7**
- Broaches, **13-60**
speeds and feeds for, **13-61**
- Broaching, **13-60**
- Broaching machines, **13-61**
- Bronze, **6-65, 6-67**
aluminum (table), **6-68**
for bearings, **6-61**
tables, **6-68**
cupronickels, **6-67**
tables, **6-68**
as electrical conductor, **15-6**
manganese, **6-65**
phosphor, **6-67**
table, **6-68**
silicon, **6-67**
table, **6-68**
strength at high temperatures (table), **5-10**
tin, **6-67**
tables, **6-68**
various, uses of, **6-67**
- Brown and Sharpe wire gage: scheme of, **15-6**
table, **8-85**
(*See also* American wire gage)
- Brown coat (plastering), **6-163**
- Btu (*see* British thermal units)
- Bucket carriers, **10-45**
(*See also* Conveyors)
- Bucket elevators, **10-46**
casings, **10-47**
- Buckets:
clamshell, **10-12**
dragline: scraper, **10-11**
self-filling, **10-11**
grab, **10-12**
electrohydraulic, **10-12**
for impulse hydraulic turbines, **9-156**
orange-peel, **10-12**
for steam turbines, **9-62**
- Buckingham's II theorem (dimensional analysis), **3-44, 3-45**
- Buckling, of columns, **5-38**
- Budgets, **17-14, 17-16**
- Buffing, **13-64**
of plastics, **13-65**
- Buhrstones, **6-129**
- Building blocks, **12-28**
- Building construction, **12-17, 12-18**
fire-resisting, **18-23**
foundations, **12-26**
industrial, **12-2**
materials (*see* Building materials)
partitions: sound-adsorption coefficients (table), **12-121**
sound-transmission loss (table), **12-120**
reinforced-concrete (*see* Reinforced concrete)
steel (*see* Steel-framed structures)
steel for, allowable stresses in (tables), **12-33**
structural design, **12-18**
- Building materials:
fire resistance of, **12-43, 18-24**
specific gravity and density of (table), **6-8**
thermal conductivity of (tables), **4-83, 4-84, 12-75**
- Building stone, **6-143**
specific gravity and density of (table), **6-8**
- Buildings:
closed, wind forces on, **12-19**
earthquake forces in, **12-18**
exits and fire escapes, **18-20**
fire protection, **18-23**
heating (*see* Heating)
industrial (*see* Industrial plants)
safety provisions, **18-19**
soundproofing, **12-119**
ventilation (*see* Ventilation)
wind pressure on, **12-19**
- Bulk flo conveyor, **10-41**
- Bulk modulus of elasticity (def), **3-31, 5-17**
of metals (table), **5-4**
of various liquids (table), **3-32**
- Bulldozers, **10-24**
- Buoyancy, **3-36**
center of, **3-36**
for ships (def), **11-44**
- Burglar alarms, **12-123**
- Burners, **9-34**
air-atomized, **9-34, 9-35**
for combustion furnaces, **7-41**
corner-fired, **9-35**
gas, **9-35**
blast-furnace, **9-35**
coke-oven, **9-35**
oil, **9-34**
pulverized coal, **9-34**
primary air for, **9-34**
secondary air for, **9-34**
- Bus bars for switchboards, **15-45**
- Buses, engines in, **9-97**
(*See also* Automobiles)
- Bushel, U.S. and imperial (def), **1-16, 1-20**
- Bushings, dimensions of (table), **8-122**
- Butane:
in LPG (table), **7-15**
properties of (table), **4-50, 4-52**
as refrigerant (table), **19-4**
- Butterfly valves for hydraulic turbines, **9-160**
- Butyl acetate, uses of, **6-149**
- Butyl rubber, **6-147**
- BWG (Birmingham wire gage), **8-85**
- Bypass engines (turbofan engines), **11-82**
- Byte (computers), **2-41**
- C (computer language), **2-53**
- Cable length (nautical unit), **1-16**
- Cable tramways (*see* Cableways)
- Cables:
aluminum, electrical properties of (table), **15-49**
copper (table), **15-6, 15-51**
resistance and reactance of (table), **15-52**
electric: insulation for, **15-50, 15-56**
paper for, **6-139**
underground power, **15-50**
carrying capacity (tables), **15-51**
nonmetallic sheathed (interior wiring), **15-56**
service entrance (interior wiring), **15-55, 15-57**
- Cableways:
deflection, **10-31**
factor of safety, **10-31**
hoisting and conveying, **10-30**
slackline, **10-35**
speeds and loads, **10-31**
supporting towers, **10-32**
tramways, **10-31**
cables and traction ropes, **10-32**
loading and discharge terminals, **10-32**
- Cableways, tramways (*Cont.*):
power required, **10-33**
rope, stresses in, **10-32**
transporting, **10-30**
types of, **10-30**
- Cadmium, **6-83**
- Caisson method for foundations, **12-26**
- Calcinate (coke making, def), **7-34**
- Calcium-carbide furnace (electric), **7-59**
- Calcium chloride:
brine, properties of (tables), **19-19**
as freezing preventive, **6-141**
- Calculus, **2-24 to 2-31**
rules for differentiation, **2-24**
table of integrals, **2-26 to 2-28**
- Calendars, **1-25**
- Calipers, **16-4**
- Calorie, IT (def), **4-3**
- Calorific value (*see* Heat value)
- Calorimeters:
separating, **16-18**
steam, **16-18**
throttling, **16-18**
- Calsum bronze, as electrical conductor, **15-6**
- Camber line, of airplane wing section, **11-62**
- Campbell diagram, **11-93**
- Cams, **8-4**
acceleration of (chart), **8-4**
design of, **8-6**
diagrams, **8-4**
jerk (chart), **8-4**
pitch line, **8-4**
velocity of (chart), **8-4**
- Candela (unit of luminous intensity, def), **1-17, 1-18, 12-99**
- Canilever beams (def), **5-21**
(*See also* Beams)
- Capacitance, electrical, unit of (def), **15-2**
- Capacitances:
of capacitors, **15-15**
in parallel, **15-16**
in series, **15-16**
- Capacitive circuit, **15-17**
- Capacitive reactance (def), **15-3, 15-18, 15-19**
- Capacitor motors, **15-39**
- Capacitors, **15-15**
capacitance of, **15-15**
synchronous, **15-40**
- Capacity and volume equivalents (tables), **1-30, 1-31**
- Capillarity, in tubes (chart), **3-33**
- Capillary attraction, **3-33**
in tubes (chart), **3-33**
- Car dumps:
cross-over, **10-22**
rotary, gravity, **10-22**
power, **10-22**
unit-train, **10-22**
- Car positioners (railroad), **10-22**
- Carat, metric (def), **1-17**
- Carbide, tungsten, **6-62**
- Carbides:
cemented, for tools, **6-61**
composition, properties and uses of (table), **6-64**
- Carbolon (abrasive), **6-128**
- Carbon:
air required for combustion, **4-30**
heat of combustion of (table), **4-26**
- Carbon dioxide:
dissociation of, **4-29**
emissivity (table), **4-70**
measurement of, **16-18**
production of, **19-25**
properties of (tables), **4-35**

- Carbon dioxide (*Cont.*):
as refrigerant, **19-5**
chart, **19-12**
table, **19-4**
solid, as refrigerant, **19-25**
- Carbon monoxide:
flame temperature and dissociation (table), **4-29**
measurement of, **16-18**
- Carbon-residue test for lubricating oils, **6-179**
- Carbon resistors, **15-62**
- Carbon steel (*see* Steel, carbon)
- Carbon tetrachloride, as solvent, **6-149**
- Carbonic acid (*see* Carbon dioxide)
- Carbonization of coal, **7-31**
apparatus for, **7-33**
briquettes for, **7-34**
coal blending in, **7-32**
coal-chemical recovery in, **7-34**
heat-balances (table), **7-33**
coals for, **7-31**
coking process, **7-32**
coking rates in, **7-32**
gas yield (table), **7-33**
variations during (table), **7-33**
heat required for, **7-33**
high-temperature: yields from, **7-31**
table, **7-33**
pilot scale tests for, **7-32**
plastic zone, **7-32**
preheated coal for, **7-34**
processes, **7-34**
temperature effects during, **7-33**
gradients in (diagram), **7-32**
thermal efficiency of, **7-33**
- Carborundum (abrasive), **6-128**
- Carburetors, **9-109**
electronic, **9-109**
- Carburizing of steel, **6-21**
- Cardan universal joints, **8-36**
- Cardboard, **6-144**
- Cardioids, **2-22**
- Carnot cycle, **4-6, 4-10**
- Carrene (refrigerant), **19-7**
- Carriage bolts, **8-22**
- Carrier wave (television), **15-89**
- Carriers:
open-top, **10-45**
pivoted-bucket, **10-45**
V-bucket, **10-45**
capacities and weights (table), **10-46**
- Cars:
box-body dump, **10-21**
gable-bottom, **10-21**
hopper-bottom, **10-21**
industrial, **10-21**
mine, **10-21**
friction resistance (table), **10-21**
railway, **11-27, 11-33**
for containers, **11-28**
roller bearing resistance, **11-39**
wheels and axles for, **11-31**
rocker side-dump, **10-21**
scoop-dump, **10-21**
shakers for, **10-22**
unloading machinery for, **10-22**
- Cartridge brass (table), **6-68**
- Casein in glues, **6-132**
- Casings, for centrifugal fans, **14-44**
- Cast iron:
alloys, composition and mechanical properties of (tables), **6-39 to 6-41**
carbon in, **6-38**
classification of, **6-38**
columns (tables), **5-39**
composition of, **6-38**
- Cast iron (*Cont.*):
corrosion of, **6-101**
cutting speeds (lathe, table), **13-53**
definition of, **6-13**
ductile, **6-13, 6-39**
gray, mechanical properties of, **6-38**
table, **6-39**
malleable, **6-41**
mechanical properties of, **6-38**
tables, **6-39, 6-40**
nodular, **6-13**
pipe (*see* Pipe, cast-iron)
shrinkage of, **6-43**
strength of (tables), **6-39, 6-40**
at high temperature (table), **5-11**
tapping depth, **8-27**
white (def), **6-42**
(*See also* Castings)
- Cast steel:
properties of (charts), **6-46**
strength of at high temperatures (table), **5-11**
- Castable mixes for refractories, **6-154**
- Castigliano's theorem (beam deflections), **5-36, 5-42**
- Castings:
of aluminum-base alloys, **13-7**
cold-chamber machines for, **13-5**
of copper-base alloys, **13-7**
gooseneck machines for, **13-4**
low pressure, **13-4**
methods, design and cost features (table), **13-3**
pressure, **13-4**
piston machines for, **13-4**
sand, **13-2, 13-3**
basic steps, **13-2**
patterns, **13-2**
processes, **13-3**
by slush process, **13-4**
of steel: melting practice, **6-47**
with steel molds, **13-5**
- Castings:
alloys for, **13-6**
aluminum (table), **6-57 to 6-60**
austempered ductile iron, **6-40**
austenitic ductile iron, ASTM specifications for, **6-43**
austenitic gray iron, ASTM specifications for, **6-43**
cast iron, specialty, **6-42**
compacted graphite iron, **6-42**
copper, **6-70**
corrosion resistant, ASTM designations for (table), **6-45**
designs for molding, **13-8**
die, **13-4**
ductile iron, ASTM specifications for (table), **6-41**
mechanical properties of (table), **6-41**
tensile requirements for (table), **6-41**
gray iron, allowances for, **6-43**
composition and mechanical properties of, **13-7**
heat resistant, ASTM designations for (table), **6-45**
inspection of, **13-7, 13-8**
iron, **6-38**
allowances for, **6-42**
magnesium alloy, **6-84**
malleable-iron, **6-41**
composition and mechanical properties of, **13-7**
ni-resist, corrosion resistance of (table), **6-44**
sand-blast cleaning of, **13-7**
steel, **6-38, 6-43**
allowances for, **6-47**
- Castings, steel (*Cont.*):
allowances for machine finish, **6-48**
alloy, **6-44**
ASTM specifications for (table), **6-48**
ASTM specifications for (table), **6-48**
classification of, **6-38**
composition of, **6-43**
corrosion resistance of, **6-45**
design of, **6-49**
dimensional tolerances for (table), **6-49**
ductility, **6-44**
endurance limit, **6-45**
heat resistance of, **6-45**
impact resistance of, **6-44**
machinability of, **6-45**
table, **6-47**
machine finish allowances for, **6-48**
table, **6-49**
minimum thicknesses for, **6-47**
properties of, **6-44, 13-6**
charts, **6-46**
shrinkage allowance for, **6-47**
specifications for, **6-46**
uses of, **6-48**
wear resistance of, **6-45**
weight range, **6-44**
welding of, **6-46**
white iron, ASTM specifications for, **6-43**
(*See also* Foundries; Molding)
- Catenary, **2-21**
- Cauchy-Euler equation, **2-33**
- Cauchy's number, **3-42**
- Cavitation (def), **12-122**
as cleaning process, **12-122**
in displacement pumps, **14-2**
effects of, **6-102**
in screw propellers, **11-53, 11-54**
Cavitation limits of hydraulic turbines, **9-159**
- CBN (cubic boron nitride), for cutting tools, **13-50, 13-62**
- CD (compact disk), **15-83**
- Ceiling (airplanes), **11-66**
- Cells:
lead, voltages of, **15-13**
wet, **15-13**
(*See also* Batteries)
- Cellulose acetate butyrate resins: properties of (table), **6-189**
- Cellulosic resins: properties of (table), **6-189**
- Celsius, conversion to Kelvin (eq), **4-2**
- Cement, **6-159**
autoclave soundness test for, **6-160**
bricks, **6-135**
compressive strength of (table), **6-160**
high-early-strength, **6-159**
insulating, **6-151**
for masonry, **6-160**
plaster, **6-163**
portland, **6-159**
air-entraining, **6-160**
ASTM specifications for (table), **6-160**
blast-furnace slag in, **6-160**
high-early-strength, **6-159**
low-heat, **6-159**
modified, **6-159**
regulated-set, **6-160**
shrinkage-compensated, **6-160**
specific gravity and density of (table), **6-8**
strength of (table), **6-160**
sulfate-resisting, **6-159**
white, **6-160**
pozzolan, **6-160**
sand for, tests for, **6-161**
setting time, **6-160**
surfaces, painting of, **6-109**

10 INDEX

- Cement (*Cont.*):
tests for, 6-160
types and kinds of, 6-159
waterproofed, 6-160
- Cement-lined pipe, 8-191
- Cement plants: pollution from, 18-15
- Cemented-carbide tools, 6-62
- Cemented-carbides, 6-61
corrosion resistance of, 6-63
design considerations for, 6-62
inserts of, 6-62
mechanical properties of, 6-63
micrograin, 6-63
- Cementite (def), 6-16
- Center:
of buoyancy, 3-36
of curvature, 2-26
of gravity, 3-6, 3-7
by experiment, 3-7
of lines, 3-6
of plane areas, 3-6
by graphics, 3-9, 3-10
of solids, 3-7
of mass, 3-6
of percussion, 3-16
- Centesimal measure of angles, 2-15
- Centigrade, conversion to Fahrenheit, 4-2
(*See also* Celsius)
- Centipoise (unit of viscosity, def), 3-31
- Centistoke (unit of kinematic viscosity), 3-33
- Central heating (*See also* Heating)
- Centrifugal casting, 13-4
of iron pipe, 8-187
- Centrifugal compressors, 14-38
axial thrust in, 14-38
efficiency of, 14-38
fluid flow in, 3-43
- Centrifugal fans, 14-44, 14-45
for air conditioning, 12-89
fan laws for (table), 12-90
applications of, 14-50
blade forms, 14-45
blowback in, 14-50
casings for, 14-44
characteristics of, 14-47
charts, 14-46 to 14-49
compressibility factor (def), 14-45
cross-flow, 14-45
efficiency of, 14-46
fluid flow in, 3-43
formulas, 14-45
head (def), 14-46
impeller types, 14-44, 14-45
laws of, 14-49
mixed-flow, 14-45
motors for, 15-44
parallel operation of, 14-48
performance curves for, 12-89, 12-90
power output (def), 14-46
pressures in (def), 14-45
puffing in, 14-50
pulsation in, 14-50
relative characteristics of (table), 12-90
series operation of, 14-48
sound power in, 14-46
stability of, 14-49
system characteristics of, 14-46
system matching, 14-47
tubular, 14-45
- Centrifugal force (def), 3-15
- Centrifugal pumps, 14-15
application of, 14-23
axial-flow, 14-15, 14-23
axial thrust in, 14-17
balance drums and disks for, 14-18
balancing holes for, 14-17
- Centrifugal pumps (*Cont.*):
bearings for, 14-19
casings, 14-17
cavitation limits, 14-25
characteristic curves, 14-24, 14-26
influence of fluid properties on, 14-24
influence of viscosity on, 14-24
classification of, 14-15, 14-17
condensate-injection sealing for, 14-19
couplings for, 14-20
critical speeds of, 14-19
diffuser type, 14-16
effect of speed change, 14-23
efficiency of (chart), 14-21, 14-22, 14-24, 14-26
fluid flow in, 3-43
head-capacity curves (charts), 14-24, 14-26
hydraulic balancing devices, 14-18
hydraulic theory, 14-21
impellers (def), 14-15
shapes for (chart), 14-21
unbalanced forces on, 14-17
velocity diagrams for, 14-22
installation of, 14-26
lattice-effect coefficient (chart), 14-23
maintenance of, 14-26
materials for, 14-20
table, 14-21
mechanical construction, 14-15
mechanical seals for, 14-19
mixed-flow, 14-21
motors for, 15-44
mountings for, 14-20
multistage, 14-17
names of parts for (table), 14-16
nomenclature of, 14-15
NPSH (def), 14-25
required for, 14-25
operation of, 14-26
packing for, 14-19
parallel operation of, 14-26
parts of, recommended names of (table), 14-16
performance of, 14-21
priming of, 14-26
series operation of, 14-26
shaft sleeves for, 14-19
shafts for, 14-18
similarity laws for, 14-23
specific speed of (def), 14-21
stuffing boxes for, 14-19
suction specific speed, 14-25
system friction losses in, 14-25
system-head curves for, 14-25
theory of, 14-21
vertical end-suction, 14-17
vertical-shaft construction, 14-20
volute, 14-16
water-seal packing for, 8-140
wearing rings for, 14-17
wet-pit, 14-16, 14-20
- Centripetal force (def), 3-15
- Centrode (def), 3-13
- Centroids (def), 3-6
of lines, 3-6
of plane areas, 3-6
of any quadrilateral, 3-6
of solids, 3-7
- Ceramic products, 6-136
- Ceramics, 6-136
grinding of, 6-65
machinable, 6-65
machining of, 6-56
manufacture of, 6-136
properties of, 6-136
tool inserts of, 6-136
- CERCLA (Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act), 18-18
- Cermets, 6-63
- Cetane index (fuels, def), 7-14
- Cetane number (fuels, def), 9-116
- CFC (chlorofluorocarbon) chemicals, 19-3
- Cgs system of units, 1-24
- Chain (unit of length, def), 1-16
- Chain blocks:
differential, 8-8
triplex, 8-8
- Chain conveyors, 10-45
(*See also* Conveyors, bucket)
- Chain drives, 8-59
inverted-tooth (silent), 8-62
length of chain in, 8-62
power ratings, 8-61
table, 8-60
roller, 8-59
- Chain-grate stokers, 9-32
- Chain hoists, 10-12
data for (table), 10-13, 10-14
- Chains, 10-4
alloy, data on (tables), 10-5, 10-6
ASTM specifications for (table), 10-5, 10-6
conveyor, 10-8
end fittings for, 10-7
grades of, 10-4
high-test, ASTM specifications for (table), 10-6
master links for, 10-7
master rings for, 10-7
NACM specifications for (tables), 10-5, 10-6
power transmission, 10-8
proof coil, ASTM specifications for (table), 10-6
roller, 8-59
dimensions and speeds (table), 8-60
length calculations, 8-62
multiple-strand, 8-62
power ratings (table), 8-60
service factors (table), 8-64
sprocket wheels for, 8-62
diameter formulas, 8-62
teeth, 8-62
silent, 8-62
power ratings (tables), 8-63, 8-64
service factors (table), 8-64
sling, 10-5
special, 10-8
strength of, 10-6
tables, 10-5, 10-6
transport, ASTM Specifications for (table), 10-6
welded-link, 10-7
wheel, 10-7
working loads (tables), 10-5, 10-6
- Channels:
open (hydraulic), 3-59
roughness coefficients (table), 3-59
steel, properties of (table), 12-34
- Chaos (automatic control), 16-49
- Characteristic curves:
of fans, 14-46 to 14-49
of pumps, 14-24, 14-26
- Charcoal, as fuel, 7-9
- Charpy impact test, 5-7, 5-14
- Chattering, of magnets, 15-64
- Chebyshev polynomials, 2-38
- Chemical compounds (def), 6-3
calculations of, 6-7
- Chemical elements (def), 6-3
table, 6-3
- Chemical fire extinguishers, 18-27
- Chemical index, for coal, 9-30
- Chemical processes: corrosion in, 6-107

- Chemical symbols (table), 6-3
Chemistry, 6-3
Chézy formula (hydraulics), 3-59
Chi-square distribution (statistics, table), 1-11, 17-23
Chimneys:
 compression at base, 5-40
 draft, 9-46
 gases (*see* Flue gas)
 winds on, pressure coefficients for (table), 12-20, 12-23
 (*See also* Stacks)
Chip breakers, 13-47
Chips, from cutting tools, 13-46
Chrome brick, 6-152
Chromium, 6-78
 in tool steel, 13-48
Chromizing, 6-21, 6-22
 of steel, 6-22
Chutes, 10-43
 for bulk materials, 10-43
 for lumpy materials, 10-43
 spiral, 10-44
 for unit loads, 10-43
CIM (computer integrated manufacturing), 13-51
Cinder and fly ash, 9-29, 9-32, 9-35
Cippolletti trapezoidal weir, 3-57
Circles:
 angles in, 2-5
 area of, 2-7
 circumference of, 2-7
 constructions of, 2-6
 equations of (analytic geometry), 2-19
 involute of, 2-23
 segments of (tables), 1-2, 1-3
 theorems on, 2-5 to 2-7
Circuit breakers, 15-46, 15-56, 15-61
 air-blast, 15-46
Circuits (electric), 15-8
 alternating-current: four-phase, 15-20
 interior wiring, 15-55
 parallel, 15-19
 polyphase power: advantages of, 15-20
 measurement of, 15-22
 quarter-phase, 15-20
 solution of problems, 15-19
 three-phase, 15-20, 15-22
 two-phase, 15-20
 voltage drop, 15-53
 Mershon diagram, 15-47, 15-49
 wiring calculations for, 15-54
 branch, voltage drop, 15-53
 capacitive, reactance of, 15-18
 carrying capacity of conductors (tables), 15-51, 15-57
 critical damping resistance of, 15-17
 dielectric, 15-15
 direct-current, wiring calculations, 15-53
 discrete component, 15-71
 effective resistance, 15-19
 impedance of, 15-18
 inductive, 15-17
 time constant, 15-17
 inductive reactance of, 15-18
 integrated, 15-75
 linear ramp generator, 15-78
 loop, 15-52
 magnetic, 15-8
 multivibrator, 15-78
 natural frequency, 15-17, 15-19
 network, 15-53
 parallel, 15-8, 15-52
 phase difference, 15-18
 resonance, 15-19
 sample and hold, 15-78
 series, 15-8, 15-52
Circuits (*Cont.*):
 series-parallel, 15-52
 street-lighting, 15-52
 three-wire: a-c, 15-53, 15-54
 d-c, 15-52
 resistance and reactance (tables), 15-48, 15-52
Circular arcs (*see* Circles)
Circular cutters, 13-16
Circular inch (def), 1-16
Circular measure, 1-17
 of angles, 2-15
 tables, 1-15
Circular mil (def), 1-16, 15-4
Circular pitch (gears, def), 8-88
Circular saws, 13-61
Circulation (aerodynamics, def), 11-61
Clad steels, 6-21
Cladding, by rolling, 13-14
Clairaut, differential equation of, 2-32
Clapeyron equation, 4-6
Claude's system of liquefying air, 19-26
Clay for firebricks, 6-151
Cleaning, sonic, 12-122
Cleansers, 6-137
Clearance in steam engines, 9-56
Climb of airplanes, 11-66
Clock motors, 15-41
Closed system (thermodynamics, def), 4-4
Cloud point (petroleum oils, def), 6-179
Cloudburst hardness test, 5-13
Clouds (particles in suspension, def), 18-10
 of large black particles, radiation from, 4-69
Clutches, 8-37
 allowable pressures in (table), 8-38
 cone, 8-38
 disk, 8-38
 for automobiles, 11-6
 dynamic, for conveyors, 10-49
 friction, 8-37
 for automobiles, 11-6
 coefficients of (table), 8-38
 jaw, 8-37
 multiple-disk (automobile), 11-6
 overrunning, 8-39
 positive, 8-37
 rim, 8-39
 torque transmissible by, 11-7
CM (chemical machining), 13-66
CMRR (common mode rejection ratio), 15-76
CNC (computer numerical control), 13-51
Coach screws (table), 8-24
 uses of, 8-21
Coal (def), 7-2
 analyses (tables), 7-2 to 7-5
 proximate, 7-2, 7-5
 ultimate, 7-6
 anthracite (def), 7-2
 ash in, 7-6, 9-29
 composition of (table), 7-6
 fusibility, 7-6
 table, 7-6
 bituminous, 7-2, 7-5
 bulk density of, 7-7
 caking (def), 7-7
 calorific value, 7-6
 Dulong's formula for, 7-6
 Parr formulas for, 7-2
 tables, 7-2 to 7-4
 carbonization (*see* Carbonization of coal)
 classification of, 7-2
 tables, 7-2 to 7-5
 cleaning, 7-7
 coking characteristics of, 7-31
 coking process, 7-32
Coal (*Cont.*):
 combustion of, 9-34
 spontaneous, 7-8
 consumption of (table), 7-8
 density and specific gravity of, 7-7
 firing in boiler furnaces, 9-34
 fixed carbon in, 7-6
 free-swelling, 7-7
 free-swelling index for, 7-32
 for gas manufacture (table), 7-33
 gasification of, 7-35
 grindability of, 7-7, 9-34
 tests, 7-7
 gross calorific value (def), 7-6
 heat value (*see* Coal, calorific value)
 for industrial heating, 7-41
 lignitic (def), 7-5
 analyses of (tables), 7-2 to 7-5
 meta-anthracite, 7-2
 mineral-matter-free basis of classifying, 7-2
 mining, 7-7
 moisture in, 7-5
 net calorific value (def), 7-6
 piled, specific gravity and density of (table), 6-9
 preparation of, 7-7
 production of, 7-8
 proximate analyses of (def), 7-2, 7-5
 tables, 7-2, 7-5
 pulverized: air supply for burning, 9-34
 burners for, 9-34
 fineness of, 9-34
 fly-ash recovery in burning, 9-32
 mills for, 9-32
 pulverizing of, 9-32
 purchase of, under specifications, 7-8
 rank (def), 7-2
 mined in various states (table), 7-5
 tables, 7-2 to 7-5
 reserves, 9-3
 sampling, 7-8
 semianthracite (def), 7-2
 separators for, 7-7
 slurry pipeline, 11-132
 specific gravity of, 7-7
 table, 6-8
 specifications for, 7-8
 spontaneous combustion of, 7-8
 storage, 7-8
 subbituminous, 7-5
 tables, 7-3 to 7-5
 sulfur in, 7-6, 7-31
 tables, 7-4
 sulfur removal from, 7-8
 transportation, 7-8
 ultimate analysis of: methods, 7-6
 table, 7-4
 volatile matter in, 7-5
 tables, 7-3, 7-4
Coal-chemical ovens, 7-33
Coal gas, flame temperatures (table), 4-29
Coated carbides, as cutting tools, 13-49
Cocks, 8-207
Code 49 (bar code), 10-67
Code One (bar code), 10-67
Code 128 (bar code), 10-63
Code PDF417 (bar code), 10-67
Code 16K (bar code), 10-67
Code 39 (bar code), 10-62
Coefficients:
 of area expansion, 4-2
 binomial, 2-10
 of contraction, 3-60
 of discharge for liquids through orifices, 3-56, 3-60
 of excess air in combustion (def), 4-25

12 INDEX

Coefficients (*Cont.*):

- of expansion (def), 4-2
 - at low temperatures, 19-32
- film, 4-83
- of form (ships), 11-42
- of friction, 3-20 to 3-25, 4-23
 - in metalworking, 13-19
 - table, 13-18
- Joule-Thomson, 4-5, 4-24
- of performance (def), 4-10, 4-18
- of restitution, 3-19
- of rigidity (def), 5-17
- Steinmetz (table), 15-10
- of thermal expansion of metals (table), 6-11
- of transmission, through light-transmitting partitions (table), 12-76
 - through skylights (table), 12-76
 - through windows (table), 12-76
- of velocity, 3-60
 - for steam, 4-23

COESA atmosphere, 11-59

COGAS (combined gas-turbine and steam-turbine, ships), 11-52

Cohesion of liquids, 3-33

Coils, pipe, 8-185

Coining (metal squeezing), 13-20

Coke, 7-31

- analyses of (table), 7-31
- blast-furnace, 7-31
- foundry, 7-31
- high-temperature, 7-31
- low-temperature, 7-31
- medium-temperature, 7-31
- petroleum, 7-31
- pitch, 7-31
- specific gravity and density of (table), 6-9

Coke-oven gas (table), 7-33

Coke ovens, 7-33

- briquettes for, 7-34
- heat balances of (table), 7-33
- pollution controls for, 7-34
- preheated coal for, 7-34

Coking properties of coal, 7-31

tests, 7-31

Cold-air refrigerating machines, 19-17

Cold-diffuser conditioning of storage rooms, 19-24

Cold forging of metals, 13-19

Cold storage, 19-21

- insulation requirements, 19-23
- lockers, 19-24
- product data (table), 19-22
- rooms: air conditioning, 19-23
 - piping, 19-23
- temperatures, 19-23
- vapor barriers for, 19-21

Cold-working of metals, 13-10

nonferrous metals, 6-52

Colebrook equation for friction, 3-48

Collapsing pressure of tubes, formula, 5-45

Collimators, 16-6

Color, codes, in industrial plants, 12-15

designation of, 12-107

use, in industrial plants, 12-15

Color-measurement systems, 12-107

Color scale for temperatures of iron and steel, 4-57

Color television, 15-90

Color test for lubricating oils, 6-179

Color vision, 12-99

Colorimeters, 16-18

Colors, for electrical wiring, 15-61

for identifying piping, 8-214

Colpitts oscillator, 15-73

Columbium, 6-79

Columns:

- cast-iron, 12-43
- strength of (tables), 5-39

Columns (*Cont.*):

- classification (long and short), 5-38
 - eccentrically loaded, stresses in, 5-40
 - ends, forms of, 5-38
 - long: critical load, 5-38
 - Euler's formula, 5-38
 - slenderness ratio, 5-38
 - strength of (table), 5-39
 - reinforced-concrete, 12-55
 - round-ended, strength of, Euler's formula (table), 5-39
 - short (table), 5-39
 - formulas, 5-38
 - steel: allowable unit stresses (tables), 5-39
 - pipe, 12-43
 - concrete-filled, 12-56
 - table, 12-43
 - properties of (tables), 12-36
 - proportions of, 12-34
 - strength of (tables), 5-39
 - timber, 12-30
 - wooden, 12-30
 - working stresses (table), 12-30
 - wrought-iron pipe, strength of (tables), 5-39
- ### Coma (optics, def), 19-43
- ### Combinations and permutations, 2-10
- ### Combined-cycle turbines, 9-69
- ### Combined flexure and longitudinal force, 5-39
- ### and torsion, 5-18, 5-19
- ### Combined stresses, 5-18
- ### Combustion, 4-24
- air required by gaseous fuels, 4-25
 - in boiler furnaces, 9-32 to 9-35
 - of coal, 9-32 to 9-35
 - spontaneous, 7-8
 - control of, in boilers, automatic, 9-45
 - dissociation of gases, 4-29
 - equations, 4-25
 - excess air for (charts), 4-30
 - flame temperatures (table), 4-29
 - of gaseous fuels, 4-25
 - products (table), 4-27
 - temperature (table), 4-29
 - of gases: air required for, 4-25
 - products, 4-25
 - heat of formation (def), 4-27
 - heat value of fuels, 4-27
 - heats of (def), 4-25
 - table, 4-26
 - incomplete, loss due to, 4-30, 9-35
 - of liquid fuels, 4-27
 - products of, 4-25, 4-30
 - table, 4-27
 - radiation from, 4-68
 - of solid fuels, 4-30
 - air required, 4-30
 - excess air for (charts), 4-30
 - temperatures attained in, 4-29
 - volume contraction due to, 4-25
- ### Combustion chambers:
- for internal-combustion engines, 9-111
 - axial swirl in, 9-112
 - fast-burn, 9-112
 - pent-roof, 9-112
 - long, radiation in, 4-75
 - partially stirred: radiation in, 4-76
- ### Combustion furnaces (*see* Furnaces)
- ### Combustion turbines (*see* Gas turbines)
- ### Come-alongs, 10-13
- ### Comfort conditions (table), 12-63
- ### Comfort indexes, 12-61
- ### Communications channels, bandwidth of, 2-46, 2-48
- ### Communications networks, 2-47
- layers for, 2-47
 - standards for, 2-47
- ### Commutating-pole motors, d-c, 15-29

Commutation in d-c generators and motors, 15-28, 15-29

Commutator motors, a-c, 15-40

Compensator (transformer), 15-36

starting, a-c motor, 15-37

Compiler, 2-52

Complex conjugate (def), 2-3

Complex numbers (def), 2-3

Composites: fiber (*see* Fiber composites)

Composition A (explosive), 7-22

Composition B (explosive), 7-20

Compound, chemical, 6-3

calculation of composition, 6-7

Compound interest (tables), 1-5, 1-6

Compound motors, electric, 15-29

Compound-wound generators, 15-26

Compressed air, for industrial plants, 12-13

Compressed-air machinery:

lubrication of, 6-184

(*See also* Air compressors; Centrifugal compressors)

Compressibility of liquids, 6-9

table, 6-9

Compressible fluids, flow of, 4-20

Compression:

of air (*see* Air compression)

of saturated and superheated vapors, 4-13, 4-14

Compression couplings, 8-34

Compression-ignition (engines), 9-113

Compression machines, vapor, theory of, 4-18

Compression ratios (internal-combustion engines, def), 9-90

permissible, 9-117

Compression testing, 5-5

Compressors:

accessories for, 14-33

adiabatic analysis of, 14-28

air (*see* Air compressors)

ammonia, 19-14

centrifugal (*see* Centrifugal compressors)

cylinders, 14-32

cooling of, 14-33

dual, 19-14

dynamic versus positive-displacement,

14-29

efficiencies, 14-28, 14-38

for gas turbines, 9-131

kinetic, 19-14

lubrication, 14-32

motors for, 15-40, 15-44

multiple effect, 19-14

multistage sizing, 14-29

nonlubricated cylinders for, 14-32

orbiting-scroll, 14-37

piston rings for, 14-32

piston-rod packing for, 14-32

polytropic process in, 14-28

real gas effects in, 14-29

reciprocating, 14-30, 19-14

refrigeration, 19-14

relief valves for, 14-33

rolling-piston, 14-34

rotary, dry-lobe, 14-37

single-screw, 14-36

twin-screw, 14-34

rotary vane, 19-14

screw, 19-14

standard conditions for, 14-28

surging in, 14-30

trochoidal, 19-14

valves for, 14-31

volumetric efficiency of, 14-30

Wankel, 19-14

wet compression, 19-14

Computer-aided design, 2-55

Computer-aided manufacturing, 2-55

- Computers:
analog, 2-40
applications of, 2-51
arithmetic in, 2-41
compilers for, 2-52
digital, 2-40
 components for, 2-42 to 2-45
 input to, 2-44, 2-45
 languages for, problem-oriented, 2-53
 procedure-oriented, 2-53
 letters in, representation of, 2-42
 mathematical programming with, 2-53
 memory, 2-43
 multiprocessors in, 2-43
 numbers in, representation of, 2-41, 2-42
 operating systems for, 2-52
 operation of, 2-43
 output from, 2-45
 personal, 2-45
 program-preparation systems for, 2-42
 programming languages for, 2-52, 2-53
 programs for, 2-52 to 2-55
 simulation with, 2-53
 software for, 2-51 to 2-55
 speed of, 2-43
 tapes for, 2-44
 timesharing in, 2-52
 words in (def), 2-41
- Concrete, 6-163
 accelerators for, 6-162
 admixtures, 6-162
 aggregates for, 6-161
 air-entrained, 6-167
 air-entraining agents for, 6-162
 blast-furnace slag for, 6-161
 clay in sand for, 6-168
 compaction of, 6-167
 consistency of, 6-166
 curing of, 6-167
 deformation properties of, 6-168
 dry rodded weight, 6-166
 effect of freezing on, 6-168
 effect of oils and acids on, 6-168
 effect of seawater on, 6-168
 fineness modulus of (def), 6-161
 fly ash as additive for, 6-162
 forms for, 6-167
 lightweight aggregates for, 6-161
 masonry, specific gravity and density (table), 6-8
 for masonry units, 6-167
 materials for, per cubic yard (table), 6-165
 mica in sand for, 6-168
 mixes for, for small jobs, 6-163
 table, 6-164
 mixing, 6-166
 painting of, 6-109
 piles, 12-26, 12-58
 pipe, 8-193
 placement of, 6-167
 proportioning, 6-163
 quality control, 6-166
 ready-mixed, 6-166
 reinforced (*see* Reinforced concrete)
 retarders for, 6-162
 sand for, 6-161
 seawater used for, 6-161
 silica fume for, 6-161
 slump test for, 6-166
 table, 6-165
 strength of, 6-167
 variation with age (table), 6-167
 transverse strength of, 6-168
 water for, 6-161
 water and air requirements for (tables), 6-164, 6-165
 water content (tables), 6-164, 6-165
- Concrete (*Cont.*):
 water reducers for, 6-162
 watertightness, 6-167
 weight, 6-167
- Concrete blocks, 6-135, 12-28
- Concrete mixers, 6-166
- Condensate pumps, 9-80
- Condensation, 9-75
- Condensers:
 circulating water, United States temperatures (map), 9-77
 cooling water, air in (table), 9-82
 direct-contact, low-level, 9-81
 electrical (*see* Capacitors)
 evaporative, 4-18
 refrigeration, 19-14
 double-pipe, 19-14
 evaporative, 19-14
 steam, 9-75
 air-cooled, 9-81
 air ejectors for, 9-82
 two-stage, 9-82
 barometric, 9-81
 deaeration of, 9-75
 direct-contact, 9-81
 ejectors for, 9-82
 flow-induced vibrations in, 9-75
 movements in, 9-76
 noncondensibles, removal of, 9-82
 pressure and circulating-water temperatures for (table), 9-77
 surface-type, 9-75
 calculations, 9-76
 of size, 9-76
 circulating-water pumps for, 9-80
 cleanliness factors for, 9-77
 condensate pumps for, 9-80
 configurations, 9-75
 expansion in, 9-76
 materials for (table), 9-79
 performance curves, 9-79
 proportions of (table), 9-78
 sizing, 9-76
 tube-bundles for, 9-75
 tubes: cleanliness, 9-76, 9-77
 heat-transfer rates, 4-87
 water boxes for, 9-75
 water velocities in, 9-77
 steam tables for (tables), 4-44
 tube selection for, 9-75
 (*See also* Cooling towers)
- Condensing water, cooling of, 9-84
- Condutance:
 a-c (def), 15-19
 electrical (def), 15-2
- Conductances:
 thermal, 4-80
 conversion table, 1-34
- Conduction:
 and convection, 4-80
 heat transmission by, 4-79
- Conductivity:
 electrical (def), 15-2
 thermal (tables), 4-80 to 4-84
 conversion table, 1-34
 of insulation (tables), 4-84
 of liquids and gases (table), 4-82
 in materials for low temperatures (table), 4-84
 of metals (tables), 4-80, 4-81
 of miscellaneous solids (table), 4-83
 (*See also* Heat transmission)
- Conductors, electric, 15-4
 aluminum (table), 6-60
 copper alloys for (table), 6-67
 cross-sectional areas (table), 15-59
 current-carrying capacities (table), 15-57
- Conductors, electric (*Cont.*):
 economical cross sections, 15-47
 estimating resistances and weights, 15-6
 materials for, 15-5
 properties of metals and alloys (table), 15-4
 specific resistance of (table), 15-4
 temperature coefficients of resistance of (def), 15-4
 table, 15-4
 types and applications of (table), 15-57
 (*See also* Cables)
- Conduits for interior wiring (table), 15-59
- Cone pulleys, 8-52
- Cones, surface and volume of, 2-9
- Conical pendulum, 3-15
- Conradson carbon-residue test for lubricating oils, 6-179
- Conservation:
 of energy, 3-2, 3-17, 3-39, 4-4, 9-134
 of mass, 3-2, 3-39
 of matter, 9-134
 of momentum, 3-2, 3-19
- Consolidation Coal process (coke making), 7-35
- Constant-entropy expansion:
 of gases, 4-9
 of vapors, 4-14
- Constant-pressure expansion:
 of gases, 4-9
 of vapors, 4-14
- Constant-temperature expansion:
 of gases, 4-9
 of vapors, 4-14
- Constant-velocity joints, 8-36
- Constant-volume expansion:
 of gases, 4-9
 of vapors, 4-14
- Constrained beams, 5-32
- Construction (*see* Building construction)
- Constructions, geometrical, 2-5 to 2-7
- Containerization, packaging for, 10-23
- Containers, 11-134
 condensation in, 11-134
 freight cars for, 11-28
 handling equipment for, 11-135
 owners of, 11-135
 refrigerated, 11-134, 11-135
 ships for, 11-59
 sizes of, 11-134
 specifications for, 11-134
 terminals for, 11-135
 types of, 11-134
- Contaminants:
 in drinking water: limits of (table), 6-170
 in water: removal processes for (table), 18-6
- Continuity equation (in fluid flow), 3-37, 4-20
- Continuous beams, 5-32
- Contour lines (maps, def), 16-55
- Contour mapping (surveying), 16-55
- Contracts, 12-17
- Control:
 automatic (*see* Automatic control)
 of material flow, 10-62
- Control action (automatic control, def), 16-22
- Control charts (quality control), 17-24
- Control systems:
 adaptive (def), 16-22
 hydraulic, 16-30
- Controllable-pitch propellers:
 airplane, 11-98
 marine, 11-54
- Controllers: Bode plots for, 16-37
- Convection:
 coefficients of, 4-83
 and conduction, 4-80
 heat transmission by, 4-86
 natural, 4-86
- Convers-Labarre method (pile spacing), 12-27

14 INDEX

- Conversion, of mass to energy, **9-134**
Conversion equations, for kinematic viscosity, **3-33**
Conversion tables:
for accelerations, **1-32, 1-33**
for angular measure: decimals of degrees, minutes, and seconds, **1-15**
velocity, **1-32**
for areas, **1-30**
for conductance, thermal, **1-34**
for conductivity, thermal, **1-34**
for density, **1-26, 1-27, 1-34**
for energy, **1-33**
for flow of heat, **1-34**
for heat, **1-33**
for length, **1-16, 1-28, 1-29**
for mass, **1-31**
for power, **1-34**
for pressure, **1-32**
for specific gravity and density, degrees API and Baumé, **1-26, 1-27**
for velocity, **1-32**
for volume, **1-16, 1-30, 1-31**
for weight, **1-31**
for work, **1-33**
Converters:
analog-to-digital, **15-78**
digital-to-analog, **15-78**
phase, **15-39**
synchronous, **15-42**
switchboard equipment for, **15-46**
Conveying:
bucket, **10-45**
(See also Conveyors, bucket)
cableways, **10-30**
(See also Cableways; Conveyors)
Conveyors:
apron, **10-44**
table, **10-45**
in assembly operations, **10-37**
belt, **10-47**
arrangements, **10-47, 10-52**
belts for, **10-48**
capacities of (table), **10-50**
changing direction of materials on, **10-54**
diverters for, **10-55**
drive calculations, **10-51**
drives for, **10-49**
electromagnetic separators for, **10-51**
feeders, **10-52**
horsepower required for, **10-49**
idler pulleys for, **10-48**
intersections for, **10-55**
life of, **10-48**
magnetic pulleys for, **10-51**
maximum slope (table), **10-49**
portable, **10-52**
pulleys for, **10-48, 10-51**
sectional, **10-52**
shuttle, **10-52**
sliding, **10-52**
slope for various materials (table), **10-49**
speed (table), **10-51**
take-ups, **10-49**
trippers, **10-49, 10-51**
width required for lumps (table), **10-51**
bucket, **10-45**
open-top, **10-45**
Peck carrier, **10-46**
pivoted, **10-45**
capacities (table), **10-46**
V-bucket, **10-45**
capacities and weights (table), **10-45**
Bulk flo, **10-41**
carrying, **10-45**
continuous-flow, **10-41**
drag-chain, **10-40**
Conveyors (Cont.):
drives for, **10-49**
feeders for, **10-52**
flight, **10-40**
arrangements for, **10-42**
scraper type, **10-40**
suspended-chain type of, **10-40**
suspended-flight type of, **10-40**
gravity roller, **10-52**
hydraulic, **10-54**
noncarrying, **10-40**
oscillating, **10-52**
overhead, **10-35**
components of, **10-37, 10-39**
control, **10-39**
drop-lift, **10-40**
power-and-free, **10-38, 10-39**
powered, **10-35**
safety guards, **10-38**
switching, **10-38, 10-39**
controls, **10-39**
track for, **10-37**
transfer devices, **10-38**
trolleys, **10-37**
turns, **10-37**
for plant uses (table), **10-36**
platform, **10-53**
pneumatic, **10-53**
reciprocating plate feeder for, **10-52**
Redler, **10-41**
ribbon, **10-42**
roller, **10-52**
runaround, **10-41**
scraper, **10-40**
screw, **10-42**
cut-flight, **10-42**
paddle, **10-42**
power required, **10-43**
short-pitch, **10-42**
speeds and capacities (tables), **10-43**
variable-pitch, **10-42**
spiral, **10-42**
speeds and capacities of (table), **10-43**
suction for, **10-53**
trolley, **10-35**
vertical, **10-40**
vertical interfloor, **10-40**
vibrating feeders for, **10-49**
wheel, **10-53**
Convolution: of functions (def), **2-36**
Convolution integrals (vibration), **3-69**
Coolants (cutting fluids), **13-50**
Coolers:
for air conditioning systems, **12-91**
brine, **19-18**
capacity of (table), **19-19**
heat-transfer coefficients (table), **19-24**
Cooling:
effect of throttling, **4-24**
of internal-combustion engines, **9-117**
thermoelectric, **19-17**
Cooling ponds, **9-86**
for thermal pollution reduction, **17-35**
Cooling sprays, **9-86**
Cooling towers, **4-18, 9-84**
for air conditioning systems, **12-92**
approach (def), **9-84**
cooling range of (def), **9-84**
corrosion in, **6-107**
cost evaluation, **9-85**
drift in, **9-84**
dry, **9-86**
height of, **9-85**
hyperbolic, **9-85**
induced-draft, **9-85**
makeup for, **9-84**
materials for, **9-85**
Cooling towers (Cont.):
mechanical-draft in, **9-85**
performance calculations for, **9-85**
performance of (curve), **9-85**
for thermal pollution reduction, **17-35**
wet-bulb temperatures (map), **9-84**
where used, **18-5**
Cooling water systems, corrosion in, **6-107**
Coordinates:
polar, **2-19**
rectangular, **2-18**
transformation of, **2-19**
COP (coefficient of performance, def), **19-2**
Copos (molding), **13-5**
Copper, **6-65**
alloys (see Copper alloys)
for bus bars, **15-45**
cable, resistance and reactance of (table), **15-48, 15-52**
conductors, current-carrying capacities (table), **15-57**
oxygen-free, **6-67**
resistivity of, **15-4**
tough-pitch, **6-67**
tubing, **8-191**
welding of, **6-73, 13-45**
Copper alloys, **6-67**
for bearings, **6-61**
table, **6-61**
brazing of, **6-73**
castings, composition and properties of (table), **6-71**
distribution of (table), **6-70**
classification of, **6-65**
table, **6-65**
copper-aluminum, plastic range chart for, **13-10**
for copper-base castings, **6-70**
properties of (table), **6-71**
copper-nickel (tables), **6-68**
copper-silicon (tables), **6-68**
copper-tin, **6-67**
copper-zinc, **6-67**
corrosion resistance of, **6-73**
effects of temperature on, **6-72**
electrical conductivities of, **6-72**
for electrical conductors (tables), **6-67, 15-4 to 15-6**
extruded, **6-70**
fabrication of, **6-73**
heat treating of, **6-70**
machining of, **6-67, 6-73**
mechanical properties of, **6-70**
processing of, **6-70**
soldering of, **6-73**
fluxes for, **6-73**
strength of (tables), **6-68**
temper designation codes for (table), **6-66**
thermal conductivities of, **6-72**
turning of, **6-73**
welding of, **6-73, 13-45**
wrought, composition and properties of (table), **6-68**
(See also Brass; Bronze)
Copper-nickels, **6-67**
Copper pipe, **8-191**
Copper tubing, **8-191**
Copper wire:
alloys for (table), **6-68**
ASTM specifications for (table), **6-67**
insulation for, **15-57**
reactance (tables), **15-48, 15-52**
resistance (tables), **15-5, 15-6, 15-48, 15-52, 15-56**
temperature coefficient of, **15-4**
weight (table), **15-5**
Coppers, **6-65, 6-67**
Copperweld (electrical conductor), **15-6**

- Copy (printing):
 - fitting, **19-43**
 - preparation of, **19-43**
- Copyrights, **18-30**
- Cord (lumber measure, def), **1-16, 7-9**
- Cordage, **6-137**
- Core binders, **13-6**
- Core blowers, **13-6**
- Core boxes, **13-2**
- Core driers, **13-6**
- Core molding, **13-3**
- Core ovens, **13-6**
- Core sands, **13-6**
- Coremaking methods, **13-6**
- Cores (def), **13-2**
- Coriolis acceleration, **3-13**
- Cork, specific gravity and density of (table), **6-7**
- Corkscrew rule (magnetism), **15-11**
- Corner test (statistics), **17-21**
- Corona (electrical discharge), **15-50**
- Corporation, annual reports for, **17-12**
- Corrosion, **6-95**
 - with anodic protection, **6-105**
 - in boilers, **9-49**
 - cathodic inhibitors for, **6-105**
 - with cathodic protection, **6-105**
 - caustic, **6-101**
 - as caustic gouging, **6-101**
 - by cavitation, **6-102**
 - chemical, **6-95**
 - coatings for, **6-104**
 - conversion coatings, **6-104**
 - crevice, **6-99**
 - by dealloying, **6-101**
 - by dezincification, **6-101**
 - as ductile gouging, **6-101**
 - economic impact of, **6-95**
 - effects of galvanic metals on, **6-99**
 - effects on safety, **6-95**
 - electrochemical, **6-95**
 - Ellingham diagrams for, **6-96**
 - by environmentally induced cracking, **6-102**
 - erosion (def), **6-101**
 - factors influencing, **6-97**
 - cold-working, **6-97**
 - concentration cells, **6-98**
 - dissimilar electrodes, **6-98**
 - environment, **6-97**
 - freshwater, **6-97**
 - hard water, **6-97**
 - heat treatment, **6-97**
 - high-purity water, **6-97**
 - inclusions, **6-97**
 - microfouling organisms, **6-98**
 - residual stresses, **6-97**
 - seawater, **6-98**
 - soft water, **6-97**
 - soil corrosivity, **6-98**
 - soil resistivity, **6-98**
 - sulfate-reducing bacteria, **6-98**
 - temperature, **6-98**
 - thermal cycling, **6-98**
 - thermogalvanic cells, **6-98**
 - time of wetness, **6-98**
 - welding, **6-97**
 - fatigue, **6-102**
 - feedwater treatment against, **6-105, 6-106**
 - galvanic, **6-99**
 - Gibbs free energy in, **6-95**
 - graphite, **6-101**
 - with graphitization, **6-101**
 - of gray cast iron, **6-101**
 - high-temperature, **6-103**
 - hydrogen embrittlement in, **6-102**
 - hydrogen evolution reaction (HER) in, **6-95**
 - hydrogen interactions in, **6-102**
 - by impingement attack, **6-102**
- Corrosion (*Cont.*):
 - inhibitors, **6-104**
 - intergranular, **6-101**
 - kinetics of, **6-96**
 - activation polarization in, **6-96**
 - active/passive metals in, **6-96**
 - equilibrium potential in, **6-96**
 - mixed polarization in, **6-96**
 - passive films in, **6-96**
 - 6-97**
 - passivity in, **6-97**
 - polarization in, **6-96**
 - protective films in, **6-97**
 - resistance polarization in, **6-96**
 - as knife-line attack, **6-101**
 - liquid-metal embrittlement in, **6-102**
 - microbiologically influenced, **6-98**
 - Nernst equation for, **6-95**
 - nonabsorbent gaskets to prevent, **6-100**
 - organic inhibitors for, **6-105**
 - oxygen scavengers in, **6-106**
 - passivators, **6-104**
 - as pitting, **6-100**
 - pitting factors for, **6-100**
 - potential-pH plots in, **6-95**
 - Pourbaix diagrams for, **6-95**
 - precipitators for, **6-105**
 - prevention of, **6-104**
 - protective coatings against, **6-104**
 - solid-metal-induced embrittlement in, **6-102**
 - in steam-generating systems, **6-105**
 - in steam turbines, **6-016**
 - by stray-current electrolysis, **6-99**
 - by stray-currents, **6-99**
 - stress, cracking, **6-102**
 - as surface carburization, **6-101**
 - testing, **6-103**
 - using corrosion coupons for, **6-103**
 - electrochemical techniques for, **6-103**
 - standardized methods for, **6-103**
 - thermodynamics of, **6-95**
 - as uniform attack, **6-99**
 - as wick boiling, **6-101**
 - Corrosion coupons, **6-103**
 - Corrosion fatigue of metals, **5-9**
 - Corrosion precipitators, **6-105**
 - Corrugated paper, **6-144**
 - Corrugated sheets, for building walls, **12-25, 12-43**
 - Corundum (abrasive), **6-129**
 - Cosecant (trigonometry), **2-15**
 - Cosine (trigonometry), **2-15**
 - Cosines, law of, **2-17**
 - Cost accounting, **17-11**
 - accrual basis, **17-12**
 - activity based, **17-15**
 - break-even, **17-17**
 - budgeting control systems in, **17-16**
 - cash basis, **17-12**
 - cost management by, **17-18**
 - direct costing methods for, **17-18**
 - factory overheads in, **17-12, 17-14**
 - labor, **17-14**
 - materials, **17-14**
 - methods of, **17-14**
 - process cost method of, **17-14**
 - for product costing, **17-12**
 - purposes of, **17-11**
 - standard costs, **17-16, 17-17**
 - transaction costing in, **17-15**
 - transfer pricing by, **17-17**
 - types of systems for, **17-16**
 - Cost analysis, **17-17**
 - Costs:
 - elements of, **17-12**
 - fixed, characteristics of, **17-12**
 - of labor, **17-14**
- Costs (*Cont.*):
 - of materials, **17-14**
 - variable, characteristics of, **17-12**
- Cotangent (trigonometry), **2-15**
- Cotton pins, **8-33**
- Cotton, mercerized, **6-140**
- Cotton fibers (tables), **6-141**
- Coulomb (def), **15-2**
- Counters (event measurement), **16-2**
 - electric, **16-3**
 - electronic, **15-81**
 - mechanical, **16-2**
 - pickups for, **16-3**
- Counterweights for elevators, **10-18**
- Couple (mechanics, def), **3-3**
- Couples:
 - composition of, **3-4**
 - displacement of, **3-3**
 - moment of, **3-3**
 - rotation moments of, **3-3**
- Coupling coefficient (electric circuits), **15-17**
- Couplings:
 - clutch (*see* Clutches)
 - compression, **8-34**
 - constant velocity, **8-36**
 - fire-hose: ANSI (table), **8-214**
 - screw threads for, **8-214**
 - flanged-face, **8-34**
 - flexible, **8-34**
 - chain, **8-35**
 - Falk Steelflex, **8-35**
 - Fast, **8-35**
 - Oldham, **8-35**
 - Waldron, **8-35**
 - fluid, **8-36**
 - for automobiles, **11-6**
 - torque capacity (eq), **8-36**
 - torque converter, **8-37**
 - ribbed clamp, **8-34**
 - rigid, **8-34**
 - rubber, **8-35**
 - sleeve (pipe), **8-185**
 - slider, double, **8-35**
 - universal, Hooke's joint, **8-36**
- CPM (critical path method), **17-5**
- CPU (central processing unit), **15-82**
- Cracked gasoline, **7-12**
- Cramer equation for pollution calculations, **18-14**
- Cranes:
 - capacities of (table), **10-28, 10-30**
 - derricks, **10-27, 10-29**
 - efficiency of, **3-26**
 - gantry, **10-27**
 - hand-power, **10-27**
 - hooks, **10-7**
 - industrial (table), **10-28**
 - jib, **10-27**
 - locomotive, **10-27, 10-29**
 - motors for, **15-44**
 - overhead, **10-26**
 - special purpose, **10-27**
 - power shovels as, **10-33**
 - rotary, **10-27**
 - telescoping boom, **10-33**
 - traveling, **10-26**
 - electric, **10-27**
 - truck, **10-29**
- Crank mechanism, **8-3**
- Crankshafts, **8-47, 8-50**
 - flywheels for, **8-65**
 - forces and torques on, **8-65**
 - (*See also* Shafts)
- Creep (def), **13-9**
 - of low-chromium steel (table), **5-11**
 - of metals (def), **5-10, 6-77**
 - testing, **5-10**
 - of zinc and zinc alloys, **6-94**

16 INDEX

- Creep rates:
of iron (table), 5-11
of metals and alloys (table), 5-11
of steel (table, chart), 5-10, 5-11
- Crescent beams, 5-42
- Critical cooling rate (steel), 6-18
- Critical damping resistance, 15-17
- Critical data for various gases (tables), 4-50, 4-58
- Critical flow pressure, in gas or vapor flow, 4-21
- Critical path method of scheduling, 12-18, 17-5
- Critical points:
of the elements (table), 4-58
of various substances (table), 4-50
- Critical pressure (def), 4-13
- Critical speed, 3-66
- Critical state for gases (tables), 4-50, 4-58
- Critical temperature (def), 4-13
- Critical temperatures:
of the elements (table), 4-58
of iron (def, chart), 6-16
of various substances (table), 4-50
- Crocus (abrasive), 6-129
- Cross product (mathematics, def), 2-11
- Crossover frequency (control theory), 17-41
- Crowding (metalworking), 13-15
- Crushed steel (abrasive), 6-128
- Cryogenic refrigerators, 19-27
- Cryogenics, 19-26
applications of, 19-29
cryogen hazards, 19-40
definition of, 19-27
equipment materials, 19-32, 19-38
stress analysis, 19-41
gas liquefaction for, 19-29
instruments for, 19-37
insulation for, 19-38
selection of, 19-40
level measurements, 19-37
by capacitance gage, 19-37
by weighing, 19-37
steels for service in, 6-28
temperature measurements, 19-38
vent systems for, 19-40
- Cryogens:
burns from, 19-41
compressibility of, 19-36
liquid density, quantum-mechanical correlation, 19-35
properties of (table), 19-34
specific heat (chart), 19-37
thermal conductivity, 19-37
thermal-expansion coefficient, 19-36
vapor pressure (chart), 19-36
viscosity, 19-37
volumetric latent heats (table), 19-34
- Crystalline alumina (abrasive), 6-128
- Crystolon (abrasive), 6-128
- Crystoplastic (def), 13-9
- Cubic measure, conversion tables, 1-30, 1-31
- Cubical expansion, coefficient of (def), 4-2
- Cupolas, 13-7
- Cupronickel, 6-67
tables, 6-68
- Curl, vector, 2-34
- Current regulators (automobiles), 15-66
- Current transformers, 15-23
- Currents:
alternating, 15-18
active or energy (def), 15-18
circuits (*see* Circuits, alternating-current)
reactive or wattless (def), 15-18
waves: average value, 15-18
effective value, 15-18
form factor, 15-18
- Currents, alternating, waves (*Cont.*):
phasor representation, 15-18
vector representation, 15-18
electric, unit of (def), 15-2
heat developed by, 15-8
wattless, 15-18
(*See also* Circuits; Electric motors)
- Curvature, radius and center of, 2-26
- Curve resistance (train), 11-39
- Curved beams, 5-42
eccentrically curved (table), 5-42
- Curves, railway, radii of, 11-38
- Curvilinear motion, 3-11, 3-12
- Cut and fill:
defining limits of, 16-58
determining land area for, 16-57
establishing boundaries for, 16-57
- Cutters:
circular, 13-16
milling, 13-57
- Cutting:
with laser beams, 13-30
thermal, 13-31
oxyfuel, 13-31
plasma arc, 13-31
(*See also* Metal cutting)
- Cutting fluids (machining), 13-50
- Cutting-off machines (metals), 13-61
- Cutting oils, 6-184
- Cutting processes, 13-31
gears, 13-59
- Cutting tools:
action of, 13-46
applications of, materials for (table), 13-49
back rake of, 13-52
broaches, 13-60
carbide, 13-49
ceramic, 13-50
chip formation by, 13-46
cutting angle of, 13-46
cutting ratios for, 13-46
diamond, 13-50
drills, troubleshooting of (table), 13-54
fluids for, 13-50
hardness vs. temperature (chart), 13-48
for lathes: life of, 13-47
power requirements of, 13-47
shapes for, 13-52
troubleshooting of (table), 13-54
materials for, 13-48
characteristics of (tables), 13-48, 13-49
milling machines, 13-57
feeds and speeds for (table), 13-58
troubleshooting of (table), 13-58
nomenclature of, 13-46, 13-52
nonferrous, 13-49
nose radius of, 13-52
planers, 13-60
rake angle of, 13-46, 13-52
reamers, 13-57
relief angle of, 13-46, 13-52
shapers, 13-60
shapes of, 13-52
shear angles for, 13-46
shear plane of, 13-46
shear strain in, 13-46
side-cutting edge angle, 13-52
side rake of, 13-52
steel, 13-48, 13-49
surface finish by, 13-48
threading, 13-57
tool condition monitoring, 13-47
tool temperatures in, 13-47
tungsten carbide, 13-49
classification of (table), 13-49
wear of, 13-47
- Cutting tools (*Cont.*):
wear notches in, 13-47
wood, 13-72
(*See also* Machine tools)
- Cyaniding (heat-treatment), 6-21
- Cycle:
alternating-current (def), 15-18
ideal gas, 4-10
for perfect gases, 4-10
steam, 4-19
bleeding, 4-19
Rankine, 4-19
reheating, 4-19
- Cycloid, 2-22
- Cyclone furnaces, 9-35
- Cyclone separators, 18-10
for dust exhaust systems, 18-10
- Cylinder-boring machines, 13-55
- Cylinder grinders, 13-64
- Cylinders:
air resistance of (table), 11-68
of automobile engines, 9-111
collapsing pressure, 5-45
hollow, volume of, 2-8
of internal-combustion engines, 9-111
oval hollow, strength of, 5-47
rolling down a plane, 3-16
shrink-fit effects, 5-46
of steam engines, jackets, effect on economy, 9-55
stiffening rings for, 5-45
surface and volume of, 2-8
thick-walled, 5-46
thin-walled, 5-45
- Dacron rope, 6-137
- D'Alembert forces (def), 8-65
- Dalton's law for gases, 4-9, 4-15
- Dampers, viscous, 3-61
- Damping:
in automatic control (def), 16-22
critical, 3-63
friction, 3-21
hysteretic, 3-66
structural, 3-66
of vibrations, 3-62, 3-66
viscous (automatic control), 16-24
- Damping ratio (automatic control, def), 16-24
- Darcy formula in pipeline flow, 11-131
- Darlington connection (electronic circuit), 15-71, 15-73
- Darrieus wind rotor, 9-5, 9-7
- D'Arsonval galvanometer, 15-20
- Dashpot, 3-61
- Data, coding of, for electronic transmission, 16-20
- Data-flow diagrams, 2-50
- Data logging, 16-19
systems for, 16-20
- Data Matrix (bar code), 10-67
- Databases, for computers, 2-49
- Day:
definitions of, 1-25
lengths of, sidereal, solar, and stellar, 11-101
- Dead-weight gage tester, 16-9
- Deaeration: of feedwater, 9-49, 9-89
- Deaerators, 9-89
- Decibel (sound, def), 12-117
- Decimal equivalents (table), 1-15
- Decision making, 17-7
cost accounting to support, 17-18
under certainty, 17-7
under uncertainty, 17-7
- Declination, solar, annual variation (table), 9-12
- Dedendum (gear teeth), 8-88
- Definite integrals, 2-29

- Deflection:
angular, under torsion (table), 5-37
of beams (*see* Beams, deflection of)
- Defoamants, in engine oil, 6-182
- Deformation (def), 5-15
plastic flow theory, 5-50
of spheres and cylinders under compression, 5-45
- Degrees:
API (table), 1-26
Baumé (table), 1-27
- Dehumidification of air, 4-17
(*See also* Air conditioning)
- Delco-Remy distributors, 15-66
- Delta connections, three-phase circuits, 15-20
- Delta iron (def), 6-16
- Demand factor of buildings (electric power), 15-61
- Demodulation of radio waves, 15-74
- De Morgan's theorem (Boolean algebra), 15-80
- Denier (unit of fineness of fibers), 6-140
- Density (def), 1-26
of air (formula), 14-45
conversion table, 1-34
equivalents (table), 1-34
of metals (table), 6-7, 6-11, 6-50
of various substances (table), 6-7
of water (table), 6-8, 6-10
- Depreciation of power equipment, 17-36
- Derivative compensation (automatic control), 16-25
- Derivatives:
calculus, 2-24, 2-25
partial, 2-25
- Derricks, 10-29
- Design stresses (mechanics), 5-20
- Desktop publishing, 2-54
- Destec coal-gasifier unit, 7-39
- Detergents, 6-137
- Determinants, 2-13
- Detonation (knock), 7-12
(*See also* Knock)
- Deuterium as cryogen, 19-34
- Deviation, in automatic control (def), 16-22
- Dew point, 4-15, 12-87
- Dew point method of humidity measurement, 4-15
- Dewpoint recorders, 16-18
- Dextrin baked cores, 13-6
- Diametral pitch (gears, def), 8-88
- Diamond (abrasive), 6-128, 6-129, 13-62
- Diamond cutting tools, 13-50
- Diamond-pyramid hardness (def), 5-13
- Diaphragm gages, 16-8
- Diaphragms to replace packing, 8-142
- Diatomaceous silica (abrasive), 6-129
- Die blocks:
materials for, 13-20
proportions of, 13-20
- Die casting, 13-4
alloys for, zinc-base (table), 6-94
machines for, 13-4
- Dielectric (def), 15-15
- Dielectric circuit, 15-15
- Dielectric constant (def), 15-2
of insulating materials (table), 15-16
- Dielectric heating, 7-55, 15-87
- Dielectrics, 15-15, 15-16
- Dieline (refrigerant), 19-7
- Dies:
clearances required in, 13-15
resistance to shearing in (table), 13-15
threading, 13-57
- Diesel cycle, 4-11, 9-90
- Diesel-electric drives:
locomotive, 11-20
table, 11-21
- Diesel engines:
analysis of engine process, 9-91
combustion chambers, 9-113
cooling systems for, 9-117
cycle for, 4-11, 9-90
efficiency of: indicated, 9-91
theoretical, 9-91
volumetric, 9-92
emissions control strategies, 9-122
exhaust-gas analysis of (table), 9-94
exhaust temperatures, 9-94
exhaust treatments, 9-122
fuel injection in, 9-110
nozzles for, 9-111
fuel lines for, 9-111
fuel sprays, 9-111
fuels for, 9-104
table, 9-104
(*See also* Diesel fuels)
governing of, 9-117
intake manifolds for, 9-106
locomotive (*see* Locomotives, diesel-electric)
lubrication of, 6-183
marine, 9-99
data on (tables), 9-98, 9-99
medium-size (table), 9-101
pollution from, 18-10
pump injection, 9-110
stationary, 9-99
data on (table), 9-98
supercharging, 9-106
for tractors, 9-98
for trucks and buses, 9-97
- Diesel fuels, 7-12, 7-13, 9-116
additives, 7-14
distillation curves, 7-11
grades, 7-13
specifications for (table), 7-14
- Differential calculus, 2-24 to 2-26
- Differential chain block, 8-8
- Differential equations:
homogeneous, 2-32
Laplace transforms, 2-35
partial, 2-34
solutions of, 2-31, 2-34
- Differential transformer pick-ups, 3-79
- Differentials:
in automobiles, 11-10
calculus, 2-24
- Differentiation: rules for, 2-24
- Digital-to-analog converters, 16-20
- Dihedral (def), 11-71
- Dimensional analysis, 3-44 to 3-46
theorems, 3-44
- Dimensionless numbers, 3-41 to 3-43
- Dimensions:
of common variables (table), 3-45
of a quantity (def), 3-44
- Dings lifting magnets, 10-11
- Dings magnetic separators, 10-51
- Diode (electronics), 15-68
free-wheeling, 15-71
- Dip brazing, 13-29
- Dipole function, 2-36
- Dirac delta function, 2-36
- Direct-current circuits, wiring calculations for, 15-53
(*see* Generators, direct-current)
- Direct-current instruments, 15-20
- Direct energy conversion:
fuel cells, 9-25
notable surface of action in, 9-25
magnetohydrodynamic generation, 9-26
photovoltaic generation, 9-26
- Direct energy conversion (*Cont.*):
thermionic generation, 9-24
Fermi level, 9-25
work-function barrier, 9-25
thermoelectric generation, 9-24
figure of merit for, 9-24
- Direct view factors (radiation, def), 4-63
- Directrix:
of catenary, 2-21
of ellipse, 2-20
of hyperbola, 2-20
of parabola, 2-19
- Discharge coefficients for flow of liquids, 3-54, 3-56, 3-58
- Discounted cash flow, 17-18
- Disk brakes, 8-42, 11-15
- Disk clutches, 8-38, 11-6
- Disk wheels, steam turbine, 5-51
- Disks:
air resistance of (table), 11-68
computer, 2-45, 15-83
controllers for, 15-83
nutating, liquid-meter, 16-7
rotating: with central hole, 5-50
with noncentral hole, 5-51
- Dispersants: in engine oil, 6-182
- Dispersion (optical), 19-41
- Displacement:
motions, 3-10
of ships (def), 11-41
- Displays (radar), 15-88
- Dissociation:
in combustion of gases, 4-29
of gaseous fuels and explosion temperatures (table), 4-29
- Distance:
measurement of, 16-4
analytic geometry formulas for, 2-19
in surveying, 16-50, 16-51, 16-55
- Distillation of crude oils (chart), 7-11
- Distribution systems, electric (*see* Electric power distribution)
- Distributions (probability), 2-10, 2-11
- Distributors (electric ignition), 15-66
- Disturbance (automatic control, def), 16-22
- Divergence:
of nozzles for steam flow, 4-23
vector, 2-34
- Divergence theorem, 2-35
- Diversers, for belt conveyors, 10-55
- DMA (direct memory access) controller, 15-83
- Docks, loading, design of, 10-73
- Dodecahedron, 2-9
- Dolomite, composition of, 6-152
- Domain (algebra, def), 2-3
- Domestic refrigerating machines, 19-16
- Doors, coefficients of heat transmission through (table), 12-70
for industrial plants, 12-15
- Dot product (mathematics, def), 2-11
- Draft:
forced, 9-46
induced, 9-46
natural, 9-46
of ships (def), 11-42
stack effect (table), 9-47
- Draft loss (def), 9-46
- Draft tubes (hydraulic turbines), 9-155
- Drafting, geometrical constructions in, 2-6
- Drag (aerodynamics):
coefficients of, for various bodies, 11-67
of floats, 11-69
of fuselage, 11-69
in hydraulics, 3-47
induced, 11-61, 11-62
interference, 11-70

18 INDEX

- Drag (*Cont.*):
of nacelles, **11-69**
parasite, **11-66**
profile, **11-62, 11-69**
supersonic (*see* Supersonic and hypersonic aerodynamics)
of tail surfaces, **11-69**
of various bodies (table), **11-68**
of wings, **11-62, 11-69**
- Drag coefficients (table), **11-68**
- Drag forces, **11-66**
- Drag-free satellites, **11-111**
- Drag-link mechanisms, **8-3**
- Dragline buckets:
scraper, **10-11**
self-filling, **10-11**
- Dragline excavators, **10-22, 10-33, 10-34**
- Drags (molding), **13-5**
- Drain pipe (table), **8-194**
- Drainage fittings, threaded (table), **8-205**
- Dram or drachm:
apothecaries' liquid measure (def), **1-16**
apothecaries' weight (def), **1-17**
avoirdupois weight (def), **1-17**
- Drawbar horsepower, of locomotives, **11-24**
- Drawing of metals, **13-16**
pressure in, **13-17**
various shapes, **13-18**
work done in, **13-18**
- Dredges:
diesel, **10-34**
digging ladders for, **10-33, 10-34**
elevator, **10-34**
hydraulic, **10-34**
placer, **10-33**
- Driers, for paint, **6-108**
(*See also* Evaporators)
- Drift bolts, pulling resistance of, **12-33**
- Drilling:
of plastics, **13-65**
sonic, **12-122**
various metals (table), **13-56**
- Drilling machines, **13-55**
sizes of, **13-55**
- Drills:
for pipe taps (table), **8-20**
sizes of (table), **8-86**
tap, sizes of (table), **8-30**
troubleshooting of (table), **13-56**
twist, **13-55**
sizes of (table), **8-86**
- Drop-forge dies, **13-19**
- Drop forging, **13-19**
- Drop hammers, **13-19, 13-22**
- Drop presses, **13-22**
- Drop-weight test, **5-7**
- Dropping point (greases), **6-180**
- Drums:
for hoisting: rope for, **10-8**
for wire rope, minimum groove dimensions for (table), **8-80**
ratios for, **8-79**
- Dry batteries (*see* Batteries, dry)
- Dry-bulb temperature (def), **4-15, 12-87**
- Dry cells, **15-11**
- Dry ice (solid carbon dioxide), **19-25**
- Dry measure, **1-16**
- DSP (digital signal processor), **15-85**
- Dual (linear programming), **17-9**
- Dual-fuel engines, **9-90**
advantages, **9-90**
- Ductile cast iron (def), **6-13, 6-38, 6-39**
- Ducts:
air friction in (charts), **12-88, 12-89**
air velocities in (table), **12-89**
- Ducts (*Cont.*):
design of, **12-88**
equal friction method for, **12-88**
static regain method for, **12-88**
noise in, **12-90**
pressure loss in, **12-88**
return face velocities (table), **12-89**
- Dulong and Petit's rule (specific heat), **4-3**
- Dulong's formula (calorific value of coal), **7-6**
- Dumbwaiters, **10-19**
- Dumpers (earth moving), **10-26**
- Duralumin, creep rates for, **5-10**
- Dust (def), **7-22, 18-8, 18-10**
explosive, characteristics of (table), **7-23**
removal of: by electrostatic collectors, **9-32**
by mechanical separators, **9-32**
screen scale for (table), **18-11**
size of particles in, **18-8, 18-10**
velocity of settling (chart), **18-9**
- Dust collectors, **9-32**
- Dust explosions:
building design to prevent, **7-27**
characteristics of (table), **7-23**
composition of atmosphere and dust in, **7-22**
concentration of dust in, **7-26**
definition of, **7-22**
effects of inerts on, **7-25**
explosibility index of (def), **7-26**
factors affecting, **7-22, 7-27**
fineness of dust in, **7-22**
ignition sources, **7-22, 7-27**
ignition temperatures for, **7-26**
inerted atmosphere to prevent, **7-27**
maximum pressure in, **7-26**
minimum concentrations for, **7-26**
minimum energy to ignite, **7-26**
oxygen concentrations for, **7-25**
particles in, sizes of, **7-22**
surface area of, **7-22**
pressure-rise rates, **7-26**
prevention of, **7-27**
relative hazards, **7-26**
relief venting for, **7-27**
turbulence in, **7-22**
of various materials (table), **7-23**
- Dynamic balance, **3-67**
- Dynamic braking:
of locomotives, **11-23, 11-26**
of transit cars, **11-35, 11-37**
- Dynamic electricity (def), **15-15**
- Dynamic similarity (models), **3-41**
- Dynamic unbalance (def), **3-67**
- Dynamics, **3-14 to 3-17**
of fluids, **3-37 to 3-41**
- Dynamites, **7-20**
ammonia, **7-20**
ammonia gelatin, **7-20**
gelatin, **7-20**
straight, **7-20**
- Dynamometers, **16-15**
- Dyne (def), **1-24**
- E transformer, **16-5, 16-6**
- Earth:
mass of, **11-101**
moment of inertia of, **11-101**
orbital speed of, **11-101**
packed and loose, specific gravity and density of (table), **6-8**
planetary constants for (tables), **11-101, 11-103**
- Earthmoving equipment, **10-24**
- Earthquake forces in buildings, **12-18**
- Earthquakes, **12-51**
design for, **12-51**
- EBM (electron-beam machining), **13-67**
- Eccentric angle in ellipse, **2-20**
- Eccentric loads:
on circular rings, **5-40**
on cylinders, **5-40**
on short blocks, **5-40**
on various cross sections, **5-40**
- Eccentricity:
of ellipse, **2-20**
of hyperbola, **2-20**
- ECDG (electrochemical discharge grinding), **13-66**
- ECG (electrochemical grinding), **13-66**
- Ecology (def), **18-2**
(*See also* Environmental control)
- Economic lot size, **17-6**
- Economics, industrial, **17-2**
- Economizers, **9-43**
corrosion in, **9-43**
size of, **9-43**
types of, **9-43**
- Ecosystems, **18-2**
- Eddy-current brakes, **8-42, 16-15**
- Eddy-current losses, **15-11**
- Eddy-current testing of materials, **5-66**
- EDG (electric-discharge grinding), **13-66**
- Edison storage cell, **15-13, 15-14**
- EDM (electric-discharge machining), **13-65**
(electronic distance meter), **16-51**
- EDS (Exxon donor solvent), **7-18**
- EER (energy efficiency ratio, def), **19-2**
- Effective temperatures (wind chill, table), **12-62**
- Efficiency:
of Carnot cycle, **4-6**
of machine elements (table), **3-26**
- Eigenvalues, **2-14**
- Eigenvectors, **2-14**
- Ejectors:
air (*see* Air ejectors)
high-vacuum, **14-39**
table, **14-40**
- Elastic constants of metals (table), **5-4**
- Elastic limit (def), **5-2, 5-17**
in flexure, **5-27**
proportional (def), **5-2**
- Elastic solid (def), **3-30**
- Elasticity (def), **5-17**
modulus of (def), **5-17**
for metals (tables), **5-4, 6-50**
theory of, **5-44**
- Elastomers (rubberlike substances), **6-146**
comparative properties of (table), **6-147**
properties of, at low temperatures, **19-34**
- Electric apparatus:
efficiency calculations, **15-43**
rating, **15-43**
symbols for, **15-7**
temperature limits, **15-43**
(*See also* Electric instruments)
- Electric-arc welding (*see* Welding)
- Electric brakes, **8-43**
- Electric circuits (*see* Circuits)
- Electric conductivity, **15-2**
- Electric current (*see* Current)
- Electric-discharge machining of metals, **13-66**
- Electric energy:
measurement of, **15-23**
units of (def), **15-2**
- Electric equipment, safety devices for, **18-20**
- Electric-furnace steel (def), **6-13**
- Electric furnaces:
arc, **7-55**
arcs in, **7-56**
charges, **7-56**
electrode consumption, **7-59**

- Electric furnaces, arc (*Cont.*):
 - rating and sizes of (table), 7-56
 - reactance, 7-57
 - refractories for, 7-55
 - regulation characteristics of (chart), 7-57
 - single-phase, 7-57
 - submerged-arc, 7-59
 - temperature in, 7-56
 - three-phase, 7-55
- atmosphere: artificial, 7-53
 - natural, 7-52
- dielectric heating, 7-55
- energy consumption of (table), 7-59
- high-temperature, resistors for, 7-53
- induction, 7-52, 7-57
 - core-type, 7-58
 - coreless, 7-57
 - frequency for, 7-58
 - operation, 7-57
 - sizes of (table), 7-58
- induction heating for, 7-55
- power requirements for (table), 7-58
 - for refining steel, 6-14
- resistance, 7-52, 7-59
 - with fixed or movable electrodes, 7-59
 - uses of, 7-59
- resistor, 7-52
 - bath heating, 7-53
 - heating chamber, 7-52
 - high-temperature, 7-54
 - losses from, 7-54
 - operating efficiency, 7-54
 - ovens, 7-54
 - resistors for, 7-53, 15-61
 - sizes of, 7-54
 - temperature regulation of, 7-54
 - for tempering, 7-54
 - ventilation of, 7-55
- types of, 7-52
- Electric generators (*see* Generators)
- Electric ignition systems (*see* Ignition systems)
- Electric instruments, 15-20, 16-16
 - alternating-current, 15-21
 - direct-current, 15-20
 - high-voltage, 15-24
 - impedance bridges, 16-17
 - transformers for, 15-23
- Electric lamps, 12-100
- Electric locomotives, 10-19 (*See also* Locomotives)
- Electric measurements, 15-20
- Electric meters, 15-20
- Electric motors:
 - adjustable bases for, 8-57
 - alternating-current: branch-circuit maximum ratings (table), 15-60
 - brushless, 15-40
 - capacitor, 15-39
 - commutator, 15-40
 - computer control of, 15-86
 - heat gain from (table), 12-85
 - induction, 15-37
 - breakdown torque, 15-37
 - efficiency of (table), 15-39
 - polyphase, 15-37
 - power and weight (table), 15-39
 - power factor (table), 15-38
 - resistor starters for, 15-38
 - rotors, 15-37
 - single-phase, 15-39
 - starting, 15-39
 - speed control, 15-38
 - squirrel-cage, 15-37
 - starting compensator, 15-37
- Electric motors, alternating current, induction (*Cont.*):
 - switchboard equipment, 15-46
 - wiring calculations, 15-54
 - as induction generator, 15-34
 - industrial applications, 15-44
 - laminated pole, 15-40
 - round-rotor, 15-41
 - salient-pole, 15-40
 - single phasing of, 15-39
 - slip-ring, 15-40
 - synchronous, 15-40
 - performance of (table), 15-41
 - power and weight of (table), 15-41
 - synchronous induction, 15-41
 - synchronous reluctance, 15-41
 - turbine, 15-41
- direct-current, 15-27
 - armature reaction, 15-29, 15-32
 - commutating pole, 15-28, 15-29
 - commutation, 15-29
 - compound, performance of (table), 15-29
 - computer control of, 15-86
 - cumulative compound, 15-29
 - full-load currents (table), 15-60
 - fundamental equations, 15-27
 - industrial applications, 15-44
 - series, 15-28
 - speed control, 15-30, 15-85
 - shunt, 15-28
 - armature resistance control, 15-30
 - control by changing impressed voltage, 15-30
 - field-current control, 15-30
 - speed control, 15-30, 15-85
 - stabilizing windings for, 15-28
 - starters, 15-28
 - speed and torque characteristics (chart), 15-28
 - industrial applications, 15-44
 - selection of, 15-44
 - speed control of, 15-30, 15-85
 - regulation of (def), 15-28
 - traction, 15-30
 - Ward-Leonard, 15-30
 - universal, 15-40
- Electric power (def), 15-2
 - active (def), 15-2
 - apparent (def), 15-2
 - cost of, 17-32
 - formulas, 15-8
 - measurement of, 15-21, 15-22
 - reactive (def), 15-2
- Electric power distribution:
 - circuits, 15-52
 - demand factor (buildings), 15-61
 - feeders and mains, 15-53
 - load centers, 15-61
 - networks, a-c, 15-53
 - service wires, 15-57
 - systems, 15-51
 - three-wire: a-c, 15-53
 - d-c, 15-52
 - wire resistance and reactance (tables), 15-48, 15-52
 - wiring calculations, 15-53
- Electric power plants (*see* Power plants)
- Electric power transmission, 15-46
 - corona in, 15-50
 - d-c, high-voltage, 15-50
 - lines: Mershon diagram, 15-47, 15-49
 - overhead, reactance of (table), 15-48, 15-52
 - voltage drop in, 15-49
 - symmetrical system, 15-47
 - underground cables, 15-50
 - ampacities (table), 15-51
- Electric resistor materials, 15-61
 - table, 15-61
- Electric steel, 6-14
- Electric switchboards, 15-44
- Electric switches, 15-46
- Electric vehicles, storage batteries for, 15-14
- Electric waves:
 - average value, 15-18
 - form factor, 15-18
- Electric welding (*see* Welding)
- Electric wiring (*see* Wiring)
- Electrical engineering, 15-2
- Electrical machinery, symbols for, 15-7
- Electrical resistivity of metals (table), 6-50
- Electrical symbols (table), 15-3, 15-7
- Electrical transmission systems, 15-46
- Electrical units, 15-2
 - table, 15-3
- Electricity:
 - dynamic (def), 15-15
 - static (def), 15-15
- Electrochemical machining, 13-66
- Electrodynamometer, 15-21
- Electrohydraulic forming, 13-19
- Electrolux Servel process of refrigeration, 19-17
- Electrolytic cells (def), 6-95
 - reference electrodes for, 6-95
 - standard hydrogen electrodes for, 6-95
- Electrolytic iron: properties and uses of, 6-13
- Electromagnetic spectrum (chart), 19-42
- Electromagnets, 15-63
 - alternating-current, 15-64
 - exciting coils for, 15-65
 - heating of, 15-65
 - lifting, 15-64
 - polyphase, 15-64
 - sparking of, 15-64
 - tractive, 15-64
 - wire for, 15-65
- Electromotive force:
 - induced, direction of, 15-11
 - unit of, 15-2
- Electron (def), 6-5, 9-133
- Electron capture (def), 9-134
- Electron tubes, 15-71
- Electronic components, 15-68
- Electronic voltmeters, 15-21
- Electronics, industrial, 15-85
- Electrostatic collectors (fly ash), 9-32
- Electrotype metal (table), 6-75
- Elekrolift magnets, 10-11
- Elementary substance (def), 6-3
- Elements:
 - chemical (def, table), 6-3
 - periodic table of, 6-6
 - physical properties of (table), 6-50
- Elevator dredges, 10-34
- Elevators:
 - automatic control of, 10-18
 - belt-and-bucket, 10-47
 - bucket, 10-46
 - capacity of (table), 10-47
 - casings, 10-47
 - continuous, 10-47
 - gravity discharge, 10-47
 - power requirements for, 10-47
 - supercapacity, 10-47
 - car mileage of, 10-19
 - controls for, 10-18
 - counterweights for, 10-18
 - dispatch systems for, 10-19
 - drives for, 10-18
 - flight times for, 10-18
 - gearless, 10-18
 - high-rise, 10-18

20 INDEX

- Elevators (*Cont.*):
hydraulic, **10-18**
load ratings for, **10-19**
low-rise, **10-18**
medium-rise, **10-18**
motors for, **10-18, 15-44**
power consumption and efficiency of, **10-19**
traction-type, **10-18**
- Ellingham diagrams (corrosion), **6-96**
- Ellipses:
area and perimeter of, **2-8**
properties of, **2-20**
quadrant, center of gravity of, **3-7**
- Elliptic integrals, **2-29**
- Elliptical differential equations, **2-34**
- Elongation due to tension (table), **5-3**
- Embossing of metals, **13-20**
- Emery (abrasive), **6-129**
- Emery wheels (*see* Grinding wheels)
- Emissions:
engine design conditions to reduce, **9-121**
engine operating conditions to reduce, **9-121**
exhaust treatments to reduce, **9-121**
from internal-combustion engines, **9-119**
- Emissivity (radiant heat, def), **4-62**
of carbon dioxide (table), **4-70**
gas, **4-68**
of various surfaces (table), **4-64, 19-39**
of water vapor (table), **4-70**
- Emittance (radiant heat, def), **4-62**
- Employee relations, **17-10**
grievance procedures, **17-11**
promotions, **17-11**
- Employees: of engineers, **18-31**
- Empty set (def), **2-2**
- Emulsions, cutting fluid (machining), **13-50**
- Enamel coatings, **6-108**
- Energy (def), **3-2, 3-17**
atomic (*see* Atomic energy)
conservation of, **3-2, 3-17, 3-39**
thermodynamics, **4-4**
conversion table for, **1-33**
electric (*see* Electric energy)
free (def), **4-6**
Helmholtz (def), **4-6**
internal: of perfect gas, **4-9**
kinetic (def), **3-17**
law of conservation of, **3-2, 3-17, 3-39**
mass equivalence of (formula), **9-133**
of moving fluid, **3-37**
nuclear (*see* Atomic energy)
potential (def), **3-17**
solar (*see* Solar energy)
- Energy conversion:
direct (*see* Direct energy conversion; Energy converters)
to mass (formula), **9-133**
- Energy converters, **9-27**
bioenergetic, **9-27**
EHD water drop, **9-27**
electrohydrodynamic, **9-27**
electrokinetic, **9-27**
electron convection, **9-27**
ferroelectric, **9-27**
magnetostrictive, **9-27**
magnetothermoelectric, **9-27**
Nernst effect, **9-27**
particle-collecting, **9-27**
photoelectromagnetic, **9-27**
photogalvanic, **9-27**
piezoelectric, **9-27**
pyroelectric, **9-27**
superconducting, **9-27**
thermophotovoltaic, **9-27**
Van der Graaff, **9-27**
water drop, **9-27**
- Energy equivalents (table), **1-33**
- Energy sources:
geothermal (*see* Geothermal power)
heat of the seas, **9-22**
hydroelectric, **9-4**
reserves, **9-3**
coal, **9-3**
natural gas, **9-3**
nuclear, **9-4**
petroleum, **9-3**
shale oil, **9-3**
tar sands, **9-3**
solar (*see* Solar energy)
from thorium, **9-4**
from uranium, **9-4**
from vegetation, **9-10**
from waves, **9-22**
from wind, **9-8**
- Energy storage, **9-28**
in flywheels, **9-27**
- Engineering employees, **18-31**
- Engineering statistics, **17-19**
- Engineer's liability insurance, **18-31**
- Engines:
airplane (*see* Airplanes, engines)
automobile (*see* Automobile engines)
balancing of, **3-67**
cranks, **8-65**
cycles for: internal combustion, **4-11**
steam, **4-19**
diesel (*see* Diesel engines)
hot-air, **9-20**
internal-combustion (*see* Internal-combustion engines)
jet (*see* Aircraft jet propulsion)
marine (*see* Marine engines)
reciprocating, balancing of, **3-67**
reciprocating parts in: inertia force of, **8-65**
motion of, analysis of, **8-65**
velocity and acceleration of, **8-65**
steam (*see* Steam engines)
- Enthalpy (def), **4-4**
of gases, **4-29**
for ideal-gas air (table), **4-31**
of perfect gases, **4-9**
- Enthalpy-pressure diagram, for air (chart), **4-34**
(*See also* Pressure-enthalpy chart)
- Entropy (def), **4-6**
of ideal gas, **4-9**
- Environmental control, **18-2**
air- and gas-cleaning devices for (table), **18-16**
air-cleaning apparatus for, **18-10**
air pollution: sources of, **18-7**
tables, **18-8**
condenser water cooling, **18-3**
construction projects, considerations for, **18-5**
cost-benefit calculations for, **18-3**
cyclone separators for, **18-10**
federal legislation on: air pollution, **18-7**
water pollution, **11-47, 18-5**
industrial discharge permits, **18-5**
national policy, **18-2**
process selection for, **18-6**
purposes of, **18-2**
of radioactive waste, **18-17**
recycling, **18-6**
scrubbers for, **18-11**
size of airborne particles (chart), **18-9**
standards for industrial discharges (table), **18-6**
of sulfur gases and particulates, **18-12**
sulfur oxides removal for, **18-13**
thermal discharges, **18-4**
in various industries, **18-15**
waste disposal, **18-6**
wastewater, **18-5**
- Environmental releases, radioactive, **18-17**
- Epicyclic gear trains, **8-7**
- Epicycloid, **2-22**
- Epitrochoid, **2-22**
- Epoxy resins: properties of (table), **6-189**
- EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory), **15-83**
- Equations:
Cauchy-Euler equidimensional, **2-33**
for circle, **2-19**
differential, **2-31, 2-34**
linear, **2-32, 2-34**
methods of solving, **2-31**
for ellipse, **2-20**
linear, **2-32**
of parabola, **2-19**
simultaneous, **2-13**
of state (thermodynamics), **4-7**
of a straight line, **2-18**
- Equilibrium (mechanics, def), **3-3**
forces, in mechanics, **3-2 to 3-6**
laws of, in mechanics, **3-3**
- Equilibrium diagram, iron-iron carbide (chart), **6-16**
- Erg (def), **1-21**
- Error:
absolute and relative, **2-4**
in automatic control (def), **16-22**
in measurement, **16-2**
- Error compensation (automatic control), **16-26**
- Escalators, **10-19**
- Escape velocity, **11-101**
- Esters (solvents), **6-149**
- Ethane: as refrigerant, **19-7**
- Ethyl alcohol, as solvent, **6-148**
- Ethyl cellulose resins: properties of (table), **6-189**
- Ethyl chloride, thermal properties of, **4-50, 4-54**
- Ethylene and polyethylene copolymer resins:
properties of (table), **6-196**
- Ethylene glycol (antifreeze), properties of, **6-142**
- Euler method, **2-39**
- Euler number, **3-42**
- Euler's equations of motion, **3-19**
- Euler's formula for long columns, **5-38**
- Eutectoid (steel), **6-17**
- Evaporative condensers, **4-18, 19-14**
- Evaporative cooling of condenser water, **9-84**
- Evaporators:
heat transmission in, maximum (table), **4-88**
refrigeration, **19-15**
vapor binding in, **4-88**
- Everdur, **15-6**
- Evolute of a curve (def), **2-26**
- Excavating machines, **10-33**
- Excavation, volume computation in, **16-56**
- Excavators, **10-26**
dragline, **10-34**
- Excess air for combustion (charts), **4-30**
coefficient of, **4-25**
- Exchangers, heat (*see* Heat exchangers)
- Exciters, switchboard equipment for, **15-46**
- Exfoliation, of aluminum, **6-56**
- Exhaust gas:
analysis of (chart), **9-94**
apparatus for, **16-18**
- Exhaust systems, fans for, **14-50**
- Exide ironclad battery, **15-14**
- Expansion:
of bodies by heat, **4-2**
coefficients of (table), **6-50**
of petroleum products (table), **7-12**
in compound engines, **9-55**
of functions in series, **2-31**
of gases (formulas and tables), **4-9**
of pipelines, stresses due to, **5-55**
of saturated and superheated vapors (formulas), **4-13, 4-14**
thermal, coefficients of (def), **4-2**

- Expansion joints for steam pipes (table), **8-208**
- Expansion ratio, effect on engine economy, **9-55**
- Expected value (def), **2-10**
- Expenses:
 - fixed, characteristics of, **17-12**
 - variable, characteristics of, **17-12**
- Expert systems, **2-52**
- Explosion welding, **13-31**
- Explosions:
 - detonation rates of (table), **7-21**
 - of dusts (*see* Dust explosions)
 - in internal-combustion engines, **4-30**
- Explosive D, **7-22**
 - table, **7-21**
- Explosive forming, **13-19**
- Explosives, **7-19**
 - ballistic mortar strength of, **7-21**
 - deflagrating (def), **7-20**
 - dynamite, **7-20**
 - emulsions, **7-20**
 - military, **7-21**
 - table, **7-21**
 - permissible in mines, **7-21**
 - water-based, **7-20**
- Exponential series, **2-31**
- Exponents (algebra), **2-4**
- Extraction turbines, **9-64**
- Extrusion of metals, **13-20**
- Eyebolts, **8-19**
 - proportions and strength of (table), **8-23**
- F distribution (statistics, table), **1-13**
- Fabrics, **6-140**
 - impregnated, for insulation, **6-139**
- Face brick, **6-135**
- Factories (*see* Industrial plants)
- Factory accounts (*see* Cost accounting)
- Fahrenheit:
 - conversion to Celsius (eq), **4-2**
 - conversion to Rankine (eq), **4-2**
- Failure, theories of, **5-48**
- Falk flexible couplings, **8-35**
- False position (root finding), **2-38**
- Fans:
 - axial-flow, **14-44**
 - centrifugal (*see* Centrifugal fans)
 - classification of, **14-44**
 - forced-draft, **9-46**
 - induced-draft, **9-46**
 - jet, **14-51**
 - laws of, **14-49**
 - propeller, **14-44**
(*See also* Blowers)
- Farad (capacitance, def), **15-2**
- Fast flexible couplings, **8-35**
- Fast Fourier transform, **2-38**
- Fasteners, aluminum, properties of (table), **6-60**
- Fathom (def), **1-16**
- Fatigue:
 - endurance limit in (table), **5-9**
 - of metals, **5-8**
 - effects of corrosion on, **5-9**
 - effects of notches on, **5-9**
 - effects of overstraining and understraining on, **5-9**
- Fatigue failure, **5-8**
 - of shafts, **8-47**
- Fatigue limit (def), **5-8**
- Faure storage battery, **15-13**
- Feedback loop (automatic control), **16-28**
- Feeder panels, equipment for, **15-46**
- Feeders:
 - belt conveyor, **10-52**
 - of electric distribution systems, **15-53**
- Feedwater:
 - alkalinity, **9-49**
 - amines for, **9-49**
 - ammonia in, **6-106**
 - blowdown, **9-49, 9-51**
 - combined water treatment for, **6-107**
 - corrosion by, **6-106**
 - deaeration of, **9-89**
 - evaporation, **9-49**
 - filtering, **9-48**
 - heating, regenerative (turbines), **9-72**
 - impurities in, **9-48**
 - effect in boiler, **9-49**
 - limits, ABMA (table), **9-51**
 - oil and grease in, **9-48**
 - oxygen removal, **6-106, 9-49**
 - oxygen scavengers for, **6-106**
 - oxygenated treatment for, **6-107**
 - pH, **9-49**
 - hydrogen-ion measurement, **9-50**
 - indicators for, **9-50**
 - table, **9-50**
 - polishing of, **6-106**
 - purification of, **6-106**
 - sampling and analysis, **9-51**
 - scale from, **9-48**
 - settling of, **9-48**
 - silica in, **9-50**
 - sludge, **9-48, 9-49**
 - softening, **9-48**
 - thermal deaerators for, **6-106**
 - treatment of, **6-105, 6-106**
 - amines, use of, **9-49**
 - cation exchange, **9-48**
 - chemical, **9-48**
 - demineralization, **9-48**
 - hardness elimination, **9-50**
 - lime-soda process, **9-48**
 - of raw water, **9-48**
 - solids removal, **9-48**
 - Zeolite process, **9-48**
- Feedwater heaters:
 - deaerators, **9-89**
 - spray-type, **9-89**
 - tray-type, **9-89**
 - desuperheating section, **9-89**
 - drain-cooling section, **9-89**
 - friction loss (table), **9-88**
 - heat-transfer rates, **9-87**
 - high-pressure, **9-87**
 - length of, **9-86**
 - low-pressure, **9-87**
 - materials for, **9-89**
 - open-feed, **9-89**
 - performance calculations, **9-88**
 - pressure drop in, **9-86**
 - regenerative cycle for, **4-19**
 - tube-wall thickness (table), **9-88**
 - types of, **9-86**
 - vent condensers for, **9-89**
- Felts, **6-140**
 - roofing, **6-145**
- Ferrite (def), **6-16**
- Ferroalloy furnace (electric), **7-59**
- FET (field effect transistor), **15-70**
- FHB (fluid-bed hydrogenization), **7-40**
- Fiber composites, **6-202**
 - advanced, **6-203**
 - design of, **6-204**
 - fiber properties (table), **11-112**
 - fibers in, **6-203**
 - properties of (table), **6-203**
 - manufacture of, **6-204**
 - matrices for, **6-203**
 - for space applications, **11-112**
- Fiber optics, **19-43**
- Fibers:
 - animal, **6-140**
 - for cordage, **6-137**
 - creep of, **6-140**
 - denier (unit of fineness), **6-140**
 - elastic properties (table), **6-141**
 - glass, **6-139**
 - table, **6-141**
 - heat endurance, **6-140**
 - identification of, **6-140**
 - inorganic, **6-139**
 - nylon, **6-140**
 - table, **6-141**
 - properties of (table), **6-141**
 - synthetic, **6-140**
 - vegetable, **6-140**
- Fibonacci series, **2-38**
- Field of force, **3-19**
- Field intensity (magnetic, def), **15-4**
- Film coefficients, **4-83**
 - for boiling liquids, **4-87**
 - combined convection and radiation, **4-88**
 - condensing vapors, **4-87**
 - extended surfaces, **4-86**
 - factors influencing, **4-83**
 - forced-circulation evaporators, **4-88**
 - for gases, **4-83, 4-84**
 - heat transmission (def), **4-80, 4-83**
 - for high-velocity gases, **4-83, 4-84**
 - laminar flow, **4-86**
 - natural convection, **4-86**
 - over tubes, **4-83, 4-84, 4-86**
 - turbulent flow, **4-83, 4-84**
- Film speed, photographic, **19-42**
- Filmogen (paint, def), **6-108**
- Filters, capacitor, **15-71**
- Filtration of sound, **12-119**
- Fineness modulus (concrete, def), **6-161**
- Finish shearing, **13-16**
- Finite-difference methods, in torsion calculations, **5-37**
- Finite-element methods, for space-vehicle analysis, **11-117**
 - in torsion calculations, **5-37**
 - for vibration analysis, **3-77**
- FIR (finite impulse response), **15-84**
- Fire extinguishing, hand apparatus for, **18-27**
- Fire hose, **18-27**
 - couplings for: ANSI (table), **8-214**
 - screw threads, **8-214**
- Fire point of oil (def), **6-179**
- Fire protection, **18-19, 18-23**
 - building construction for, **18-23**
 - hose for (*see* Fire hose)
 - hydrants for, **18-27**
 - information sources on, **18-23**
 - by isolation, **18-24**
 - loss limitation in, **18-23**
 - pumps for, **18-26**
 - resistant materials for, **18-24**
 - sprinkler equipment for, **18-24**
 - standpipes for, **18-27**
 - with temporary heating, **18-24**
 - with temporary storage, **18-24**
 - underground piping for, **18-26**
 - water supply for, **18-26**
- Fire pumps, **18-26**
- Fire resistance of building materials, **12-43, 18-24**
- Firebrick, **6-152**
 - coatings for, **6-154**
 - heat losses and heat-storage capacity of (table), **6-155**
 - manufacture of, **6-151**
 - mortars for, **6-153**
 - plastics and ramming mixtures for, **6-154**
 - selection of, **6-154**

22 INDEX

Firebrick (*Cont.*):

- shapes and sizes of, **6-152**
 - table, **6-153**
- (*See also* Refractories)
- Fireclay refractories, **6-151**
 - table, **6-153**
- Fires, from dusts, combatting of, **7-27**
- Fischer-Tropsch process, **7-18**
- Fission of nuclei (*see* Nuclear fission)
- Fits, **8-43**
 - allowances and tolerances, **8-43**
 - classification of, **8-43**
 - force, **8-44**
 - international, tolerances for (table), **8-46**
 - limits for (table), **8-48**
 - locational interference, **8-44**
 - metric, **8-44**
 - preferred (table), **8-45**
 - press, **8-44**
 - pressures in (charts), **8-46**
 - pressures required in making, **8-45**
 - stresses due to, **8-45**
 - torsional holding of, **8-46**
 - running, allowances for (table), **8-44**
 - shrink: allowances for (table), **8-44**
 - stresses due to, **8-45**
 - transition, **8-43**
- Fittings, pipe (*see* Pipe fittings)
- Flakeboard, **6-128**
- Flame propagation in gaseous fuels, **7-16**
- Flame radiation, **4-68**
- Flame speed, in internal combustion engines, **9-114**
- Flame temperatures, of gaseous fuels (table), **4-29**
- Flame travel, in internal-combustion engines, **9-93**
- Flammability of fuels:
 - gaseous, **7-16**
 - table, **7-16**
 - limits of (table), **7-16**
 - Le Chatelier's equation for, **7-16**
- Flanged-face couplings, **8-34**
- Flanged fittings:
 - cast-iron, **8-195**
 - steel, **8-197**
- Flanges:
 - cast-iron, **8-195**
 - steel, **8-197**
 - unions, **8-201**
- Flash intercoolers, for refrigeration systems, **19-15**
- Flash point, of lubricating oils (def), **6-179**
- Flasks (molding), **13-5**
- Flats, of bolts and nuts (table), **8-21**
- Flax, properties of (tables), **6-141**
- Flexible metal hose and tubing, **8-215**
- Flexure, theory of (beams), **5-21**
- Flight (*see* Aerodynamics)
- Flight conveyors, **10-40**
- Flip-flop (electronic circuit), **15-79**
 - JK circuit, **15-80**
- Float (scheduling), **17-6**
- Float glass, **6-142**
- Floors:
 - earthquake-resistant, **12-19**
 - industrial plant, **12-15**
 - loads on, **12-18**
 - plank, safe load on, and deflection (table), **12-28**
 - reinforced-concrete, **12-56**
 - safety provisions for, **18-19**
 - trusses for, **12-22**
 - chart, **12-22**
 - wood, **12-28**
 - joists for, **12-28**
 - wood-block, **12-15**

Flow:

- of air: measurement of, **16-13**
 - in pipes, **4-23**
 - in pneumatic conveyors, **10-53**
- coefficients of friction, **4-23**
- of compressible fluids, **3-49, 3-50, 3-55, 3-56, 4-20**
 - through nozzles, **3-54 to 3-56, 4-21**
 - through orifices, **3-55, 4-21, 16-14**
 - in pipes, **4-23**
 - friction loss, **4-23**
- of cryogenics, measurement of, **19-38**
- of gases: fundamental equations, **4-21**
 - measurement of, **16-13**
- of heat, **4-79**
 - conversion table for, **1-34**
 - (*See also* Heat transmission)
- of liquids: dimensional analysis of, **3-44 to 3-46**
 - laminar, **3-46**
 - measurement of, by metering pump, **16-15**
 - (*See also* Flowmeters)
 - through orifices, **3-55**
 - in pipes, **3-47 to 3-53**
 - turbulent, **3-46, 3-48**
 - (*See also* Flow, of water)
- of materials, in plants, **10-2**
- (*See also* Materials handling)
- of metal at high temperatures (creep), **5-10**
- of steam: through labyrinth packings, **9-63**
 - through nozzles, **4-21 to 4-23**
 - through orifices, **4-21**
 - in pipes, **4-23**
 - friction loss due to, **4-23**
 - resistance of fittings to, **4-23**
- saturated, **4-23**
- of water: measurement of (*see* Flowmeters)
 - through notches, **3-57, 3-58**
 - through nozzles, **3-54, 3-55**
 - in open channels, **3-59**
 - in pipes, **3-47 to 3-53**
 - Chézy equation for, **3-59**
 - Manning formula for, **3-59**
 - in streams: estimation by surveying, **16-58**
 - venturi meter for, **3-54**
 - over weirs, **3-57, 3-58**

Flowers: effects of sulfur dioxide on (table), **18-12**

Flowmeters, **3-53 to 3-59, 16-7, 16-14**

- electromagnetic, **16-15**
- integrators, **16-15**
- nozzle, **16-14**
- propeller, **16-14**

Flue gas:

- analysis of, **4-25, 4-30**
- apparatus for, **16-18**
- cleaning of, **9-32**
- heat loss in, **9-48**

Fluid couplings (*see* Couplings)

Fluid volume, measurement of, **16-7**

Fluidized beds, in furnaces, **9-29**

Fluids (def), **3-31**

coefficients of friction (formulas), **4-23**

flow (*see* Flow)

ideal (def), **3-31**

for machining, **13-50**

measurement of, **1-16**

(*See also* Flowmeters)

Newtonian (def), **3-31**

nonNewtonian (def), **3-31**

throttling of, **4-24**

Fluorescent lamps, **12-101**

Fluoroplastic resins: properties of (table),

6-190

Flux density (magnetic, def), **15-3**

Fly ash, sintering of, **9-30**

Flywheel effect (def), **3-9**

Flywheels:

- arms, design of, **8-50**
- for energy storage, **9-27**
- high-speed, stresses in rims, **8-51**
- rims, **8-50**
- split-rim, **8-50**
- stresses in, **8-50**
- vehicles powered by, **9-29**
- weight determination, **8-66**
- Wittenbauer's analysis, **8-66**

FMC coke process, **7-35**

Foaming, in boilers, **9-49**

Focal length of lenses, **19-41**

Footings:

- of ellipses, **2-20**
- of hyperbola, **2-20**
- of parabola, **2-19**

Foil, laminated, **13-14**

Follow boards (mold making), **13-3**

Food-board, **6-144**

Foot (def), **1-16**

Foot-lambert (def), **12-99**

Footings:

- for foundations, **12-26**
- reinforced-concrete, **12-58**

Force (def), **3-2**

centrifugal, **3-15**

centripetal, **3-15**

components of, **3-3, 3-4**

composition of, **3-4**

definition of units, **1-24**

equilibrium of, **3-3**

external and internal (def), **3-3**

field of, **3-19**

intensity of (def), **3-19**

fundamental equation of, **3-2**

line of (def), **3-19**

supporting, **3-4 to 3-6**

unbalanced, **3-4**

units of, **1-24, 4-2**

Force fits, **8-44**

Force polygon, **3-5**

Forced-circulation boilers, **9-37, 9-45**

Forced draft, **9-46**

Forces:

- on irregular surfaces (mechanics), **3-35**

- in mechanical linkages, **8-4**

- resultant of, **3-3**

- system of, in equilibrium, **3-6**

Forging, of metals, **13-10**

Forging dies, **13-19**

Forging hammers, **13-19, 13-22, 13-23**

Forging steel (table), **6-22**

- uses of, **6-30**

Fork trucks, **10-23**

Form factor, a-c waves, **15-18**

Formation, heats of (def), **4-27**

Formcoke (coke making), **7-34**

Forms, for reinforced concrete, **12-60**

Forsterite (refractory), **6-152**

Fortran, **2-53**

Forward path (automatic control, def), **16-28**

Fossil fuels, reserves of, **9-3**

Foucault-current losses, **15-10**

Fouling index, of coal, **9-30**

Foundations:

- bearing pressure on soils, **12-26**

- caisson methods for, **12-26**

- deep, **12-26**

- excavation, computations in, **16-56**

- footings for, **12-26**

- pile, **12-26**

- setting stakes for, **16-57**

- spread (reinforced-concrete columns), **12-58**

- Foundries, **13-2**
 casting inspection in, **13-7**
 cleaning equipment for castings in, **13-7**
 melting processes used in, **13-7**
 molding equipment for, **13-5**
 (See also Castings; Molding)
- Four-cycle engines, **9-91**
 advantages, **9-91**
- Fourier coefficients, **2-36**
- Fourier integral equation, **2-37**
- Fourier series, **2-36**
- Fourier transform, **2-37**
- Fourier's law (heat conduction), **4-80**
- FPGA (field-programmable gate array), **15-82**
- Fractionating high-vacuum pumps, **14-41**
- Fractions, decimal values (table), **1-15**
- Fracture:
 at low stress, **5-7**
 under tension and compression, **5-7**
- Fracture mechanics, **5-7**
- Fracture stress (def), **5-2**
- Frame of reference (mechanics, def), **3-2**
- Framed structures, steel (see Steel-framed structures)
- Francis turbines, **9-150, 9-151**
- Free energy (thermodynamics), **4-6**
- Free-swelling index test for coal, **7-7, 7-32**
- Freezing points:
 of the elements (table), **4-58**
 of various substances (table), **4-50**
- Freezing preventives, **6-141**
- Freight cars, **11-27**
 axles for, **11-31**
 coupler cushioning for, **11-31**
 design of, **11-30**
 dimensions of, **11-27, 11-28**
 discharge gates for, **11-32**
 lading restraints for, **11-32**
 suspensions for, **11-31, 11-39**
 train resistance, **11-39**
 wheels for, **11-31**
- Freon, properties of (chart, table), **19-4, 19-12**
 (See also Refrigerant)
- Freon 22: pressure-enthalpy chart for, **19-8**
- Frequency:
 a-c (def), **15-3, 15-18**
 natural, **15-17, 15-19**
- Frequency bands (tables), **15-87**
- Frequency modulation (radio), **15-74**
- Frequency response:
 of automatic controls, **16-33**
 graphical display, **16-34**
- Fresh air requirements for various locations (table), **12-67**
- Friction:
 coefficients of (def), **3-21**
 clutches (table), **8-38**
 fluid flow in pipes, **4-23**
 journal bearings, **3-27, 8-119**
 rolling (table), **3-25**
 static and sliding (def), **3-21**
 tables, **3-21 to 3-24**
 tables, **3-21 to 3-24**
 thrust bearings, **3-28, 8-126**
 for various materials, **3-21 to 3-24**
 dry (def), **3-20**
 effect of sliding velocity on, **3-22**
 of liquids in pipes, **3-47 to 3-53**
 of machine elements, **3-25 to 3-29**
 rolling (def), **3-25**
 skin (aerodynamics), **11-66**
 of steam engines, **9-54**
- Friction brakes, horsepower absorbed by, **3-18**
- Friction clutches (automobile), **11-6**
- Friction factors for pipes (liquid flow), **3-47 to 3-53**
- Friction head (liquid), **3-37**
- Friction loss in pipe fittings (table), **3-51**
- Friction resistance of ships, **11-45**
- Friction sawing (metal), **13-61**
- Frigoire, European unit of refrigeration (def), **19-2**
- Fringes (optics), **19-42**
- Froude's law (ship resistance), **11-46**
- Froude's number, **3-42, 3-44, 3-60, 11-42, 11-45**
- Frustum, of cone or pyramid, volume of, **2-9**
- Fuel cells, **9-25, 15-34, 18-10**
- Fuel injection:
 for diesel engines, **9-110**
 fuel lines for, **9-111**
 nozzles for, **9-111**
 pump injection systems, **9-111**
 pumps for, **9-111**
 system characteristics, **9-111**
 for spark ignition engines, **9-109**
 central, **9-110**
 injector pulse, **9-110**
 port, **9-110**
 speed-density controls for, **9-110**
 systems, **9-110, 9-111**
- Fuel oils:
 analyses of (table), **7-11**
 API and specific gravity of (tables), **7-11 to 7-13, 7-19**
 ash content (tables), **7-14, 9-31**
 combustion in boiler furnaces, **9-34**
 crude, **7-10**
 flash point of, **7-14**
 grades of, **7-14**
 heat of vaporization of, **7-11**
 table, **7-12**
 heat values (tables), **7-11, 7-12**
 pour point of, **7-14**
 specific heat of, **7-11**
 specifications of (table), **7-14**
 (See also Fuels, liquid)
- Fuels, **4-24, 4-25, 4-30, 7-2, 7-41**
 alternative, **9-106**
 autoignition temperatures, **9-115**
 aviation turbine, **7-13**
 table, **7-13**
 biomass, **7-8**
 for boilers, **9-29**
 briquets, **7-9**
 by-product (table), **7-10**
 combustion of (see Combustion)
 consumption of (automobiles), **11-5**
 cost, in power plants, **17-36**
 diesel, **9-104**
 table, **9-105**
 (See also Diesel fuels)
 flame speed in, **9-114**
 flammability of, **7-16**
 table, **7-16**
 fossil, reserves of, **9-3**
 for gas turbines, grades of, **7-14**
 gaseous, **7-14**
 analysis of, **7-15, 7-16**
 combustion of, **4-25, 4-30**
 air required, **4-25**
 table, **4-27**
 in boiler furnaces, **9-34**
 dissociation in, **4-29**
 table, **4-29**
 products of (table), **4-27**
 temperature, **4-29**
 volume contraction, **4-25**
 composition of (table), **7-15**
 flame propagation, **7-16**
 flammability, **7-16**
 table, **7-16**
 heat value (table), **4-26**
 for industrial heating, **7-41**
- Fuels, gaseous (Cont.):
 odorization of, **7-15**
 physical constants of, **7-16**
 specifications for, **7-15**
 heat value (def), **4-25, 7-6**
 high and low (def), **4-25**
 heats of formation, **4-27**
 for industrial heating, **7-41**
 for internal-combustion engines, **7-12 to 7-14, 9-104**
 table, **9-103**
 jet, **7-13**
 table, **7-13**
 knock rating, **9-115**
 knock suppressors (table), **9-116**
 liquid, **7-10**
 ash content, **9-31**
 combustion of, **4-25, 4-30**
 air required (table), **4-27**
 products of (table), **4-27**
 heat values (tables), **4-25, 7-11 to 7-13**
 for industrial heating, **7-41**
 molecular weight (table), **4-25**
 properties of, **7-11**
 volatility of (def), **9-104**
 nuclear (see Nuclear fuels)
 oils (see Fuel oils)
 peat, **7-9**
 products of combustion of (table), **4-27**
 rocket, **7-28**
 solid, combustion of, **4-30**
 air required for, **4-30**
 products of, **4-30**
 specific gravity and density of (table), **6-8**
 synthetic, **7-16**
 liquefaction of, **7-17**
 from coal, **7-18**
 wood, **7-9**
- Full annealing (def), **6-17**
- Full-duplex (data transmission method), **16-21**
- Fuller-Kinyon system, **10-54**
- Functions:
 algebraic (def), **2-3**
 gamma, **2-29, 2-37**
 hyperbolic (tables), **2-18**
 series for, **2-31**
 implicit, **2-25**
 trigonometric, **2-15**
 series for, **2-31**
 of two or more variables, **2-25**
- Furan resins: properties of (table), **6-191**
- Furlong (unit of length, def), **1-16**
- Furnace brazing, **13-29**
- Furnaces:
 arches for, **6-154**
 boiler (see Boiler furnaces)
 combustion, **7-41**
 combustion chambers for, partially stirred, **4-76**
 performance of, **4-78**
 cyclone, **9-35**
 electric (see Electric furnaces)
 for electric steel, **6-14**
 forced convection, **7-41**
 heat transmission in, **4-71**
 incineration (see Incinerators)
 induction, **6-14**
 industrial-heating, **7-41**
 automatic controls for, **7-44**
 classification of, **7-41**
 construction of, **7-44**
 efficiency of (table), **7-43**
 firing methods for, **7-41**
 flue velocities in (tables), **7-44**
 fuel requirements of (table), **7-43**
 fuels for, **7-41**
 heat balance in (table), **7-43**

24 INDEX

- Furnaces, industrial-heating (*Cont.*):
 heat conservation, 7-44
 heat input to, 7-42
 heat losses in, 7-42
 heat transfer in, 7-41
 heating and soaking time, 7-42
 material handling, 7-42
 metal parts for, 7-44
 protective gas atmospheres for, 7-45
 table, 7-45
 recuperators and regenerators for, 7-44
 size of, factors influencing, 7-42
 temperature control of, 7-44, 7-54
 temperatures in (table), 7-42
 useful heat in, 7-42
liquid-bath, 7-41
melting (casting), 13-7
muffle, 7-41
oven, 7-41
pressure-fired, 9-46
radiant-tube fired, 7-41
radiation in, 4-71
 from nongray gas, 4-75
recirculating, 7-41
refractories for (*see* Refractories)
resistors for, materials for (table), 15-61
walls for, 6-154, 9-37
 air-cooled, 6-154
 expansion joints for, 6-154
 heat losses and heat storage (table), 6-155
 membrane tube, 9-41
 water-cooled, types of, 9-37
water-cooled, 9-37
 construction of, 9-37
 heat transfer in, 9-39
- Fuses, 15-61
 sizes for motor branch circuits (table), 15-60
- Fusible alloys, 6-75
 table, 6-75
- Fusion:
 heat of (tables), 4-50, 4-58
 nuclear (*see* Nuclear fusion)
- Fusion points, of refractories (tables), 6-153, 6-156
- Fuzzy control, 16-49
- FWPCA (Federal Water Pollution Control Act), 11-48, 18-5
- G* and *g*, value of, 1-25, 3-2
- GAAP (generally accepted accounting principles), 17-12
- Gage blocks, 16-5
- Gages:
 absolute pressure, 16-9
 bellows, 16-8
 Bourdon-tube, 16-8
 dead-weight tester for, 16-9
 depth, 16-5
 dial, 16-5
 diaphragm, 16-8
 go no-go, 16-5
 ionization, 16-9
 pneumatic, 16-6
 pressure, 16-8
 railway track, 11-35, 11-37
 sheet metal (table), 8-85
 strain, 5-53
 in vibration, 3-79
 thermocouple, for vacuum measurement, 16-9
 thread, 16-5
 U-tube, 16-8
 using beta radiation, 16-7
 using X-rays, 16-7
 wire (table), 8-85
- Gainsharing (bonus plan), 17-10
- Gallon (def), 1-16
 imperial (def), 1-16
- Galvanic corrosion, in aluminum, 6-56
- Galvanic series: for metals and alloys (table), 6-100
- Galvanized conductors (electrical), 15-6
- Galvanized surfaces, paints for, 6-110
- Galvanizing, 6-93
- Galvanometer, 15-20
- Gamma functions, 2-29, 2-37
- Gamma iron (def), 6-16
- Gamma rays, 9-134, 9-142
 irradiation by, 9-142
- Gang saws, 13-72
- Gangue of iron, 6-13
- Gantry cranes, 10-27
- Gantt charts (scheduling), 17-5
- Garnet (abrasive), 6-129
 for wood sanding, 13-75
- Gas:
 adiabatic expansion of, 4-9
 change of state, 4-9
 cleaning (*see* Gas cleaning)
 combustion (*see* Combustion)
 compressibility factors (chart), 4-8
 compressors (*see* Air compressors; Centrifugal compressors)
 constant-pressure expansion of, 4-9
 constant-volume expansion of, 4-9
 enthalpy of, 4-9, 4-29
 entropy of, 4-9
 expansion of, 4-9
 with variable specific heat, 4-9
 flow of (*see* Flow, of gases)
 flue (*see* Flue gas)
 ideal: changes of state in, 4-9
 equation of state for, 4-8
 ideal cycles with, 4-10
 laws of, 4-8
 internal energy of, 4-9, 4-29
 table, 4-28
 isentropic expansion of, 4-9
 isothermal expansion of, 4-9
 liquefaction of, 19-25
 natural (*see* Natural gas)
 perfect (*see* Gas, ideal)
 polytropic expansion of, 4-9
 producer (*see* Producer gas)
 properties of, 4-8
 radiation from, 4-68, 4-69, 4-71
 radioactive, control of, 18-17
 solubility in water (table), 6-7
 thermal conductivity of (table), 4-82
 thermal expansion of, 4-2
 waste, heat in, 7-42
 water (*see* Water gas)
- Gas chromatography, 7-16
- Gas cleaning: apparatus for (table), 18-16
- Gas cycles, 4-10
 for nuclear reactors, 9-135
- Gas engines (*see* Internal-combustion engines)
- Gas meters, 16-7, 16-13
- Gas oil (petroleum distillate), 7-14
- Gas pipe (*see* Pipe)
- Gas producers (*see* Gasification; Producer gas)
- Gas turbines, 9-124
 aircraft, 9-124
 applications of, 9-132
 electric power, 9-132
 industrial, 9-132
 marine, 9-132
 as mechanical drive, 9-132
 in military aviation, 9-132
 as small engine, 9-132
- Gas turbines (*Cont.*):
 categories, 9-124
 aeroderivative, 9-124
 as frame machines, 9-124
 heavy-duty, 9-124
 closed, 9-129
 combined cycle, 9-69, 9-127, 9-129
 bottoming, 9-129
 cogeneration, 9-130
 for district heating, 9-130
 fired, 9-129
 overall system efficiency of, 9-127, 9-129
 steam injection, 9-130
 total energy plant, 9-130
 unfired, 9-129
 combustors, 9-131
 combustion chambers in, 9-131
 components, 9-131
 compressors for, 9-131
 axial flow, 9-131
 centrifugal flow, 9-131
 dual-speed, 9-131
 concentric shaft, 9-129
 configurations for, 9-128
 closed system, 9-129
 concentric shaft, 9-129
 dual speed, 9-128
 external combustion, 9-129
 free turbine, 9-128
 open system, 9-129
 cycles for, 4-13, 9-126
 Brayton, 9-125
 Joule, 9-125
 effect of ambient conditions, 9-130
 effect of inlet temperatures (chart), 9-126
 effect of pressure ratios (charts), 9-126
 fuels for, 9-124
 inlet temperatures in, 9-126
 intercooled, 9-126
 intercooled and regenerative, 9-127
 marine, 9-132
 maximum cycle temperature (def), 9-126
 open, 9-129
 operating characteristics of, 9-130
 at partial load, 9-130
 for peaking units, 9-132
 power rating curves for, 9-130
 for power stations, cost of, 17-34
 pressure ratio, 9-128
 effect of (charts), 9-126
 regenerative, 9-126
 reheat, 9-127
 ship propulsion, 9-132
 specific power (def), 9-126
 superalloys for, 6-77
 turbines for, 9-131
 types of, 9-128
- Gas welding (*see* Welding, gas)
- Gaseous fuels (*see* Fuels, gaseous)
- Gases:
 mixtures of: partial pressures in, 4-9
 specific heat of, 4-9
 total pressure of (Dalton's law), 4-9
 natural, pipeline transmission of, 11-126
- Gasification, 7-35
 of coal, 7-35
 of liquid hydrocarbons, 7-39
 processes for, 7-35
- Gasifiers:
 entrained flow in, 7-38
 fixed-bed, 7-35
 types of, 7-35
- Gaskets, 8-138
 for ammonia fittings, 8-205
 compressibility (chart), 8-140
 materials for, for common uses (table), 8-140

- Gaskets (*Cont.*):
nonabsorbent, to prevent corrosion, 6-100
O-ring, 8-138
- Gasoline, 7-12, 9-104
aviation, 7-13
grades of (table), 7-13
properties and specifications of (table), 7-13
condensation temperature of (table), 9-106
cracked, 7-12
distillation curves for, 7-11
heat value of (table), 7-11, 7-13
knock characteristics of, 7-12
knock rating of, 9-115
knock suppressors in (table), 9-116
natural, 7-12
reformed, 7-12
reformulated, 7-12
constituents (table), 7-12
road ratings of, 9-116
straight-run, 7-12
vapor pressure of (table), 7-13
- Gasoline engines, 9-90
(*See also* Internal-combustion engines)
- Gasyntan (synthetic gas process), 7-40
- Gate valves, 8-206
- Gauss (magnetic flux density, def), 15-3
- Gear-cutting processes, 13-59
- Gear pumps, 14-11
- Gear ratio (def), 8-89
- Gear-shaving machines, 13-60
- Gearing, 8-87
- Gears:
AGMA standards for, 8-100
AGMA strength and durability ratings for, 8-100
allowable bending stress in, 8-102
allowable contact stress in, 8-102
angular spiral, 8-98
angular spiral bevel, 8-98
automobile, 11-8
backlash in, 8-92
bevel, 8-95
angular, 8-96
cutting processes for, 13-60
definition of terms, 8-96
dimensions of, 8-96
efficiency of, 3-27
Coniflex, 8-96
Gleason, 8-96
hypoid, 8-95
mounting surfaces, 8-96
recommended backlash (table), 8-97
registering surfaces, 8-96
spiral, 8-98
dimensions of (table), 8-98
straight, 8-98
dimensions of (table), 8-97
Zerol, 8-99
- Beveloid, 8-100
- Buckingham equation: for durability, 8-100
dynamic, 8-100
center distance, 8-91
computer modeling of, 8-116
computerized calculations for, 8-116
contact ratio (def), 8-92
charts, 8-92, 8-93
cutters for, 13-59
design standards, 8-100
durability, 8-100
efficiencies, 3-27
enlarged, 8-93
geometry factor for, 8-102
greases for, 6-183
grinding, 13-60
hardness factor for, 8-102
- Gears (*Cont.*):
helical, 8-94
axial pitch (def), 8-94
calculations for, 8-95
contact ratio (def), 8-91
crossed axis, 8-94
formulas (table), 8-95
friction, 3-27
over-pins measurements for, 8-94
parallel shafts, 8-94
skew shafts, 8-94
tooth thickness of, 8-94
- Helicon, 8-100
- herringbone, 8-94
- hypoid, 8-95, 8-99
figure, 11-10
- Lewis formula for strength, 8-100
load distribution factor for, 8-102
long and short addendum, 8-93
lubricants for (tables), 8-114 to 8-116
lubrication of, 6-183, 8-113
materials for, 8-108
tables, 8-102, 8-107, 8-108
mesh ratio (def), 8-89
metric, 8-89
American equivalents (table), 8-90
design equations for (table), 8-94
ISO specifications, 8-89
tooth proportions and standards, 8-89
use of, 8-90
- metric module, 8-89
miter, 8-96
modified, 8-93
nomenclature for, 8-87, 8-88, 8-91, 8-94, 8-96
noncircular, 8-100
oils for, 6-180, 6-183
overload factor for, 8-100
pitch: circular (def), 8-88
diametral (def), 8-88
pitch circle of (def), 8-88
pitting resistance of, 8-101
plastic, 8-111
pressure angle of (def), 8-88
profile shifted, 8-93
reliability factor for, 8-102
rolling of, 13-60
safety factor for, 8-102
shaving, 13-60
sintered metal, 8-108
size factor for, 8-102
speed ratio, 8-89
spiral, bevel, 8-98, 13-60
- Spiroid, 8-100
- spur, 8-88
contact ratio (def), 8-91
friction, 3-27
metric, design equations for (table), 8-94
over-pins measurements of, 8-92
pitch (def), 8-88
speed ratios, 8-89
teeth of: proportions of, 8-89
tables, 8-89, 8-94
surface condition factor for, 8-102
teeth of: nomenclature for, 8-88
proportions of (table), 8-89
thickness of, 8-92
temperature factor for, 8-102
testing radius, 8-92
tooth-to-tooth composite error (def), 8-93
total composite error (def), 8-93
trains: bevel, 8-8
epicyclic, 8-7
types of, 8-88
worm, 8-99
double-enveloping, 8-99, 8-100
efficiency of, 3-27
- Gears, worm (*Cont.*):
friction, 3-27
nonreversibility of, 8-99
single-enveloping, 8-99
teeth, proportions of (table), 8-89
velocity ratios for (def), 8-99
- Geiger counters, 16-19
- Geisler plastomer coal test, 7-32
- Gelatin, in explosives, 7-20
- GEM (ground effect machines), 11-59
- General Motors two-cycle engines, 9-107
- Generally accepted accounting principles, 17-12
- Generators:
absorption refrigeration, 19-17
alternating-current, 15-31
armature reaction in, 15-32
armature resistance, effective, 15-32
classes of, 15-31
construction of, 15-31
design of, 15-32
efficiencies of (tables), 15-31
excitation for, 15-33
frequency, 15-32
ground resistors for, 15-34
hunting, prevention of, 15-34
induced emf of, 15-32
parallel operation, 15-34
performance of (tables), 15-31
regulation of, 15-32
synchronous, 15-31
voltage regulation of, 15-32
- automobile, 15-66
direct-current, 15-25
armature reaction in, 15-29
commutating poles in, 15-29
commutation in, 15-29
compound-wound, 15-26
performance of (table), 15-26
induced emf of, 15-26
parallel operation, 15-27
series, 15-26
shunt, 15-26
as synchronous converters, 15-42
double-current, 15-42
efficiency calculations, 15-43
induction, 15-34
switchboard equipment for, 15-46
synchronous (*see* Generators, alternating-current)
- Geometric constructions, various, 2-5 to 2-7
- Geometric distribution, 2-10
- Geometric progression, 8-215
- Geometric similarity (models), 3-41
- Geometrical series, 2-31
- Geometry:
analytical, 2-18 to 2-24
elementary, 2-5 to 2-10
- Geothermal heat pumps, 9-20
- Geothermal power, 9-17
electric energy conversion, 9-18
processes, 9-18 to 9-20
environmental considerations, 9-20
exploration technology, 9-18
resources of, 9-18
- German fraktur alphabet, 19-44
- Gibbs free energy: in corrosion calculations, 6-95
- Gibbs function (thermodynamics), 4-6
- Gifford-McMahon refrigerator (cryogenics), 19-28
- Gilbert (magnetomotive force, def), 15-3
- Gilbreth's micromotion study, 17-27
- Girders, steel, proportions of, 12-34
(*See also* Beams)
- Glass, 6-142
cellular, uses of, 6-143
composition of, 6-142

26 INDEX

- Glass (*Cont.*):
fiber, 6-139
properties of (table), 6-141
as insulation, 6-142
properties of, 6-143
at low temperatures, 19-34
safety, 6-142
shading coefficients for (tables), 12-81, 12-82
specific gravity and density of (table), 6-7
tempered, 6-142
types of, 6-142
wire, 6-142
wool, 6-150
Glass blocks, 6-135, 6-142
Gleason bevel gears, 8-96
Globe valves, 8-206
Glued-laminated timber, for structures, 12-30
Glues, 6-130
(*See also* Adhesives)
Glulam (glued-laminated wood), 6-123, 12-30
Glycerol as freezing preventive, 6-141
GMR Stirling thermal engine, 9-20
Gold, uses of, 6-74
Goodman diagram (weld design), 13-40
Gouging, 13-32
air arc, 13-32
plasma arc, 13-32
Governing, of internal-combustion engines, 9-117
Governors:
for hydraulic turbines, 9-159
for steam turbines, 9-64
GPIB (general-purpose interface bus), 16-21
GPS (global positioning system), 15-91, 16-58
surveying using, 16-58
Grab buckets, 10-12
Grad (angular measure, def), 16-4
Grade resistance (railroads), 11-39
Graders, motor, 10-25
Grading, volume of earth, computation of, 16-56
Grain size, austenitic (metallography), 6-18
Granite, composition of, 6-143
Graphical relations, in beams, 5-31
Graphical statics, problems, 3-5
Graphite:
bearings lubricated by, 8-125
specific gravity and density of (table), 6-8
Graphite corrosion, 6-101
Graphitization of pipe, 8-211
Graphitizing furnace (electric), 7-59
Grashof's formula for steam flow, 4-21, 4-22
Gravel:
for concrete, 6-161
specific gravity and density of (table), 6-8
Gravitation, law of, 3-2
Gravitational systems (def), 3-2
Gravity:
acceleration of, 1-25
center of, 3-6
equation for, 3-2
specific (*see* Specific gravity)
standard (def), 1-25
standard acceleration of, 1-25
Gray cast iron (def), 6-13, 6-38
corrosion of, 6-101
Gray iron castings: allowances for, 6-43
Gray surfaces (radiant heat transfer), 4-66
Greases:
bleed of, 6-180
characteristics of (table), 6-181
consistency of, 6-180
consistency numbers for (table), 6-180
consistency tests, 6-180
dropping point of, 6-180
firmness of, 6-180
lubricity of, 6-181
penetration of, 6-180
Greases (*Cont.*):
performance of, 6-181
soaps as thickeners for, 6-180
texture of, 6-181
unworked penetration of, 6-180
Greek alphabet, 19-44
Green's theorem, 2-35
Gregorian calendar, 1-25
GRH (gas recycle generator), 7-40
Grid (electron tube), 15-71
Grinding, 13-61
allowances for, 13-63
of ceramics, 13-65
cross feeds, 13-63
depth of cut in, 13-63
surface speeds, 13-63
workpiece speeds, 13-63
Grinding machines:
centerless, 13-64
cylinder, 13-64
drill, 13-64
internal, 13-64
surface, 13-64
types of, 13-64
universal, 13-64
Grinding wheels, 6-129, 13-62
abrasives in, 13-62
bonding processes for, 6-129
dressing of, 13-63
grades of, 6-129
grain size in, 6-129
speeds, 6-129, 13-63
standard marking system for (chart), 13-62
truing of, 13-63
Grindstones, friction, 3-22
Grip-springs, 8-32
Grips, for test specimens, 5-13
Grog (calcined clay), 6-151
Ground-fault interrupters, 15-61
Grounding, of transformer secondary, 15-53
Grounds for interior wiring, 15-59
GR-S rubber, 6-147
table, 6-148
Gunter's measure (surveying), 1-16
Gust loads (wind force), 12-21
Gutta percha, 6-148
GWP (global warming potential), 19-3
Gypsum blocks, 6-135
Gypsum plaster, 6-163
Gyration, radius of (def), 3-8
Gyrocompasses, 3-20
Gyroscopes:
applications of, 3-20
motion of, 3-19
theory of, 3-19, 3-20
H-coal process, 7-18, 7-35
H-S diagrams, description of, 4-14
(*See also* Mollier diagram)
Hack saws, 13-61
Half-duplex (data-transmission method), 16-21
Half-life (def), 5-65
Half-life of nuclei (def), 9-134
Hammerlocks (chain couplers), 10-7
Hammers:
drop, 13-22
energy of blows (tables), 13-23
pneumatic, 13-23
steam, 13-22
Hand (unit of length, def), 1-16
Hand cleaners, 6-137
Hand-operated squeezer and molding machines, 13-5
Hand rule (magnetism), 15-11
Hankinson's formula for strength of wood, 6-116
Hard-coal (def), 7-2
Hard finish (plastering), 6-163
Hard soldering, 13-29
Hardenability of steel (def), 6-18
Jominy test, 6-18
Hardening:
of nonferrous alloys, 6-52
by precipitation, 6-52
of steel, 6-17
Hardgrove machine-grindability test for coal, 7-7
Hardness:
of materials (def), 5-12
Mohs scale of, 1-25, 5-12
tests for, 5-12
of wood, 5-13
Harmonic motion, 3-11
Harmonic oscillation, 3-63
Harmonic series (def), 2-30
Hartley oscillators, 15-73
Hastelloy (tables), 6-78 to 6-80, 6-89, 6-90
Haulage:
by locomotives, 10-19
off-highway, 10-24
wire rope for, 10-8
(*See also* Conveying)
HAWT (horizontal-axis wind turbines), 9-5
rotors for, 9-7
Hayward grab buckets, 10-12
electrohydraulic, 10-12
HBX (explosive), 7-22
HCFC (hydrochlorofluorocarbon) refrigerant, 19-3
HCFC-123: pressure-enthalpy chart for, 19-9
HFC (hydrofluorocarbon) refrigerant, 19-3
HFC-134a: pressure-enthalpy chart for, 19-10
Head:
loss due to fittings (table), 3-51
potential (hydraulics), 3-37
pressure (hydraulics), 3-37
velocity (hydraulics), 3-37
Head gates, for hydraulic turbines, 9-160
Heading operations, steel for, 13-19
Heat:
available (def), 4-6
of combustion (table), 4-26
conduction (*see* Heat transfer; Heat transmission: Thermal conductivity)
conversion table for, 1-33
developed by electric current, 15-8
of earth, power from, 9-18
into the environment (table), 18-4
expansion by, 4-2
of formation: of fuels, 4-27
of inorganic compounds (table), 4-27
of fusion: of the elements (table), 4-58
of metals (table), 6-50
of various materials (tables), 4-50
latent, 4-4
of vaporization (tables), 4-50, 4-58
measurement of, 4-3
mechanical equivalent of, 4-3
of seas, power from, 9-22
specific (*see* Specific heat)
units of, 4-3
of vaporization: of the elements (table), 4-58
of liquids (tables), 4-50, 4-58
of various substances (table), 4-50
Heat capacity (def), 4-3
Heat equation, 2-37
Heat exchangers:
corrosion in, 6-106
in power plants, 9-75
tubes for (table), 8-186
Heat flow, conversion table, 1-34

- Heat gains:
from equipment, **12-75**
internal, **12-73**
from lighting, **12-73**
from people, **12-73**
solar, **12-73**
table, **12-73**
- Heat insulators (*see* Insulators)
- Heat pumps, **19-2**
- Heat rates:
gross (def), **9-71**
net (def), **9-71**
for central stations (table), **9-71, 9-72**
net station (def), **9-71**
- Heat transfer:
coefficients of (def), **4-80**
to or from air, **4-83, 4-84**
to or from boiling liquids, **4-87**
combined convection and radiation, **4-88**
to or from condensing vapors, **4-87**
in refrigerating plants (table), **19-24**
for scale deposits (table), **4-85**
to or from steam (chart), **4-87**
to or from water, **4-83, 4-84**
(*See also* Film coefficients)
in dielectrics, **19-29**
across evacuated space, **19-38**
through pipe insulation, **4-88**
chart, **4-88**
radiation shield for, refrigerated, **19-39**
radiative, **19-38**
in steam boilers, **9-39**
U values resulting from additional insulation (table), **12-71**
- Heat transmission:
coefficients of, **4-80**
(*See also* Film coefficients; Heat transfer)
in condensers, **4-87**
by conduction, **4-80, 4-81**
and convection, **4-80**
laws of, **4-80**
by convection, **4-80, 4-81**
and conduction, **4-80**
natural, **4-86**
and radiation, **4-88**
conversion table, **1-34**
in evaporators, **4-88**
with extended surfaces, **4-86**
in furnaces (calculations), **4-72**
to high-velocity gases, **4-85**
with laminar flow, **4-86**
mean temperature difference, **4-81**
nomenclature for, **4-79**
by radiation, **4-62, 4-79**
in surface condensers, **9-76**
temperature gradient in, **4-81**
between tubes and boiling liquids (table), **4-87**
units of, **4-79**
- Heat treatment:
of iron and steel, principles of, **6-17**
of nonferrous alloys, **6-52**
of steel (*see* Steel)
- Heat value (def), **4-25**
of by-product fuels (table), **7-10**
of coal (tables), **7-2 to 7-4**
of coke (table), **7-31**
at constant pressure (def), **4-26**
at constant volume (def), **4-26**
of fuels (def), **4-25, 7-6**
Dulong's formula for, **7-6**
high and low (def), **4-25**
table, **4-26**
per unit of gaseous combustible, **4-26**
(*See also* Calorific value)
of gaseous fuels (table), **7-15**
of hydrocarbons (table), **4-26**
- Heat value (*Cont.*):
of petroleum products, **7-11**
tables, **7-11, 7-13**
of various liquid fuels, **7-11**
of various solid fuels, **7-10**
of wood, **7-9**
tables, **7-9**
- Heaters:
- Heating, **12-85**
air infiltration (tables), **12-68, 12-69**
dielectric, **7-55, 15-87**
ductwork for, **12-88**
inside design conditions (table), **12-63**
moisture infiltration effects on, **12-64**
outdoor air requirements (table), **12-67**
overall heat-transfer coefficients (table), **12-70**
steam piping for, **12-96**
pipe capacities of, **12-96**
tables, **12-98**
- Heating coils, film coefficients for, **4-84**
- Heating systems:
corrosion in, **6-107**
fans for, **14-50**
- Heave (ships, def), **11-45**
- Heaviside function, **2-36**
- Heavy water, **9-140**
- Hectare (def), **1-21**
- Helical gears, **8-94**
- Helicon gears, **8-100**
- Helicopters, **11-71**
definition of, **11-59**
- Helium dilution refrigerators, **19-28**
- Helmholtz free energy (thermodynamics), **4-6**
- Helve hammers, **13-22**
- Hemispherical flux density, total (heat radiation, def), **4-62**
- Hemp, **6-136, 6-140**
properties of (table), **6-141**
- Henequen fiber, **6-137**
- Henry (inductance, def), **15-2**
- Herbert cloudburst test, **5-13**
- Herbert pendulum hardness test, **5-13**
- Hermetian matrices, **16-41**
- Herringbone gears, **8-94**
- Hexadecimal numbers (computers), **2-41**
- Hexagon (geometric construction), **2-6**
- Higas process (gasification), **7-35**
- High heat value of fuels, **4-26**
- High-speed steel, **6-30**
composition and uses of (tables), **6-32**
tools, **13-49**
- High-vacuum pumps:
applications of, **14-43**
baffles and traps for, **14-42**
compression ratio of (def), **14-40**
conductance, **14-43**
cryopumps, **14-41**
diffusion, **14-39, 14-42**
forepressure in, **14-40**
fractionating, **14-41**
gas-ballast, **14-42**
gas flow at low pressure in, **14-43**
getter-ion, **14-41**
installation of, **14-42**
Knudsen number for, **14-43**
mercury-vapor, **14-41**
net pumping speed of, **14-43**
outgassing rates of, **14-43**
pressure range (table), **14-40**
pumping speed of (def), **14-39**
Roots-type, **14-43**
rotary mechanical, **14-39**
roughing time of, **14-43**
sorption, **14-41**
sputter-ion, **14-41**
throughput of (def), **14-39**
- High-vacuum pumps (*Cont.*):
turbomolecular, **14-42**
types and sizes of (tables), **14-40**
ultimate pressure (def), **14-39**
ultrahigh vacuum, **14-40**
vapor contamination in, **14-42**
- High-voltage measurements, **15-24**
- Hill climbing (optimizing), **2-52**
- Histograms, **17-10**
- Hitches, in rope, **8-81**
- Hitenso bronze (electrical conductor), **15-6**
- Hobbing processes, **13-60**
- Hodograph (def), **3-11**
- Hogging (ships, def), **11-43**
- Hogging ejectors, **9-83**
capacity of (table), **9-83**
materials for, **9-83**
- Hohmann transfer (space maneuver), **11-106**
- Hoisting:
cableways for, **10-30**
drums for, **10-9**
load-suspension devices for, **10-7, 10-10**
speeds in, **10-17**
wire rope for, **10-8**
- Hoisting machinery:
drums, **10-9**
sheaves, **10-10**
tackle blocks, **10-10**
- Hoisting mechanisms, **8-8**
- Hoists:
air-motor, **10-14**
brakes for, **10-13, 10-14, 10-17**
chain, **10-12**
electric, **10-14**
tables, **10-15**
Koepe, **10-16**
lever-operated, **10-13**
table, **10-14**
load brakes for, **10-10**
mine, **10-16**
balanced (def), **10-16**
electrical equipment for, **10-17**
motors for, **10-17**
monorail, **10-26**
table, **10-26**
pneumatic, **10-14**
power: motors for, **15-44**
wire rope for, **10-8**
skip, **10-16**
trolley, **10-13**
- Holding, of materials, **10-3**
- Holding mechanisms, **10-10**
- Holland formula, for stack plumes, **18-14**
- Hollow building blocks (table), **12-28**
- Honing, **13-64**
- Hooke's joint (coupling), **8-36**
- Hooke's law, **5-17**
- Horizontal-piston power pumps, **14-2**
- Horsepower (def), **1-21**
- Hose:
ANSI: couplings for: threads for, **8-214**
table, **8-214**
fire, **18-27**
ANSI: couplings, **8-214**
dimensions of (table), **8-214**
screw thread, **8-214**
flexible metal, **8-215**
pressure, **8-214**
for hydraulic fluids, **8-40**
rubber-lined, **8-214**
SAE standard, **8-40**
- Hoses, SAE standard (table), **8-40**
- Hot-air engines:
internally focusing regenerative, **9-21**
solar, **9-21**
for space power, **9-21**

28 INDEX

- Hot drawing, **13-18**
Hot-working of metals, **13-9**
Hotchkiss drive (automobile), **11-11**
Household refrigerating machines, **19-16**
HP 80: pressure-enthalpy chart for, **19-11**
HSPF (heating season performance factor, def), **19-2**
Human factors engineering, **17-39**
Human-generated power, **9-4**
Humans:
 energy output of, **9-5**
 in bursts, **9-5**
 metabolic balance for, **11-120**
 table, **11-120**
 physiological limits of, **9-5**
Humidification of air, **4-17**
 (See also Air conditioning)
Humidity:
 measurement, **4-15**
 by chemical analysis, **4-15**
 molal (def), **4-15**
 relative (def), **4-15**
 specific (def), **4-15**
Huntington's postulates (Boolean algebra), **15-80**
Huygen's approximation to length of circular arc, **2-8**
Hydrated lime, **6-160**
Hydraulic brakes, **11-14**
Hydraulic control systems, **16-30**
Hydraulic conveyors, **10-54**
Hydraulic couplings, **8-36, 11-6, 11-7**
Hydraulic grade line (def), **3-37**
Hydraulic jacks, **10-16**
 efficiency of, **3-26**
Hydraulic power transmission, **8-39**
 flow velocities in, **8-40**
 fluids for, **6-184**
 hose fittings for, **8-40**
 pipe for, **8-40**
 tubing for, **8-40**
 tubing fittings for, **8-40**
Hydraulic presses, **13-21**
Hydraulic radius, **3-50**
 table, **3-38**
Hydraulic torque converter (automobiles), **11-7**
Hydraulic turbines:
 auxiliaries for, **9-160**
 cavitation in, **9-159**
 plant sigma for prevention, **9-159**
 classification of, **9-150**
 computer-aided design of, **9-160**
 Francis (see Hydraulic turbines, reaction)
 fundamental formulas, **9-149**
 general arrangements (table), **9-151**
 governors, **9-159**
 electric, **9-159**
 electronic, **9-159**
 head limits (table), **9-151**
 homologous turbines, **9-158**
 impulse, **9-150, 9-155**
 basic dimensions, **9-156**
 blade forces in, **3-40**
 buckets, **9-156**
 efficiency of, **9-156**
 general arrangement (table), **9-151**
 housings, **9-156**
 jet deflectors, **9-156**
 nozzles, **9-156**
 regulation of, **9-156**
 runaway speed, **9-157**
 runners, **9-156**
 settings for, **9-156**
 table, **9-151**
 specific speeds, **9-156**
 speed selection, **9-156**
 Hydraulic turbines, impulse (Cont.):
 tailwater level, **9-156**
 usual head limits (table), **9-151**
 model tests of (chart), **9-158**
 number of units in plant, **9-150**
 Pelton-type (see Hydraulic turbines, impulse)
 pressure regulators, **9-160**
 propeller-reaction: adjustable-blade runners, **9-151**
 Kaplan-type, **9-151**
 specific speed, **9-152**
 thrust, **9-153**
 usual head limits (table), **9-151**
 proportionality laws for, **9-150, 9-158**
 reaction, **9-151**
 axial-flow, **9-151**
 types of, **9-151**
 bearings for main shaft, **9-154**
 case velocities (chart), **9-154**
 characteristics of, **9-153**
 design of, **9-152**
 draft tubes for, **9-155**
 general arrangement (table), **9-151**
 number of runners (table), **9-151**
 runners, **9-154**
 settings for (table), **9-151**
 specific speeds, **9-152**
 spiral cases for, **9-154**
 stay rings for, **9-154**
 thrust bearings for, **9-154**
 usual head limits (table), **9-151**
 wearing rings for, **9-154**
 reversible pump, **9-157**
 runaway speed, **9-153, 9-157**
 selection of, **9-150**
 specific speed (def), **9-150**
 speed regulation, **9-159**
 requirements, **9-160**
 speed selection, **9-150**
 surge tanks for, **9-160**
 tests of, **9-160**
 types of, **9-150**
 general arrangements (table), **9-151**
 selection of, **9-150**
 usual head limits (table), **9-151**
 vacuum breakers for, **9-155**
 valves for, **9-156**
 water hammer in penstocks of, **9-160**
 wicket gates and mechanisms for, **9-154**
 Hydrazine (rocket fuel), **7-29**
Hydrocarbons:
 air for combustion of (table), **4-27**
 boiling points of (table), **4-50, 4-53**
 heats of combustion of (table), **4-26**
 products of combustion of (table), **4-27**
Hydroelectric power stations, cost of, **17-34**
Hydrofoil craft, **11-41, 11-57**
 lift-drag ratios (chart), **11-58**
Hydrogasification processes (gas making), **7-35**
Hydrogen:
 air for combustion of (table), **4-27**
 as cryogen, **19-34**
 flame temperature and dissociation (table), **4-29**
 as fuel, **9-23**
 heat value (table), **4-26**
 liquid (rocket fuel), **7-29**
 normal saturated, properties of (table), **4-37**
 products of combustion of (table), **4-27**
 Hydrogen peroxide as rocket fuel, **7-29**
Hydrogenation, of coal, **7-40**
Hydrometers, **3-36**
 scale for, **1-27**
Hydrophones, **12-118**
Hydrostatics, **3-33 to 3-36**
Hygrometer, **4-15, 16-18**
Hypalon, uses of, **6-148**
Hyperbola:
 area of, **2-8**
 conjugate, **2-21**
 equation for, **2-20**
 equilateral, **2-21**
 properties of, **2-20**
Hyperbolic differential equations, **2-34**
Hyperbolic functions (sinh, cosh, tanh), **2-18**
 graphs of, **2-18**
 series for, **2-31**
Hypereutectoid (steel), **6-17**
Hypergeometric distribution, **2-10**
Hypersonic aerodynamics (see Supersonic and hypersonic aerodynamics)
Hypocycloid, **2-22**
Hypoeutectoid (steel), **6-17**
Hypoid gearing, **8-95**
Hypotrochoid, **2-22**
Hysteresis, magnetic, **15-10**
Hysteresis loop, **15-10**
Hysteresis loss, in magnetic metals (table), **15-10**
 Steinmetz's law of, **15-10**
Hysteretic damping, **3-66**
Hytemco (resistor alloy), **15-62**
 table, **15-61**
I beams:
 deflection of (tables), **12-42, 12-47**
 safe loads for, **12-42**
 standard, properties of (tables), **12-35**
 wide-flange, properties of (tables), **12-36**
IC (see Integrated circuits)
Ice, specific gravity and density (table), **6-8**
Ice making, **19-24**
 can system, **19-24**
 extrusion method, **19-24**
 Flakice method, **19-24**
 PakIce method, **19-24**
Ice-skating rinks, piping for, **19-25**
ICI color method, **12-107**
Icosahedron, **2-9**
Ideal gas law, **3-39**
Ideal radiator (def), **4-62**
Ignition coils, **15-66**
Ignition lag (internal-combustion engines), **9-115**
Ignition quality of fuels, **9-116**
Ignition systems:
 in automobile engines, **9-114**
 battery, **15-66**
 electrical, **15-66**
 magnetos for, **15-67**
 spark gaps for, **9-114**
Ignition temperatures, for fuels, **9-115**
IIR (infinite impulse response), **15-84**
Ilgner method of motor-speed control, for mine hoists, **10-17**
Illuminance (def), **12-99**
Illumination, **12-99**
 calculation of, **12-107**
 calculation sheet for, **12-114**
 coefficients of utilization of, **12-107**
 color of, **12-100**
 dimming systems for, **12-116**
 fixtures (see Lighting fixtures)
 glare in, **12-105**
 industrial, **12-11**
 prescribing of, **12-105**
 for various activities (table), **12-106**
 for various locations (table), **12-106**
 visual-comfort criteria, **12-106**
 (See also Lamps; Lighting)
Imaginary numbers (def), **2-3**

- Impact, 3-18, 5-43
 - collinear, 3-18
 - definition of, 3-18, 5-43
 - of elastic and inelastic bodies, 3-19
 - oblique, 3-18
 - stress due to, 5-44
 - of water jet against plate, 3-19
- Impact tests, 5-7
- Impedance (electric circuits, def), 15-3, 15-18
 - synchronous, 15-32
- Implicit functions, 2-25
- Impregnating compounds (motor coils), 6-138
- Improshare (bonus plan), 17-10
- Impulse:
 - angular (def), 3-18
 - linear (def), 3-18
- Impulse function, 2-36
- Impulse turbines (*see* Hydraulic turbines; Steam turbines)
- Incentive wage systems, 17-10
- Inch:
 - circular (def), 1-16
 - miner's (def), 1-16
- Incinerators, 7-46
 - air-pollution control of, 7-49, 18-16, 18-18
 - air supplies to, 7-46
 - blower capacities for, 7-46
 - energy from (table), 7-47
 - flues for, 7-48
 - fuel used in, 7-45
 - furnace configurations in, 7-46
 - furnace design, 7-46
 - furnace feed for, 7-46
 - furnace types, 7-46
 - grates for, 7-46
 - heat calculations for, 7-49
 - heat recovery from, 7-47
 - locations for, 7-46
 - materials balance in (table), 7-51
 - plant cross section (fig), 7-48
 - plant design, 7-46
 - for refuse-derived fuel (Rdf), cross section of, 7-49
 - refuse-handling facilities for, 7-46
 - residue disposal from, 7-49
 - salvage from, 7-51
 - waste-to-energy (WTE), 7-51
 - energy from (table), 7-47
- Inclined planes, laws of, 3-14
- Income statement (accounting), 17-12
- Inconel:
 - composition and properties of (tables), 6-78, 6-79, 6-89, 6-90
 - strength of, at high temperatures (tables), 6-78, 6-79, 6-89, 6-90
- Indentation hardness, 5-13
- Indeterminate forms (calculus), 2-25
- Index of refraction, 19-41
- Indicator diagrams of steam engines, 9-54
- Indicators:
 - for engines: electric, 16-15
 - high-speed, 16-16
- Induced angle of attack (aerodynamics, def), 11-61
- Induced drag (aerodynamics), 11-61, 11-62
- Induced emf, 15-16
 - direction of, 15-11
- Inductance (electrical circuits), 15-16
 - units of (def), 15-2
- Induction (electrical circuits), 15-17
- Induction brazing, 13-29
- Induction furnaces, 7-57
- Induction generators, 15-34
- Induction heaters, 7-52, 7-55, 15-87
- Induction watt-hour meters, 15-23
- Inductive circuits, 15-2, 15-17
- Inductive reactance, 15-3, 15-18, 15-19
- Industrial accidents, prevention of, 18-19 to 18-21
- Industrial accounting, 17-11
 - balance sheets, 17-12
- Industrial cars, 10-21
- Industrial electronics, 15-85
- Industrial engineering, 17-25
- Industrial heating furnaces, 7-41
- Industrial management, 17-2
- Industrial organization, 17-2
- Industrial plants, 12-2
 - activities in, 12-3
 - air conditioning of, 12-13
 - aisle space in (for accident prevention), 18-19, 18-20
 - automatic control in (*see* Automatic control)
 - bay sizes for, 12-14
 - beams in, 12-14
 - bearing walls for, 12-25
 - braced frames for, 12-25
 - building orientation of, 12-5
 - color codes for, 12-15
 - color use in, 12-15
 - columns in, 12-14, 12-25
 - compressed air for, 12-13
 - configuration of, 12-6
 - construction contracts for, 12-17
 - contracts for, 12-17
 - cost estimates for, 12-17
 - design of, 12-3
 - doors for, 12-15
 - electric power for, 12-11
 - emergency egress from, 12-14
 - equipment replacement in, 17-7
 - equipment specifications for, 12-4
 - exterior walls for, 12-15
 - flexibility of, 12-2
 - floors for, 12-15
 - footings for, 12-14
 - foundations for, 12-14
 - functions required from, 12-2
 - geographic location of, 12-5
 - heating and ventilating in, 12-13
 - interior walls for, 12-15
 - lighting in, 12-11, 12-102
 - locating of, 12-2
 - material flow in, 12-3
 - natural light in, 12-11
 - noise in, 12-16
 - sources of, 12-16
 - obsolescence in, 12-2
 - parking at, 12-14
 - for trucks, 12-14
 - partitions for, 12-15
 - people movement in, 12-3
 - planning of, 12-2
 - plans and specifications for, 12-17
 - plant security for, 12-14
 - plumbing for, 12-12
 - purpose for, 12-2
 - ramps for, 12-15
 - raw materials in, 12-4
 - real estate for, 12-2
 - regulations covering, 12-15
 - roof profiles for, 12-15
 - roofs for, 12-15
 - safety provisions in, 18-19 to 18-21
 - seasonal variations affecting, 12-3
 - services in, 12-10
 - shear walls for, 12-25
 - site selection for, 12-5
 - space requirements in, 12-3, 12-4
 - specifications for, 12-17
 - sprinklers for, 12-12
- Industrial plants (*Cont.*):
 - support functions for, 12-4
 - system balancing of, 12-2
 - system integration of, 12-2
 - truck access to, 12-14
 - utilities for, 12-4
 - walls for, 12-25
 - warehousing in, 12-4
 - waste disposal from, 12-16
 - water for, 12-12
 - wind forces on, 12-19
 - windows for, 12-7, 12-11
 - working drawings for, 12-17
- Inertia (def), 3-2
 - force of reciprocating-engine parts, 8-65
 - moment of (*see* Moments, of inertia)
 - principal axis of (def), 3-8
 - product of (def), 3-8
 - radius of (def), 3-8
- Inflammability (*see* Flammability)
- Inflection, points of (calculus), 2-25
- Information, coding of, for electronic transmission, 16-21
- Infrared testing of materials, 5-67
- Infusorial earth (abrasive), 6-129
- Ingot iron, 6-13
 - effect of cold rolling on (chart), 6-13
- Ingots:
 - steel, 6-14
 - defects in, 6-14
- Inhibitors (corrosion), 6-104
- Inner product (mathematics, def), 2-11
- Inorganic compounds, heat of formation of, 4-29
- Inspection of castings, 13-7
- Instant center, 8-4
- Instantaneous axis (kinematics), 3-13, 8-4
- Instruments, 16-2
 - accuracy of (def), 16-2
 - for cryogenics, 19-37
 - electrical (*see* Electric instruments)
 - error in, 16-2
 - gages (*see* Gages)
 - nuclear radiation, 16-19
 - precision of (def), 16-2
 - for pressure measuring, 16-8
 - recording, 16-19
 - resolution of (def), 16-2
 - sensitivity of (def), 16-2
- Insulating materials:
 - electrical, 6-138
 - properties of (table), 15-16
 - thermal conductivity of (tables), 4-83
- Insulating paper, 6-139, 15-51
- Insulating varnishes, 6-138
- Insulation:
 - additional, U values resulting from (table), 12-71
 - electric, 15-15, 15-16
 - classes of, 15-43
 - copper wire, 15-56
 - impregnated fabrics, 6-139, 15-50
 - impregnated paper, 15-51
 - for magnet wire, 15-65
 - resistance: measurement of, 15-24
 - of underground cable, 15-50
 - reflective, 6-151
 - thermal, 6-149
 - of cold-storage rooms, 19-23
 - for cryogenic temperatures, 6-150
 - for cryogenics, 19-38
 - for high temperatures, 6-150
 - for moderate temperatures, 6-150
 - multilayer, 19-39
 - of pipes, heat transmission through, 4-88
 - powder, 19-39

30 INDEX

- Insulation, thermal (*Cont.*):
 reflective, 6-151
 for refrigeration, heating, and air conditioning, 6-150
 rigid-foam, 19-39
- Insulators:
 conductivity of (tables), 4-84
 electric properties of (tables), 15-16
 heat transmission through, 4-88
- Integers (def), 2-3
- Integral calculus, 2-26 to 2-30
- Integral compensation (automatic control), 16-25
- Integrals:
 approximate computation of, 2-29
 definite, 2-29
 double, 2-29
 elliptic, 2-29
 indefinite (table), 2-26 to 2-28
 probability, 2-29
 triple, 2-30
 volume, 2-30
- Integrated circuits, 15-75
 computer, 15-82
 digital, 15-79
 linear, 15-75
- Intensifiers (pumps), 14-3, 14-10
- Intensity:
 field, unit of, 3-19
 of radiation (heat transfer), 4-62
 of sound (def), 12-117
- Intercondensers, 9-82
- Interest, compound, tables for, 1-5, 1-6
- Interference: optical, 19-42
- Interference drag, 11-70
- Interference fits, 8-44
 preferred metric sizes (table), 8-45
- Interferometer, 19-42
- Interior wiring (*see* Wiring)
- Internal brakes, 8-40
- Internal-combustion engines, 9-90
 air cooling for, 9-118
 air lines, 9-108
 air pollution from, 9-119
 airplane (*see* Airplanes, engines)
 analysis of engine process, 9-91
 automobile (*see* Automobile engines)
 back pressure, 9-106
 carburetion, 9-109
 metering characteristics, 9-109
 combustion chambers, 9-111
 divided, 9-113
 open, 9-113
 combustion knock, 9-115
 combustion process, 9-93
 combustion roughness, 9-112
 compression-ignition, 9-90, 9-113
 compression pressure in, 9-90
 compression process, 9-93
 compression ratios, 9-90
 cooling systems, 9-117
 cycles, 4-11, 9-90
 deviations from ideal processes, 9-92
 diesel (*see* Diesel engines)
 dissociation, 4-30
 dual-fuel, 9-90
 exhaust-gas, analysis of, 9-94
 temperatures, 9-94
 exhaust manifolds for, 9-106
 exhaust process, 9-93
 expansion process, 9-93
 explosions in, 4-30
 flame travel, 9-93
 four-cycle, 9-91
 fuel injection, 9-109, 9-110
 pumps, 9-109, 9-111
- Internal-combustion engines (*Cont.*):
 fuel lines, 9-108, 9-111
 fuels, 9-104
 table, 9-103
 antiknock compounds (table), 9-116
 autoignition temperatures, 9-115
 cetane number (def), 9-116
 flame speed in, 9-114
 gasoline (*see* Gasoline)
 ignition quality, 9-116
 ignition temperatures (table), 9-114
 injection for, 9-109, 9-110
 kerosine (*see* Kerosine)
 knock rating, 9-115
 knock suppression, 9-116
 knock suppressors (table), 9-116
 octane number (def), 9-115
 permissible compression ratios, 9-117
 road ratings, 9-116
 vapor lock, 9-108
 volatility of, 9-104
 gas lines, 9-108
 horsepower, 9-91
 idling jets, 9-109
 ignition systems (*see* Ignition systems)
 indicators, high-speed, 16-16
 intake manifolds, 9-106
 knock, combustion causing, 9-115
 (*See also* Internal-combustion engines, fuels)
 L-head, 9-112
 locomotive, 9-102
 lubrication, 6-181, 9-118
 marine, 9-99
 mean effective pressure in, 9-91
 mixture distribution, 9-108
 muffle pits for, 9-106
 mufflers for, 9-106
 oil cooling, 9-118
 outboard (table), 9-99
 pistons (*see* Pistons)
 precombustion chambers for, 9-113
 pumping work, 9-92
 for recreation vehicles, 9-100
 regulation of (speed and load), 9-117
 scavenging, 9-107
 small, 9-100
 table, 9-101
 spark advance, 9-114
 spark-ignition, 9-90, 9-111
 stationary, 9-99
 stratified-charge spark-ignition, 9-113
 supercharging of, 9-106
 tractor, 9-98
 truck and bus, 9-97
 two-cycle, 9-91
 utility, 9-100
 volumetric efficiency, 9-92
 table, 9-93
 water cooling of, 9-117
- Internal energy of gases, 4-9, 4-29
 table, 4-28
- Internal-friction theory (stress analysis), 5-49
- International Aluminum Standard, 15-6
- International Copper Standard, 15-5
- Interpoles in d-c generators and motors, 15-29
- Inventions, patents for, 18-28 to 18-30
- Inverse hyperbolic functions, 2-18
- Inverse trigonometric functions, 2-17
- Inversion temperature (Joule-Thomson effect), 4-24
- Investment process (molding), 13-4
- Involute gear teeth, 8-88
- Involute splines, 8-33
- Involutes:
 of circles, 2-23
 of curves (def), 2-26
- Ionization, effects of, on materials, 9-138
- Iridium, uses of, 6-74
- Iron:
 alloys, machinability of, 13-47
 alpha (def), 6-16
 cast (*see* Cast iron)
 castings (*see* Castings)
 classification of, 6-13
 corrosion (*see* Corrosion)
 creep rates of (table), 5-11
 delta (def), 6-16
 foundry practice (*see* Foundries)
 gamma (def), 6-16
 ingot, 6-13
 malleable, 6-41
 physical properties of, 6-17
 pig, 6-13
 and steel, 6-13
 strength of at high temperature (table), 5-11
 wrought (*see* Wrought iron)
- Iron-iron carbide equilibrium diagram, 6-16
- Iron ore, sources of, 6-13
- Ironing (thinning of metal in bending, def), 13-16
- Irradiation, effects of, 9-142
 (*See also* Radiation)
- Irrational numbers (def), 2-3
- ISCC-NBS color method, 12-107
- Isetropic expansion:
 of gases, 4-9
 of vapors, 4-14
- ISO 9000:
 registration, 18-2
 quality control under, 17-6
- Iso-butane, properties of (table), 4-36
- ISO metric screw threads (table), 8-14
- Isoclinics (stress analysis), 5-52
- Isolation, of vibrations, 3-65
- Isostatics (stress analysis), 5-52
- Isothermal expansion:
 of gases, 4-9
 of vapors, 4-14
- Isotherms, of winter temperatures (chart), 12-63
- Isotopes, 6-7, 9-133
- IT calorie (International Steam Table) (def), 1-20, 4-3
 mechanical equivalent of, 1-20
- Jacks, 10-15
 rack and lever, 10-16
- Jaw clutches, 8-37
- Jet condensers, 9-81
- Jet fans, 14-51
- Jet propulsion (*see* Aircraft jet propulsion)
- Jets:
 pressure of: against blades, 3-40
 water: impact of, 3-19
- JFET (bipolar junction field effect transistor), 15-70
- Jib cranes, 10-27
- Jig boring machines, 13-55
- Jig transits, 16-6
- JIT (just in time) delivery, 17-4
- Job evaluation, of workers, 17-10
- Job-order costing, 17-14
- Job standardization, 17-28
- Johnson counter, 15-81
- Joints:
 in belts, 8-51
 knuckle, 8-33
 method of (stress determination), 3-6
 pin, friction in, 3-28

- Joints (*Cont.*):
 pipe (*see* Pipe, joints)
 riveted (*see* Riveted joints)
 toggle, **8-8**
 universal, **8-36**
- Joists, steel, **12-43**
- Jolt molding machines, **13-5**
- Jominy hardenability test, **6-18**
- Joule (unit of work, def), **1-18, 15-2**
- Joule cycle, **4-11, 4-13, 9-125**
- Joule-Thomson coefficient (def), **4-5, 4-24**
- Joule-Thomson effect (throttling), **4-24**
- Joule's law (electric currents), **15-8**
- Journal bearings (*see* Bearings)
- Journals (*see* Shafts)
- Jupiter, planetary data for (tables), **11-102, 11-103**
- Jute fiber, properties of (table), **6-141**
- Kalman filter (control theory), **16-44**
- Kanthal:
 as resistor material, **15-62**
 table, **6-78**
- Kaolin in firebrick, **6-152**
- Kaplan-type turbines (hydraulics), **9-151**
- Kármán vortices, **12-21**
- Karnaugh maps (circuit analysis), **15-80**
- Keene's cement (plaster), **6-163**
- Kelly ball test for concrete, **6-166**
- Kelvin (unit of temperature, def), **1-17, 1-25**
- Kelvin absolute temperature scale, **4-2**
 conversion to degrees Celsius (eq), **4-2**
- Kelvin double bridge, **15-25**
- Kelvin's law for economical conductor size, **15-47**
- Kepler's laws (satellites), **11-105**
- Kern (def), **5-40**
- Kernel (matrix, def), **2-14**
- Kerosine, **7-13**
- Keys, **8-31**
 feather, **8-31**
 flat, **8-31**
 gib-head (table), **8-32**
 sunk (table), **8-33**
 taper, **3-26, 8-31**
 table, **8-32**
 Woodruff (table), **8-32**
- Kilocalorie, mechanical equivalent of, **1-33**
- Kilogram (unit of mass, def), **1-17**
- Kilovars (reactive current, def), **15-2, 15-19**
- Kilowatt (def), **15-8**
- Kilowatt-hour (def), **15-3, 15-8**
- Kinematic similarity (models), **3-41**
- Kinematic viscosity, **3-33**
- Kinematics (def), **3-10**
 of fluids, **3-36**
 (*See also* Mechanism)
- Kinescope (television), **15-89**
- Kinetic friction (def), **3-21**
- Kingsbury thrust bearings, **8-126**
 coefficient of friction of, **3-28**
- Kirchoff's laws:
 in electrical circuits, **15-8**
 of radiation (def), **4-62**
- Kirsten-Boeing ship propellers, **11-55**
- Klystron, **15-74, 15-88**
- Knock (detonation), **7-12**
 suppression of, **9-116**
- Knock rating:
 of gasolines, **7-12, 9-115**
 aviation, **9-115**
 motor, **9-115**
 research, **9-115**
 supercharge, **9-115**
- Knot (nautical unit, def), **1-16**
- Knots in rope, **8-81**
- Knuckle joints, **8-33**
- Knudsen number, **14-43**
- Koepe hoists, **10-16**
- Koppers-Totzek process, **7-38**
- Kort nozzle system (ship propulsion), **11-55**
- Kraft paper, **6-144**
- Labor, energy produced by, **9-4**
- Labyrinth seal, **8-142**
- Lac (resin), **6-112**
- Lacquers, **6-108**
 composition and uses of, **6-112**
- Lag bolts, allowable lateral loads on (table), **12-33**
- Lag screws:
 holding power of, **12-32**
 lead holes for, **12-32**
 proportions of (table), **8-24**
 uses of, **8-21**
- Lambert surfaces (radiant heat, def), **4-63**
- Lamé's formula for collapse of thick tubes, **5-46**
- Laminar flow, **3-46, 3-47, 3-49**
- Laminated foil, **13-14**
- Laminated wood, **6-123**
- Lamps:
 ballasts for, **12-101**
 circuits (chart), **12-103**
 economics of installations, **12-116**
 electric, **12-100**
 energy distribution from (fig), **12-116**
 fluorescent: characteristics of (table), **12-104**
 life of (table), **12-104**
 preheat circuits for, **12-101**
 high-intensity-discharge, **12-102**
 characteristics of (table), **12-104**
 figure, **12-105**
 high-pressure sodium vapor, **12-102**
 figure, **12-105**
 incandescent, **12-100**
 bases for, **12-100**
 bulbs, **12-100**
 characteristics of (table), **12-102**
 metal halide, **12-102**
 figure, **12-105**
 starting circuits for, **12-101**
 vapor, **12-102**
- Lanchester-Prandtl theory (aerodynamics), **11-62**
- Land measure, units of, **1-16**
- Landfill, **18-18**
- Lang-lay wire rope, **10-8**
- Laplace equation, **2-34**
- Laplace operator, in automatic control analysis, **16-26**
- Laplace transformation mathematics, **2-35, 2-36**
- Laplace transforms, **2-35**
 table, **2-35**
- Lapping, **13-64**
- Lapping machines, **13-64**
- Larson-Miller parameter (creep), **6-77**
- Lasers, **15-74, 19-42**
 for machine alignment, **16-6**
- Latent heats (def), **4-4**
 of fusion (tables), **4-50, 4-58**
 of vaporization (tables), **4-50, 4-58**
- Latex, **6-148**
- Lathes, **13-51**
 cutting tools for (*see* Cutting tools)
 sizes of, **13-52**
 troubleshooting of (table), **13-54**
 turning recommendations for (table), **13-53**
 turret, **13-52**
- Latus rectum:
 of parabola, **2-19**
 semi-, of ellipse, **2-20**
- Law of cosines, **2-17**
- Law of sines, **2-17**
- Lay cables, **15-6**
 copper (table), **15-6**
- Layers, for communications networks, **2-47**
- Layouts, industrial, **17-4**
- LBM (laser-beam machining), **13-67**
- L.B.P. (length between perpendiculars, def), **11-42**
- LDPE copolymer resins: properties of (table), **6-196**
- Lead:
 chemical, specifications (table), **6-75**
 corroding, specifications (table), **6-75**
 creep rates for (table), **5-10**
 specifications (table), **6-75**
 in type metals (table), **6-75**
- Lead alloys, for bearings (table), **6-61**
- Lead solders, melting points of (table), **6-76**
- Leaded-coppers, **6-67**
- League (unit of length, def), **1-16**
- Leakage, magnetic, **15-10**
- Leakage loss, through steam turbines, **9-63**
- Leaks: refrigerant: detection of, **19-7**
- Least work, principle of, **5-36**
- Leather:
 in belts (*see* Belts)
 specific gravity and density of, **6-7**
- Leclanché cell, **15-11**
- Leidoux bell flowmeter, **16-14**
- Leidenfrost point (def), **4-87**
- Lemniscate, **2-24**
- Length:
 conversion table for, **1-28, 1-29**
 equivalents (table), **1-28**
 of plane figures, **2-7**
 units of (def), **1-16, 1-17, 1-24**
- Lenses, **19-41**
 power of, **19-41**
- Leveling, **16-51**
 with transit and stadia, **16-55**
- Levels:
 adjustment of, **16-52**
 automatic, **16-52**
 inspection of, **16-52**
 setup and use of, **16-51**
 surveying, **16-6**
- Lever (mechanism), **8-3**
- Lewis formulas for strength of gear teeth, **8-100**
- Liability insurance, **18-31**
- Licensing of engineers, **18-31**
- Lift (aerodynamics, def), **11-60**
 in hydraulics, **3-47**
- Lift coefficient (def), **11-61**
- Lift trucks, **10-23**
- Lifting magnets, **10-11, 15-64**
- Lifting tongs, **10-10**
- Light:
 sources of, **12-100**
 units of, **12-99**
 velocity of, **19-41**
 wavelengths of (chart), **19-42**
 (*See also* Illumination)
- Light meters, **12-99**
- Light year, **11-101**
- Lighting, **12-99**
 artificial, **12-11, 12-105**
 economics of, **12-116**
 heat from, **12-116**
 of industrial plants, **12-11, 12-105, 12-107**
 natural, **12-11**
 of offices, **12-106**
 (*See also* Illumination)
- Lighting design, cavity reflectances (table), **12-108, 12-112**

32 INDEX

- Lighting fixtures, **12-100**
 heat gain from (charts), **12-73**
Lighting systems:
 for automobiles, **15-66**
 design of, **12-107**
Lignite, **7-5**
 analysis of (table), **7-3 to 7-5**
 combustion of, **9-30**
Lime:
 common (quicklime), **6-160**
 granulated, **6-160**
 hydrated, **6-160**
 magnesium, **6-160**
 specific gravity and density of (table), **6-8**
Lime mortar, **6-160**
Lime-soda process (feedwater treatment), **9-48**
Limestone, composition of, **6-143**
Linde liquid-air system, **19-26**
Line integrals, **2-34**
Line organization (def), **17-2**
Linear differential equations, **2-32, 2-34**
Linear equations, solution of, **2-12, 2-32, 2-38**
Linear expansion, coefficient of (def), **4-2**
Linear measurements, **16-4**
Linear programming (optimization), **2-52, 17-8**
 to minimize costs, **17-8**
Lines:
 bisection of, **2-5**
 center of gravity of, **3-6**
 equations of, **2-12, 2-18**
 of force (mechanics, def), **3-19**
 directions of (magnetic), **15-11**
 geometric constructions of, **2-5, 2-6**
 rope, breaking strength of (table), **8-81**
Link (unit of length, def), **1-16**
Linkages, **8-3**
Linotype metal (table), **6-75**
Linseed oil, **6-108**
Liquid-level sensors, **12-123**
Liquid measure, **1-16**
Liquid meters, **16-14**
Liquids (def), **3-33**
 boiling, heat-transfer coefficients to or from, **4-87**
 coefficients of thermal expansion of, **4-2**
 compressibility, **6-9**
 densities of (table), **3-31**
 evaporation temperatures of (tables), **4-50, 4-53, 4-58**
 flow of (*see* Flow)
 general properties of, **3-31 to 3-33**
 latent heats of (tables), **4-50, 4-58**
 mechanics of, **3-29 to 3-61**
 pressure of, law of, **3-33**
 radioactive, control of, **18-17**
 at rest, properties of, **3-33 to 3-36**
 specific gravity and density of (table), **6-8**
 surface tension of (table), **3-33**
 thermal conductivity of (table), **4-82**
Liter (def), **1-17**
Litre (def), **1-17**
Loaders, **10-24**
Loading:
 by power shovel, **10-33**
 safety factors for, **5-20**
Loading docks, design of, **10-73**
Lobe-type pumps (rotary), **14-12**
Lock nuts, **8-19**
Locking fasteners (fig), **8-24**
Locomotive cranes, **10-29**
Locomotives, **11-20, 11-25**
 characteristics of (table), **11-21**
 diesel-electric, **11-20**
 airbrake controls for, **11-23**
 batteries for, **11-23**
 Locomotives, diesel-electric (*Cont.*):
 braking, **11-23**
 dynamic, **11-23**
 cabs for, **11-23**
 characteristics of (table), **11-21**
 compatibility of, **11-25**
 controls for, **11-22**
 chart, **11-26**
 propulsion, **11-23**
 wheel slip detection, **11-23**
 engines for, **11-21**
 governors for, **11-21**
 generators for, **11-22**
 power control of, **11-22**
 horsepower of, **11-24**
 brake, **11-24**
 drawbar, **11-24**
 indicated, **11-23**
 rail, **11-24**
 maximum speed of, **11-25**
 performance of, **11-23**
 adhesion, **11-24**
 efficiency (thermal), **11-24**
 speed-tractive effort, **11-24**
 traction motors for, **11-22, 11-24, 11-25**
 characteristics of, **11-22, 11-24, 11-25**
 wheel slip of, control of, **11-23**
 efficiency of, **3-26**
 electric, **11-25**
 arrangement of (chart), **11-26**
 drives, **11-25**
 traction motors for, **11-27**
 voltages used for, **11-25**
 electric haulage: mine, **10-19**
 weight required for, **10-20**
 engines for, **9-102**
 (table), **9-101**
 mine, **10-19**
 hauling capacity of (table), **10-20**
 speed-tractive effort (curves), **11-24, 11-25**
 steel for, ASTM specifications (table), **6-26**
 storage-battery, **10-20**
 Logarithmic decrement (vibrations), **3-63**
 Logarithmic function, series for, **2-31**
 Logarithmic mean temperature difference, **4-81, 4-83**
 Logarithmic spiral, **2-23**
 Logging of data, **16-19**
 Logs, for buildings, **6-124**
 Loop (automatic control), **16-24**
 Loop circuit, **15-52**
 Loop gain (automatic control, def), **16-28**
 Loran (navigational aid), **15-90**
 Lost-wax process (molding), **13-4**
 Loudness level, **12-118**
 Low heat value of fuels (table), **4-26**
 LOX (liquid-oxygen explosive), **7-21**
 LP (linear programming), **17-8**
 LPG (liquefied petroleum gas):
 in manufactured gas, **7-15**
 specifications for (table), **7-15**
 LQG/LTR (linear quadratic gaussian with loop transfer recovery), **16-39**
 LSI (large-scale integrated circuit), **15-81**
 Lubricants, **6-177**
 bonded, **6-181**
 coefficients of friction when using, **3-22**
 disposal of used, **6-185**
 extreme-pressure, **6-180**
 fats as, **6-177**
 fire-resistant, **6-184**
 for gas engines, **6-183**
 for gas turbines, **6-183**
 for gears (tables), **8-114 to 8-116**
 greases, **6-180**
 Lubricants (*Cont.*):
 health considerations, **6-185**
 for hydraulic systems, **6-184**
 for industrial applications, **6-183**
 for internal-combustion engines, **6-181**
 for machining operations, **6-184**
 oils (*see* Oil, lubricating)
 for press work, **13-18**
 properties of, **6-177**
 solid, **3-22, 6-181**
 sulfated-ash test for, **6-179**
 synthetic, **6-177**
 table, **6-178**
 tests for, **6-178**
 unbonded, **6-181**
 viscosity of, **6-178**
 (*See also* Lubrication)
 Lubrication, **6-177**
 of air compressors, **6-184, 14-32**
 of automobile engines, **9-118**
 of bearings, **6-183, 8-117, 8-137**
 boundary (def), **3-20, 6-178**
 complete (def), **3-20, 8-116**
 elastohydrodynamic, **6-178**
 fluid, **8-116**
 of gears, **6-183**
 greasy (def), **3-20**
 hydrodynamic, **6-178**
 hydrostatic, **6-178**
 incomplete, **3-20**
 of internal-combustion engines, **6-181, 9-118**
 and journal friction, **3-27**
 mixed-film, **6-178**
 of refrigerating machinery, **6-184**
 regimes of, **6-178**
 semifluid, **8-116**
 of steam turbines, **6-183**
 of thrust bearings, **8-126**
 viscous (def), **3-20**
 (*See also* Lubricants)
 Lubrication systems, **6-181**
 Lüders lines (rolled steel), **5-3, 6-25**
 Lumber, **6-112 to 6-128**
 allowable unit stresses in (table), **6-115 to 6-124**
 commercial standards for, **6-128**
 composite, laminated veneer, **6-123**
 parallel-strand, **6-123**
 properties of, **6-123**
 stress-graded, **6-119, 6-123**
 structural, composite, **6-123**
 types of, **6-123**
 dimensional, **6-119**
 glued-laminated, **6-123**
 machine-evaluated, **6-123**
 machine-stress-rated, **6-123**
 shrinkage in, **6-119**
 stress-graded, **6-119**
 temperature effects on, **6-121**
 visually graded, **6-119**
 (*See also* Plywood; Wood)
 Lumen (unit of luminous flux, def), **12-99**
 Luminaires, **12-102**
 dirt depreciation factors for (chart, table), **12-113**
 lenses for, **12-105**
 reflectors for, **12-105**
 utilization coefficients for (table), **12-110**
 Luminance (def), **12-99**
 Luminous efficiency (chart), **12-100**
 Lune, **2-9**
 Lurgi process (gasification), **7-35**
 LVDT (linear-variable differential transformer), **16-5**
 L.W.L. (length on load waterline, def), **11-42**

- McAdams and Sherwood coefficient of friction (fluid flow), 4-23
- Mach angle (aerodynamics), 11-74
- Mach cone (aerodynamics), 11-74, 11-77
- Mach number (aerodynamics), 11-60, 11-61, 11-72 (fluid flow), 3-42, 3-43
- Mach-Zehnder interferometer, 11-81
- Machinability (def), 13-47
- Machine elements, 8-8
- efficiencies of (table), 3-26
- rotary and reciprocating, 8-65
- Machine screws:
- driving recesses for (fig), 8-22
- head types for, 8-17, 8-19
- heads for, standards for (tables), 8-21, 8-22
- threads for, 8-8
- standards for (tables), 8-10 to 8-13
- Machine-shop practice, 13-45
- Machine tools, 13-45
- automation of, 13-50
- boring machines, 13-55
- broaching with, 13-60
- chatter in, 13-48
- cutting fluids for, 13-50
- cutting-off, 13-61
- drilling with, 13-55
- gear cutting with, 13-59
- grinders, 13-64
- lathes (*see* Cutting tools; Lathes)
- milling with, 13-57
- mist cooling for, 13-50
- numerical control of, 13-51
- planers, 13-60
- reamers, 13-56
- saws, metal-cutting, 13-61
- screw machines, 13-55
- shapers, 13-60
- tool shapes for, 13-52
- tools for (*see* Cutting tools)
- turret lathes, 13-52
- variable-speed transmissions for, 13-52
- for woodworking, 13-72
- Machine vision, 10-70
- Machinery steel, 6-28
- Machines:
- guarding of, 18-20
- point of operation (def), 18-20
- safety devices for, 18-20
- Machining, 13-65
- adaptive control for, 13-51
- of ceramics, 13-65
- by chemical milling, 13-66
- cutting fluids for, 13-50
- classification of, 13-50
- by electrical discharge, 13-66
- electrochemical, 13-66
- of plastics, 13-65
- recommendations, 13-59
- residual stress after, 13-48
- ultrasonic, 13-67
- (*See also* Machine tools; Metal cutting)
- Machining centers, 13-51
- Maclaurin's series, 2-30
- McLeod gage (high-vacuum), 16-9
- McPherson struts (automobiles), 11-11
- McRuer's rule (operator-controlled machines), 17-41
- McQuaid-Ehn test (austenitic grain size), 6-18
- Magnaflex inspection of castings, 13-8
- Magnesite brick, 6-151
- Magnesium, 6-84
- arc welding of, 6-85
- sheets, 6-85
- Magnesium alloys, 6-84
- casting, mechanical properties (table), 6-85
- forgings, 6-85
- Magnesium alloys (*Cont.*):
- joining of, 6-85
- machining of, 6-85
- properties of (tables), 6-85
- resistance to corrosion of, 6-85
- surface protection of, 6-85
- welding of, 6-85
- Magnesium chloride brine, properties of (table), 19-19
- Magnet wire, 15-65
- diameters of (table), 15-65
- Magnetic circuits, 15-8
- Ohm's law of, 15-9
- Magnetic coercive force (def), 15-10
- Magnetic drag dynamometer, 16-15
- Magnetic field intensity (def), 15-4
- Magnetic flux (def), 15-3
- Magnetic flux density (def), 15-3, 15-9
- Magnetic flux direction, 15-11
- Magnetic forming, 13-19
- Magnetic hysteresis, 15-10
- Magnetic leakage, 15-10
- coefficient of, 15-10
- Magnetic metals: powdered, properties of (table), 6-88
- Magnetic permeability (def), 15-4
- Magnetic permeance (def), 15-4
- Magnetic pickups, 16-3
- Magnetic pole (def), 15-3
- Magnetic pulleys, for conveyors, 10-51
- Magnetic refrigeration, 19-28
- Magnetic reluctance (def), 15-4
- Magnetic reluctivity (def), 15-4
- Magnetic remanence (def), 15-10
- Magnetic symbols (table), 15-3
- Magnetic tape (computers), 2-44
- Magnetic units, 15-3
- table, 15-3
- Magnetism, 15-9
- Magnetization curves, 15-9
- Magnetohydrodynamics, 9-26
- Magnetomotive force (def), 15-3, 15-9
- Magnetos, for ignition systems, 15-67
- Magnetrons, 15-74
- Magnets, 15-62
- lifting, 10-11, 15-64
- permanent, 15-62
- specialty, 10-11
- Magnification, of optical systems, 19-41
- Magnifying power of lenses, 19-41
- Magno (resistor alloy), 15-62
- table, 15-61
- Mains for electric distribution systems, 15-53
- Malleable cast iron, 6-13, 6-38, 6-41
- Malleable castings (*see* Castings)
- Man:
- energy output of, 9-5
- in bursts, 9-5
- physiological limit of, 9-5
- Man-machine interactions, 17-39
- Management:
- controlling by, 17-15
- functions of, 17-15
- industrial, 17-2
- organizing by, 17-15
- participative, 17-3
- planning by, 17-15
- responsibilities of, 17-2
- Manganese steel (table), 6-28, 6-29
- Manganin (resistor alloy), 15-62
- table, 15-61
- Manila fiber, properties of (table), 6-141
- Manila rope, U.S. specifications for (table), 6-138
- MAN/MWM stirling engines, 9-21
- Manning formula for flow in open channels, 3-59
- Manometers, 3-34, 16-8
- amplification of pressures in, 16-8
- inclined, 3-34, 16-8
- U tube, 3-34, 16-8
- well type, 3-34, 16-8
- Mantissa (def), 2-4
- Manufactured gas, 7-15
- Manufacturing:
- autofacturing, 17-41
- designing for, 17-41
- automatic, 17-41
- automatic assembly, 17-41
- procedures for, 17-41
- Manufacturing plants (*see* Industrial plants)
- Mapping, contour, 16-55
- Maraging steel, 6-27
- Marble, composition of, 6-143
- Marbon-B, uses of, 6-148
- Marine compass, 3-20
- Marine engineering, 11-40
- (*See also* Ships)
- Marine engines:
- diesel, 9-99
- gas turbine, 9-132
- internal-combustion, 9-99
- Marine Plastic Pollution Control Act of 1987, 11-48
- Marine steam turbines, 9-64
- Mark (data transmission), 16-21
- Mars, planetary data for (tables), 11-102, 11-103
- Martensite, 6-17
- Mash weld, 13-30
- Masonry:
- ashlar, 6-143, 12-28
- construction, 12-27
- mortar for (tables), 6-162
- specific gravity and density of (table), 6-8
- stone, properties of (table), 6-144
- terms for, 6-143
- working compression (table), 12-28
- Mass (def), 3-2
- center of, 3-6
- conversion to energy, 9-133
- conversion table for, 1-31
- energy equivalence of, 9-133
- equivalents (table), 1-31
- law of conservation of, 3-2, 3-39
- relativistic, 9-134
- units of, 4-2
- defined, 1-17
- variable, 3-19
- Mass defect, nuclear, 9-134
- Materials:
- general properties of, 6-3
- mechanical properties of, 5-2, 5-17
- at low temperatures, 19-32
- storage of, 10-62
- equipment used in, 10-71
- Materials handling:
- automated storage and retrieval systems for, 10-73
- classification of materials for, 10-3
- equipment used in (table), 10-36
- feeding devices for, 10-3
- holding devices used in, 10-3
- planning for, 17-4
- positioning devices for, 10-4
- Materials testing, 5-13
- Mathematical models, 2-52, 2-53
- Mathematical tables, 1-2 to 1-15
- Mathematics, 2-2 to 2-39
- Matrices:
- addition of, 2-12
- inverses of, 2-13
- multiplication of, 2-12
- nonsingular (def), 2-13

34 INDEX

- Matrices (*Cont.*):
row operations on, 2-13
singular (def), 2-13
special, 2-14
- Matrix (def), 2-12
diagonal (def), 2-12
identity (def), 2-12
square (def), 2-12
zero (def), 2-12
- Matrix algebra, 16-41
- Matter:
conservation of, 9-134
particles of, 9-133
- Maxima and minima, 2-25
- Maximum-distortion-energy theory (stress analysis), 5-49
- Maximum-shear theory (stress analysis), 5-48
- Maximum-strain-energy theory (stress analysis), 5-46
- Maximum-strain theory (stress analysis), 5-49
- Maximum-stress theory (stress analysis), 5-48
- Maxwell (magnetic flux, def), 15-3
- Maxwell's relations (thermodynamics), 4-6 table, 4-7
- Maxwell's theorem (beam deflections), 5-36
- Mean, arithmetic, 17-19
- Mean camber line (airfoils, def), 11-62
- Mean effective pressure, 4-11
in steam engines, 9-54
- Mean specific heats (*see* Specific heat)
- Mean temperature difference in heat transmission, 4-81
- Mean value theorem, 2-29
- Measurements, 16-2, 16-3
absolute systems (mechanics), 3-2
of acceleration, 16-17
of angles, 16-4
of areas, 16-7
counting, 16-2
electrical, 15-20, 16-16
of fluid flow, 16-13
integrators for, 16-15
of fluid volume, 16-7
of force, 16-7
of frequency, 16-3
gravitational systems (mechanics), 3-2
of heat, 4-3
of humidity, 16-18
linear, 16-4
of liquid level, 16-9
of mass, 16-3
of nuclear radiation, 16-19
of physical and chemical properties, 16-18
of plasticity, 16-18
of power, 16-15
of pressure, 16-8
of pressure differences, 16-9
standards for, 16-2
of temperature, 4-2, 16-9
of thickness, 16-5
of time, 16-3
of torque, 16-7
of vacuum, 16-8
of velocity, 16-17
of viscosity, 16-18
of weight, 16-3
- Measures and weights:
metric (*see* Metric measures and weights)
U.S., 1-16, 1-17
- Measuring instruments (*see* Instruments; Meters)
- Mechanical draft, 9-46
- Mechanical efficiency of steam engines, 9-54
- Mechanical equivalent of heat (def), 4-3
- Mechanical movements, 8-3
- Mechanical properties of materials, 5-2
- Mechanical refrigeration (*see* Refrigeration)
- Mechanical seals, 8-141
- Mechanics:
of fluids, 3-29 to 3-61
of materials, 5-14
Newton's laws of, 3-2
of solids, 3-2 to 3-20
- Mechanism, 8-3
- Megger (measurement of electrical insulation resistance), 15-24
- Megohm (electrical insulation), 6-138
- Megohm (electrical insulation), 6-138
- Meissner effect, 19-30
- Melting points:
of brazing alloys (table), 6-76
of the elements (table), 4-58
of fusible alloys (table), 6-76
of metals (table), 6-11, 6-50
of refractories (tables), 4-57, 6-153, 6-156
of resistor alloys (table), 15-61
of solders (table), 6-76
of various substances (table), 4-50, 4-57
- Melting pots, resistor heating of, 7-54
- Membranes:
elastomeric (table), 6-146
vibration of, 3-73
- Mercury:
planetary data for (tables), 11-102, 11-103
properties of (tables), 4-51, 4-55, 4-58
uses of, 6-74
- Mercury thermometers, 16-9, 16-10
- Mercury vapor lamps, 12-102
- Merit rating, of workers, 17-10
- Mershon diagrams:
for a-c voltage drop, 15-47, 15-49
chart, 15-49
- Mesh connections, in three-phase circuit, 15-20
- Metacenter, 3-36
of ships (def), 11-44
- Metal cutting, 13-46
basic mechanics of, 13-46
chips produced, 13-46
forces in, 13-46
power requirements for, 13-47
principles of, 13-46
tools for (*see* Cutting tools; Machine tools)
vibration effects during, 13-48
- Metal working (*see* Metalworking)
- Metallurgy, powder, 6-62, 6-87
(*See also* Alloys; *specific metals*)
- Metals:
annealing of, 13-9
antifriction, 6-61
atomic numbers of (table), 6-50
atomic weights of (table), 6-50
b.c.c., for cryogenic equipment, 19-33
bearing (*see* Bearing metals)
bending of, 13-16
boiling points of (table), 6-50
chemical symbols (table), 6-50
coefficients of thermal expansion of, 4-2 tables, 6-50
coining of, 13-20
cold-working of, 13-10
corrosion of (*see* Corrosion)
creep in (table, chart), 5-10, 5-11
for cryogenic equipment, 19-32
crystal structure of (table), 6-50
density of (table), 6-7, 6-50
dispersion hardening of, 13-9
drawing of, 13-16
elastic constants of (table), 5-4
electrical resistivity of (table), 6-50, 15-4 to 15-6
embossing of, 13-20
emissivity of (table), 4-64
extrusion of, 13-20
- Metals (*Cont.*):
fatigue of, 5-8
f.c.c., for cryogenic equipment, 19-32
flow lines in, 13-9
forging of, 13-10
galvanic series for (table), 6-100
h.c.p., for cryogenic equipment, 19-34
heat content at various temperatures (chart), 7-42
heat of fusion of (tables), 6-50
for high-temperature use, 6-77
hot-working of, 13-9
jewelry, 6-74
machinability of, 13-47
melting point of (table), 4-81, 6-50
modulus of elasticity of (table), 5-4, 6-50
molten, properties (table), 4-81
nonferrous, 6-49
for nuclear-energy applications, 6-82
physical constants of (table), 6-50
plastic range of, 13-9
chart, 13-10
powdered, fabrication of, 6-62, 6-87
(*See also* Powdered metals)
properties of (table), 6-7
relaxation test for, 5-10
resistivity (table), 15-4
resistor materials, 15-61
shearing of, 13-14
specific gravity and density of (table), 6-7
specific heat (table), 6-50
spinning of, 13-14
squeezing of, 13-19
stamping of, 13-20
strain limit in, 13-10
strength of (table), 5-4
at high temperatures, 5-10, 5-11
stress relief of, 13-9
structure of, working, 13-8
superplasticity in, 5-11
surface finish for, 13-67
swaging of, 13-19
thermal conductivity of (tables), 4-80, 4-81, 6-50
true-stress-strain curves for, 13-11
for type, composition and properties of (table), 6-75
welding of (*see* Welding)
workability of, 13-10
- Metalworking, 13-8, 13-10
equipment for, 13-21
plastic working, 13-10
- Meter constants, for watt-hour meters, 15-23
- Metering pumps, 14-3
- Meters, 16-2
air, 16-13
differential-pressure, 16-9
displacement, 16-7
electric, 15-20
gas, 16-13
liquid, 16-13
mass flow, 16-15
nutating disk, 16-7
piston, 16-7
venturi, 3-54, 16-14
vortex-shedding, 16-15
(*See also* Electric instruments; Measurements)
- Methane (*see* Hydrocarbons)
- Methanol (wood alcohol), 6-148
- Method of joints (stresses in structures), 3-6
- Method of sections (stresses in structures), 3-6
- Methods design, 17-26
- Methods engineering, 17-26
- Methyl alcohol, 6-148
as freezing preventive (table), 6-142
as solvent, 6-148

- Methyl chloride:
as refrigerant, **19-5**
thermal properties of, **4-51, 4-55**
- Metre (unit of length, def), **1-17**
- Metric measures and weights, **1-24**
conversion tables and equivalents, **1-19 to 1-24**
prefixes, **1-19**
- Metric system, **1-17**
- Metric units (*see* SI units)
- MHD (magnetohydrodynamics), **9-26**
- Mica, **6-138**
- Micanite (electrical insulation), **6-138**
- Michell bearing, **8-126**
- Microfarad (capacitance, def), **15-15**
- Micrometers, **16-4**
- Micron (def), **1-22**
- Microphones, **12-118**
- Microprocessors (computers), **15-82**
- Microscopes, measuring, **16-6**
sonic, **12-123**
- Mil, circular (def), **1-16**
- Mill-construction floors, **12-28**
- Milling, of plastics, **13-65**
- Milling cutters, **13-57**
- Milling machines, **13-57**
feeds and speeds for (table), **13-58**
troubleshooting of (table), **13-58**
types of, **13-57**
- Millivoltmeters, **15-20**
- Mills, pulverized coal, **9-32**
- Millstones, **6-129**
- Mine cars, **10-21**
- Mine hoists, **10-16**
- Mine locomotives, **10-19**
- Mineral spirits (solvent), **6-149**
- Minerals, specific gravity and density (table), **6-8**
- Miner's inch (def), **1-16**
- Mines:
open-pit, **7-7**
underground: roof supports for, **7-7**
ventilation of, **7-7**
- Minim (apothecaries' liquid measure, def), **1-16**
- Minimum (point on a curve), **2-25**
- Mining, long-wall, **7-7**
- Minute (circular measure, def), **1-17**
- Minutes to decimals of a degree (table), **1-15**
- Miter gears, **8-96**
- Mixed gas (def), **7-15**
- Mixing of two atmospheres, **4-17**
- Mixture (chemical, def), **6-3**
- Mixtures:
of air and water vapor, **4-15**
of liquid and vapor (thermodynamics), **4-14**
- Mmf method of generator voltage regulation, **15-33**
- Models:
mathematical, **2-52, 2-53**
similarity of, **3-41**
theory of, **3-41**
for wind-pressure tests, **12-21**
- Moderators (for slowing neutrons), **9-138, 9-142**
table, **9-139**
- Modified PE-TFE resins: properties of (table), **6-190**
- Modula-2 (computer language), **2-53**
- Modulators:
amplitude-modulation (AM), **15-74**
frequency-modulation (FM), **15-74**
- Modulus:
bulk: of elasticity (def), **5-17**
table, **5-4**
of elasticity (def), **5-17**
of metals (tables), **5-4, 6-50**
table, **5-4**
of resilience (def), **5-17**
of rigidity, tables, **5-4**
- Modulus (*Cont.*):
of rupture (def), **5-26**
of strain hardening (def), **13-10**
Young's (def), **5-2, 5-17**
table, **5-4**
- Mohr's circle, in moments of inertia, **3-8**
- Mohr's strain circle, **5-19**
- Mohr's stress circle, in stress analysis, **5-18**
- Mohs scale (hardness), **1-25, 5-12**
- Moisture:
in air, measurement of, **4-15**
in steam, measurement of, **16-18**
- Mol (def), **4-3**
- Mold making, **13-5**
cement-sand process of, **13-4**
hand ramming in, **13-5**
sand preparation for, **13-5**
aerators for, **13-5**
sand cutters for, **13-5**
- Molding (def), **13-2**
centrifugal processes for, **13-4**
dry and green sand for, **13-3**
floor, **13-3**
investment process, **13-4**
lost-wax process, **13-4**
pit, **13-3**
processes, **13-3**
sand for, **13-3, 13-5**
sand preparation, **13-5**
Shaw process, **13-4**
shell, **13-3**
(*See also* Casting; Castings; Cores)
- Molding machines:
flasks for, **13-5**
jolt and squeeze, **13-5**
sand slinger, **13-5**
vibrators, **13-5**
- Molds:
carbon-dioxide process, **13-3**
facing sands for, **13-6**
floor, **13-3**
full, **13-4**
graphite, **13-4**
permanent, **13-4**
pit, **13-3**
plaster, **13-3**
semipermanent, **13-4**
washers for, **13-6**
- Mole (unit of amount of substance, def), **1-17**
- Molecular weights:
of common gases (tables), **4-25, 4-27**
of liquid fuels (tables), **4-25, 4-27**
- Molecule (def), **6-3**
- Mollier diagrams, description of, **4-14**
- Molten salt gasification process, **7-35**
- Molybdenum, **6-78**
as electric furnace resistor, **7-54**
- Molybdenum alloys, **6-79**
- Moment diagrams for beams, **5-21, 5-31 to 5-33**
- Moments:
in aerodynamics, **11-61**
of a couple, **3-3**
of a force, **3-4**
of inertia, **3-8**
of areas (def), **3-8**
of beam sections (tables), **5-27**
of buildup sections, **3-9**
determined experimentally, **3-16**
about parallel axes, **3-8**
of plane areas, by graphics, **3-9, 3-10**
polar (def), **3-8**
principal, **3-8**
referred to any axis, **3-9**
of solid body (def), **3-8**
of various solids, **3-9**
- Moments (*Cont.*):
of momentum, **3-18**
of resistance (beams, def), **5-21**
and shear in beams, **5-31**
units of rotation (def), **3-3**
- Momentum (def), **3-18**
angular (def), **3-2**
law of conservation of, **3-2, 3-19**
linear (def), **3-2**
moment of, **3-18**
- Monel, **6-89 to 6-91**
composition and properties of (table), **6-89, 6-90, 15-61**
heat treatment of, **6-89**
machining of, **6-89**
magnetic properties of, **6-91**
mechanical properties of (table), **6-90**
at high temperature (table), **6-90**
at low temperature, **6-91**
- Monopropellants (rocket), **7-29**
- Monorail hoists, **10-14**
- Monorails, **10-26**
trolley dimensions (table), **10-26**
- Monotron hardness test, **5-13**
- Monotype metal (table), **6-75**
- Monte Carlo simulations, **17-10**
- Month:
sidereal, **11-101**
synodic, **11-101**
tropical, **11-101**
- Moody formula for hydraulic turbine efficiency, **9-158**
- Moon:
mass of, **11-101, 11-103**
planetary data for (tables), **11-101 to 11-103**
- Morse standard taper pins (table), **8-34**
- Mortar, **6-162**
for brick masonry, **12-27**
for firebrick, **6-153**
lime, **6-160**
for masonry construction, **12-27**
mix proportions for, **6-163**
for plastering, **6-162**
sand for, **6-161**
for stonework and masonry (table), **6-162**
types of, **6-162**
- MOSFET (metal oxide semiconductor field effect transistor), **15-70**
- Motion:
angular, **3-12**
curvilinear, **3-11, 3-12**
forces causing, **3-15**
harmonic, **3-11**
plane (def), **3-12, 3-13, 3-17**
forces causing, **3-14, 3-18**
polygon of, **3-11**
rectilinear, **3-18**
forces causing, **3-14**
relative, **3-13**
uniform, **3-10**
uniformly accelerated or retarded, **3-10**
- Motion economy, principles of, **17-4**
- Motion study, **17-27**
elements of, **17-27**
motion classification, **17-28**
principles of, **17-27**
time standards for, **17-31**
- Motor vehicles (*see* Automobiles; Trucks)
- Motors (*see* Airplanes, engines; Automobile engines; Electric motors)
- MRG (methane rich gas), **7-40**
- Muffle furnaces, **7-41**
- Mufflers (exhaust), **9-106, 12-120**
- Mullers (molding), **13-5**
- Multiple-effect compression (refrigeration), **19-14**
- Multiplication: arithmetical, **2-4**

36 INDEX

- Munsell color scales, **12-107**
Muntz metal (copper-zinc alloy, table), **6-68**
Muscular energy, **9-4**
Mutual inductance, **15-2, 15-3, 15-17**
- NACM specifications, for chains (tables), **10-5, 10-6**
Nails, **8-82**
 cut steel (table), **8-84**
 holding power of, **12-31**
 lateral resistance in wood, **12-31**
 table, **12-32**
 points for, **8-82**
 wire (table), **8-82 to 8-84**
Naphtha, solvent, **6-149**
Napier's formula for steam flow, **4-21**
Natural frequencies, **3-63**
Natural gas:
 composition of (table), **7-15**
 flame temperatures (table), **4-29**
Natural numbers (def), **2-2**
Nautical units of length and speed, **1-16**
Naval brass (table), **6-68**
Negative binomial distribution, **2-11**
Neoprene, **6-147**
NEPA (National Environmental Policy Act), **18-2, 18-7**
Neptune, planetary data for (tables), **11-102, 11-103**
Nernst equation (corrosion), **6-95**
Networks, for computers, **2-46**
 local area, for computers, **2-48**
Neutral axis (beams, def), **5-21**
Neutron balance, **9-140**
Neutron diffractometry, **9-135**
Neutron-level instruments, **9-142**
Neutron radiography, **9-135**
Neutrons, **6-5, 9-133**
 mass of, **9-133**
 thermal, absorption and scattering cross sections (table), **9-141**
Newton-Raphson method, **3-28**
Newtonian fluid (def), **3-31**
Newtonian mechanics, **3-2**
Newton's law (mechanics), **3-2**
Nicad battery, **15-13, 15-15**
Nichols diagrams:
 description of, **16-22**
 uses of, **16-34**
Nichrome (resistor alloy), **15-62**
 table, **15-61**
Nickel, **6-88**
 alloys: composition and properties of (tables), **6-78 to 6-80, 6-89, 6-90**
 copper (*see* Monel)
 heat-resisting, **6-77**
 heat treatment of, **6-89**
 magnetic properties of, **6-91**
 mechanical properties if (table), **6-90**
 strength of, at high temperatures (table), **5-11, 6-78 to 6-80, 6-90**
 composition and properties of (table), **15-61**
 electroplating of, **6-88**
 high-temperature properties of (table), **6-90**
 production of, **6-88**
 properties of (tables), **6-89, 6-90**
 resistor, **15-62**
Nickel plating, **6-88**
Nickel silver, **6-67**
 table, **6-68**
Nickel steel (*see* Steel, nickel)
Nimonic (superalloy, table), **6-78**
Niobium, **6-79**
 uses of, **6-81**
- Nitriding (heat-treatment), **6-21**
 steels for, **6-21**
Nitrile rubber, **6-147**
Nodular cast iron (def), **6-13**
Noise, **12-117**
 from aircraft engines, **11-93**
 control of, **12-119, 18-21**
 by damping, **12-119**
 by design changes, **12-119**
 by filtration, **12-119**
 by isolation, **12-119**
 by quieting, **12-120**
 by shielding, **12-120**
 in duct systems, **12-90**
 occupational exposure to, **18-21**
 permissible exposures (tables), **12-123, 18-21**
 safe levels of, **12-123**
 as undesired sound, **12-119**
 (*See also* Sound)
Noise reduction coefficient (def), **12-121**
Nonferrous metals, **6-49**
 annealing of, **6-52**
 casting of, **6-52**
 cold-working of, **6-52**
 effects of environment on, **6-53**
 effects of temperature on, **5-10**
 precipitation hardening of, **6-52**
 (*See also* Alloys; *specific metals*)
Normal curves, magnetization, **15-10**
Normal density function (statistics), cumulative, ordinates of (table), **1-10**
 ordinates of (table), **1-9**
Normal distribution (statistics), cumulative, ordinates of (table), **1-10**
 ordinates of (table), **1-9**
Normal induction curves (magnetization), **15-10**
Notch sensitivity in fatigue of metals (def), **5-9**
Notches (*see* Weirs)
Nozzles, **3-40, 3-54**
 divergence of, **4-23**
 flow in: of compressible fluids, **4-22**
 formula for, **3-54, 3-55**
 of steam, **4-22, 9-56 to 9-60**
 for flow measurement, **16-14**
 fuel-injection (diesel engines), **9-111**
 for hydraulic turbines, **9-156**
 steam, design of, **9-57**
NPSH (net positive suction head), for pumps (def), **14-2**
Nuclear boilers (*see* Boilers, nuclear)
Nuclear energy:
 alloys for, **6-82**
 beryllium as absorber, **6-84**
 control rods, **6-83**
 boron, **6-83**
 cadmium, **6-83**
 gadolinium, **6-84**
 hafnium, **6-83**
 coolants, metallic, **6-82**
 fuels, **6-83**
 metals for, **6-82**
 moderators (table), **6-82**
 nuclear properties, **6-82**
 reactor component requirements (table), **6-82**
 slow neutron absorption (table), **6-83**
 sodium, resistance to (table), **6-83**
 stainless steel, uses of, **6-84**
 zircalloys, uses of, **6-84**
 zirconium, uses of, **6-84**
 (*See also* Atomic energy)
Nuclear fission, **9-134**
 energy available from, **9-134**
- Nuclear fuels, **9-138**
 costs of, **9-143**
 chemical reprocessing, **9-144**
 enrichment, **9-144**
 fabrication, **9-144**
 fuel-burnup, **9-144**
 shipping charges, **9-144**
 fabrication of, **9-137**
 properties of (table), **9-139**
 reconversion of, **9-137**
 reprocessing of, **9-137**
 storage and transportation of, **9-137**
 uranium and plutonium recycle, **9-137**
 uranium enrichment for, **9-137**
 waste disposal of, **9-138**
Nuclear fusion, **9-134**
 energy released in, **9-134**
 systems for, **9-148**
Nuclear particles:
 binding energy of, **9-134**
 elementary, **9-133**
Nuclear physics, **9-133**
Nuclear power, **9-133**
 boilers for (*see* Boilers, nuclear)
Nuclear power plants (*see* Power plants, nuclear)
Nuclear radiation instruments, **16-19**
Nuclear reactors (*see* Reactors)
Nucleus:
 cross section of, **9-140**
 fission of, **9-134**
 half-life of, **9-134**
 radioactivity of, **9-134**
Nullity, of a matrix (def), **2-14**
Numbers, **2-2**
 preferred, **8-215**
 scientific notation for, **2-4**
Numerical differentiation, **2-39**
Numerical integration, **2-39**
Nutating disk (flowmeter), **16-7**
Nuts:
 force required to tighten or loosen, **3-27**
 lock, **8-19**
 materials for, **8-22**
 ISO metric (table), **8-26**
 standard threads for, **8-8**
 threads for, ANSI metric (table), **8-14**
 wrench openings for (table), **8-20**
Nuveyor pneumatic ash handling, **10-53**
Nylon, electrical uses of, **6-139**
Nylon fibers, **6-140**
 properties of (table), **6-141**
Nylon rope, **6-138**
Nylon type 6 resins: properties of (table), **6-192**
Nylon type 66 resins: properties of (table), **6-193**
Nyquist plots, uses of, **16-34**
Nyquist stability criterion (automatic control), **2-35, 16-37**
- Obsolescence, plant, **12-2**
Occupational diseases, prevention of, **18-21**
Octagon, construction of, **2-6**
Octahedron, **2-9**
Octal numbers (computers), **2-41**
Octane number (def), **9-115**
 mechanical, **9-116**
ODP (ozone depletion potential), **19-3**
Oersted (magnetic field intensity, def), **15-3**
Ohm (def), **15-2**
Ohm's law, **15-8**
 of magnetic circuits, **15-9**
Oil:
 acidity of, tests for, **6-179**
 additives for, **6-177**

- Oil (*Cont.*):
animal, 6-177
burners for, 9-34
castor, 6-108
cloud point in, 6-179
compressibility of, 6-9
core binder, 13-6
crude, as fuel, 7-11
cutting fluid (machining), 6-184, 13-50
density of, 6-179
engine, 6-181
 antiwear additives for, 6-182
 corrosion inhibitors for, 6-182
 defoamants for, 6-182
 detergents for, 6-182
 dispersants for, 6-182
 friction modifiers for, 6-182
 oxydation inhibitors for, 6-182
 pour-point depressants in, 6-182
 rust inhibitors for, 6-182
 SAE viscosity grades for (table), 6-182
 viscosity grade system for, 6-182
 viscosity-index improvers in, 6-182
extreme pressure, 6-180
fish, 6-177
flash and fire points (def), 6-179
fuel (*see* Fuel oils)
in gas manufacture, 7-39
heat-transfer coefficients to or from (chart), 4-86
insulating, specifications for, 6-138
linseed, 6-108
lubricating, 6-177
 additives for, 9-118
 antifoaming agents for, 6-180
 antirusting agents for, 6-180
 ash in, 6-179
 gravity of, 6-179
 SAE classifications of, 9-118
 tests of, 6-178
oiticica, 6-108
for paint, 6-108
petroleum (*see* Petroleum)
pour point, 6-179
soybean, 6-108
specific gravity of, 6-179
specific gravity and density of (table), 6-8
synthetic, 6-177
tung, 6-108
vegetable, 6-177
viscosity of, 3-32, 6-178
 index of (def), 6-179
 recommended (table), 6-182
 temperature variation of, 6-179
Oil burners (*see* Burners)
Oil cooling, internal-combustion engines, 9-118
Oil engines (*see* Diesel engines; Internal-combustion engines)
Oil grooves, arrangement of, 8-123
Oil paint, 6-108
Oil Pollution Act of 1961, 11-47
Oil Pollution Act of 1990, 11-48
Oil quenching, 6-20
Oilless bearings, 8-125
Oilstones, 6-129
Oiticica oil, 6-108
Once-through boilers, 9-37, 9-45
Open channels:
 critical values for, 3-60
 flow of water in, 3-59
 roughness coefficient of (table), 3-59
 specific energy in flow in, 3-60
Open system (thermodynamics, def), 4-4
Operations, manufacturing, planning for, 17-3
Optical character recognition, 10-71
Optical comparators, 16-6
Optical pyrometers, 16-10, 16-13
Optics, 19-41
 design of, 19-42
Optimization:
 under certainty, 17-7
 using computers, 2-52
 using linear programming, 17-8
 under uncertainty, 17-7
Orbiting-scroll compressors, 14-37
Orbits, elements of, 11-105
Ores:
 extraction and refining of, 6-52
 pipelines for, 11-131
 specific gravity and density of (table), 6-7
Organization:
 good, requirements for, 17-3
 industrial, 17-2
Organization charts (fig), 17-2
Orifice meters, 3-55, 16-14
Orifices, 16-14
 diaphragm meters for, 16-14
 discharge coefficients for, 3-56
 table, 3-56
 flow of air through, 4-21
 flow of compressible fluids through, 3-56, 4-21
 flow of gas through, 4-21
 flow of steam through, 4-21
 formulas for, 4-21
 pipe, 3-55, 3-56
 standard, 3-56
 tap locations for, 3-56, 16-14
Orsat apparatus (flue-gas analysis), 16-18
Orthocenter (def), 2-5
Oscillating rolling (metalworking), 13-14
Oscillation, axis of, 3-16
Oscillators, 15-73
Oscilloscope, 16-17
OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Act), 18-22
Ostwald color system, 12-107
Oswatitsch shock diffuser, 11-76
Ottawa sand for concrete, 6-161
Otto cycle, 4-11
Otto-cycle engines (*see* Internal-combustion engines)
Outdoor engines, 9-99, 11-55
 table, 9-99
Outdoor air requirements for various locations (table), 12-67
Outer product (mathematics, def), 2-11
Outside count test (statistics), 17-21
Oven furnaces, 7-41
Ovens:
 for carbonizing coal, 7-33
 core, 13-6
 electric (*see* Electric furnaces)
 resistor, 7-52
Overdamping, 3-63
Overdrive (automobiles), 11-9
Overhead, in cost accounting, 17-14
Overhead cranes (*see* Cranes, overhead)
Overhead trackage, 10-37
Overlap test (statistics), 17-22
Oxidation tests for lubricating oils, 6-180
Oxygen:
 corrosion in boilers, 9-49
 high-pressure, effect on materials, 11-113
 liquid (rocket fuel), 7-29
 in water, removal of, 9-49
Oxygen analyzers, 16-19
Pack rolling, 13-14
Packet switching (in computer networks), 2-48
Packing, 8-138
 carbon, for steam turbines, 9-63
 common forms of (fig), 8-139
 conical ring, 8-140
 diaphragms to replace, 8-142
 dynamic, 8-139
 jamb, 8-141
 labyrinth, for steam boilers, 9-63
 liquid seal, 8-139
 O-ring, 8-139
 oil seals, 8-141
 ring, for steam turbines, 9-63
 shaft, 8-139
 soft, 8-141
 steam turbine, 9-63
Painting, 6-109
 of aluminum, 6-110
 of concrete, 6-109
 of copper, 6-110
 exterior, 6-109
 by flame spraying, 6-110
 of galvanized iron, 6-110
 interior, 6-109
 of magnesium, 6-110
 of masonry, 6-109
 of plastics, 6-110
 spray methods for, 6-110
 spreading rates during (table), 6-111
 of steel, 6-110
 of water tanks, 6-110
 of wood products, 6-110
Paints and protective coatings:
 aluminum paint, 6-109
 anodizing, 6-111
 antifouling (ships), 6-109
 application of, 6-110
 bituminous, 6-109
 bonded phosphates as, 6-111
 chemical vapor deposition, 6-112
 copper powder, 6-109
 definition of, 6-108
 destroying agencies of, 6-110
 driers for, 6-108
 dry resin as, 6-110
 drying oils in, 6-108
 ecological restriction on, 6-109
 electroplating as, 6-111
 emulsion paint, 6-109
 enamel, 6-108
 fire-retardant, 6-109
 fungicides added to, 6-109
 galvanizing as, 6-111
 heat radiation of, 6-109
 heat-reflecting, 6-109
 heat-resisting, 6-109
 hot dipping, 6-111
 ingredients of, 6-108
 lacquer, 6-108, 6-112
 latex, 6-108, 6-109
 lead coated copper as, 6-111
 pigments in, 6-108
 plastic, hot, 6-109
 plasticizers for, 6-108
 plating, 6-111
 porcelain enamels as, 6-110
 primers for, 6-109
 resins in, natural, 6-108
 synthetic, 6-108
 ship-bottom, 6-109
 silicone, 6-109
 solvents for, 6-108
 sputtering for, 6-111
 terne as, 6-111
 thinners for, 6-108
 for traffic service, 6-109

38 INDEX

Paints and protective coatings (*Cont.*):

- vacuum deposition for, **6-111**
- varnish, **6-108, 6-112**
- water-repellent, **6-109**
- water-thinned, **6-108**
- wood-preserved, **6-109**

PAL (programmable array logic), **15-81**

Palladium, uses of, **6-74**

Pallets:

- in industrial plants, **10-23, 10-72**
- lift trucks for, **10-23**
- loads on, **10-23, 10-72**

Panhandle equations (natural gas pipelines), **11-127**

Paper:

- bleaching of, **6-145**
- coatings for, **6-145**
- converting, **6-145**
- grades of, **6-144**
- insulating, **6-139**
- plastic-fiber, **6-145**
- pulping, **6-144**
- recycling of, **6-145**
- refining, **6-145**
- sanitary (def), **6-144**

Paper making: pollution from, **18-15**

Parabola, properties of, **2-19**

Parabolic differential equations, **2-34**

Parallel circuits, **15-8, 15-52**

a-c, **15-19**

Parallel operation of synchronous generators, **15-34**

Parallelogram:

- area of, **2-7**
- of motion, **3-10**

Parametric equations, **2-20**

Parasite drag (aerodynamics, def), **11-66**

Parasitic currents, **15-10**

Parr formulas (mineral-matter-free coal), **7-2**

Parsec, **11-101**

Partial derivatives, **2-25**

Partial differential equations, **2-34**

Partial pressures, **4-9**

Particle clouds, **4-68, 4-69**

Particles of matter, **9-133**

Partitions:

- in industrial plants, **12-15**
- reinforced-concrete, **12-59**

Pascal (computer language), **2-53**

Pascal's law, **3-33**

Pass-by noise test (trucks), **11-20**

Passenger cars (railroad), **11-33**

- train resistance, **11-39**

Passenger miles, of automobiles, **11-3**

Passivators (corrosion), **6-104**

Patents, **18-28**

- application for, **18-28**
- cost of, **18-29**
- documentation of invention for, **18-28**
- foreign protection for, **18-29**
- infringement of, **18-29**
- International Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, **18-29**
- procedures, **18-29**
- reissues of, **18-29**
- rights of owner, **18-29**
- terms of, **18-28**
- types of, **18-28**
- what is patentable, **18-28**

Path (automatic control, def), **16-28**

Path gain (automatic control, def), **16-28**

Patterns, **13-2, 13-5**

- distortion allowances for, **13-2**
- draft for, for molds, **13-2**
- gated, **13-2**
- loose, **13-2**

Patterns (*Cont.*):

- machine-finish allowances for, **13-2**
- making of, **13-2**
- master, **13-3**
- match-plate, **13-2**
- for mold making, **13-2, 13-5**
- shrinkage allowances for, **13-2**
- skeleton, **13-3**
- sweeps for, **13-3**
- types of, **13-2**

Paving, brick, **6-135**

PD (proportional-derivative) control, **16-29**

Pearlite (steel), **6-17, 13-8**

Pease-Anthony venturi, **18-11**

Peat, **7-9**

- moisture content of, **7-9**
- properties of, **7-9**
- specific gravity and density of, **6-9**

Peck, dry measure (def), **1-16**

Peck carrier buckets, **10-46**

PE-TFE, modified (resins): properties of (table), **6-190**

Peltier effect, **9-24, 19-17**

Pendulum:

- compound, time of oscillation, **3-16**
- conical, **3-15**
- simple, **3-15**

Penetrimeters (radiographic), **5-65**

Pentolite (explosive), **7-20**

Perch (unit of length, def), **1-16**

Percussion, center of, **3-16**

Perfect gases, **4-10**

Perfectly diffuse surface, **4-63**

Performance rating, of tasks, **17-29**

Periodic table of elements, **6-6**

Permanent set (def), **5-2**

Permeability curves, **15-9**

Permeance, magnetic (def), **15-4**

Permittivity (def), **15-2**

Permutations and combinations, **2-10**

Personal computers, **2-45**

PERT (Program Evaluation and Review Techniques) for scheduling, **2-54, 17-5**

PETN (explosive), **7-22**

- table, **7-21**

Petroleum:

- analyses of (table), **7-11**
- API and specific gravity (table), **7-11**
- distillates (charts), **7-11**
- as fuel, **7-11**
- table, **7-11**
- (*See also* Fuels)
- heat values (table), **7-11**
- oil (*See also* Oil)
- refining of, **7-11**
- reserves of, **9-3**
- specific gravity and density of (table), **6-8, 6-9**

Petroleum oils, **6-177**

Petroleum spirits (paint thinner), **6-108**

Petzval image, **19-43**

Petzval surface, **19-43**

Pewter, **6-74**

pH value:

- definition of, **9-50**
- indicators for, **9-50**
- relationship to hydrogen ion concentration (table), **9-50**

Phase converters, electric motors as, **15-39**

Phase difference in alternating currents, **15-18**

Phase-transition temperatures:

- of the elements (table), **4-53, 4-58**
- of various substances (table), **4-50**

Phenolic resins: properties of (table), **6-191**

Philips Stirling engine, **9-20**

Phon (loudness level of sound, def), **12-118**

Phono-electric bronze (electrical conductor), **15-6**

Phosphor bronze, **6-67**

- tables, **6-68**

Photoelasticity, **5-51**

- material-fringe value, **5-52**
- oblique incidence, **5-52**
- stress separation, **5-52**
- three-dimensional, **5-52**

Photoelectric cells, **16-3**

Photometers, uses of, **16-18**

Photostress, **5-54**

Photosynthesis, **9-10**

PI (proportional-integral) control, **16-29**

Pickling, of steel, **6-15**

Picric acid (military explosive, table), **7-21**

Piece-rate wage systems, **17-10**

Pierls stress (def), **6-23**

Piezoelectric force measurement, **16-7**

Piezoelectric transducers, **5-66**

Pig iron (def), **6-13**

- production of, **6-13**

Pigments, for paints, **6-108**

Piles:

- atomic (*see* Reactors)

- capping of, **12-27**

- concrete, **12-26, 12-58**

- driving of, **12-26**

- for foundations, **12-26**

- safe loads for, **12-27**

- spacing of, **12-27**

- wood, **12-26**

Pillow blocks, **8-137**

Pinions (*see* Gears)

Pins:

- spring, **8-32**

- straight, **8-32**

- taper (table), **8-34**

- tapered, **8-32**

Pipe (def), **8-146**

- aging of, **3-48**

- allowance for water hammer, **8-169**

- alloy, butt welding of, **8-211**

- aluminum (table), **8-192**

- anchoring of, **8-212**

- asbestos-cement, **8-194**

- for ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, **8-143**

- bolting for, properties of (table), **8-199**

- branch flow in, compound, **3-52**

- brass (tables), **8-189, 8-190**

- butt-welded, **8-211**

- carbon steel, codes for, **8-169**

- cast-iron, **8-187**

- for fire protection, **18-27**

- soil, **8-189**

- cement-lined, **8-191**

- chromium-molybdenum steel, codes for, **8-169**

- coils, **8-185**

- center-to-center dimensions (table), **8-185**

- collapsing pressure, **5-45**

- commercial classifications of, **8-146**

- concrete, **8-193**

- copper (tables), **8-189, 8-190**

- coverings for, **8-213**

- heat transmission through, **4-88**

- distance between supports, **8-213**

- drain (table), **8-194**

- fittings for (table), **8-205**

- drill, **8-146**

- dry-kiln, **8-146**

- ductile-iron, **8-187**

- bell-and-spigot (table), **8-188**

- ends for, **8-187**

- centrifugally cast, **8-187**

- for crossing waterways, **8-188**

- fittings for (*see* Pipe fittings)

- flexible-joint (table), **8-189**

- Pipe, ductile-iron (*Cont.*):
for gas supply, **8-187**
joints for, **8-187, 8-188**
thickness of (table), **8-188, 8-189**
Universal, **8-186**
expansion of, thermal (table), **8-208**
expansion joints for (table), **8-208**
fabrication methods for, **8-167**
cupping and drawing, **8-167**
electric-fusion welding, **8-167**
electric-resistance welding, **8-167**
electric submerged-arc welding, **8-167**
forged, turned, and bored, **8-167**
hollow-forged, **8-169**
fittings for (*see* Pipe fittings)
flanges for (*see* Pipe flanges)
flow in: of compressible fluids, **4-23**
general formulas for, **3-50**
of steam, **4-23**
friction factors for (table), **3-51**
friction loss of water in (charts), **12-94, 12-95**
hard rubber, **8-191**
insulation for, **8-213**
heat transmission through, **4-88**
chart, **4-88**
joints in: expansion, **8-207**
flanged, **8-197, 8-198**
gaskets for, **8-138**
unions, **8-201**
lead-lined, **8-191**
line, **8-146**
materials for: allowable stresses in (table), **8-170**
nipple, **8-147**
oil country goods, **8-146**
orifices in (*see* Orifices)
plastic, for gas service (table), **8-193**
plugs for (table), **8-204**
plywood, **8-193**
in pneumatic conveyors, **10-53**
polyethylene (table), **8-194**
pressure, **8-146**
PVC (table), **8-193**
quality factors for (table), **8-183**
refrigeration, **8-146**
reinforced-concrete, **8-193**
resistance parameters for (fluid flow), **3-50**
return main, flow capacities of (table), **12-96**
riser, for heating, flow capacities of (table), **12-96**
roughness in (table), **3-48**
rubber-lined, **8-191**
schedule designations for, **8-169**
screw threads for, **8-17**
tables, **8-18, 8-19**
seamless-copper-lined, **8-191**
sewer (table), **8-194**
sleeve couplings for, **8-189**
spiral, **8-185**
standard, **8-146**
standard sizes of, **8-147**
standards for, **8-143**
steel, butt welding of, **8-211**
as columns, **12-43**
concrete-filled, as columns, **12-56**
high-pressure steam, **8-185**
high-temperature steam, **8-185**
materials and weights of (tables), **8-148**
properties of (tables), **8-148**
spiral welded, **8-185**
thickness of (tables), **8-148**
weight tolerances of (table), **8-167**
stress relieving after welding, **8-211**
supports for, **8-212**
cast-iron rollers as, **8-212**
constant-support hangars as, **8-212, 8-213**
- Pipe, supports for (*Cont.*):
location of, **8-213**
stresses in line caused by, **5-55**
sway braces for, **8-212**
variable-spring hangars for, **8-212, 8-213**
taps, drills for (table), **8-20**
threads for, **8-17**
ANSI: straight (table), **8-19**
taper (table), **8-18**
Dryseal threads (table), **8-19**
engagement for tight joints (table), **8-203**
tap drills for, **8-17**
tin-lined, **8-191**
Transite (asbestos-cement), **8-194**
unions for, **8-201**
vitrified-clay (table), **8-194**
water hammer in, **3-61**
water well, **8-146**
welding of, **8-209**
wood-lined, **8-191**
wood-stave, **8-191**
wrench torques for, **8-197**
wrought-iron, butt welding of, **8-211**
- Pipe fittings, **8-195**
ammonia, **8-205**
cast-iron, elbows, **8-197**
flanged (table), **8-196**
drilling templates for (table), **8-196**
laterals, **8-197**
long turn, **8-205**
pressure ratings, **8-195**
reducing, **8-195**
sizes of, **8-195**
tables, **8-204, 8-205**
drainage, threaded (table), **8-205**
ductile-iron, **8-187, 8-188**
flanged, ANSI, **8-187**
water pipe, **8-187, 8-189**
head losses in (table), **12-97**
for high-pressure and high-temperature steam, **8-185**
table, **8-197**
loss factors for (table), **3-51**
quality factors for (table), **8-183**
for railings, **8-205**
resistance to fluid flow, **4-23**
schedule designations for, **8-169**
soldered-joint (table), **8-206**
steel: American classes, **8-197**
bolting of, **8-197**
material for, **8-198**
butt-welded (tables), **8-209, 8-210**
materials for, **8-197**
and weights of (tables), **8-155 to 8-166**
pressure-temperature ratings (table), **8-197**
reducing, **8-198**
ring joints for, **8-198**
side outlet, **8-198**
welding neck, **8-198**
threaded, **8-201**
cast-bronze, **8-205**
malleable-iron (table), **8-203**
for welding (tables), **8-209, 8-210**
- Pipe flanges:
cast-iron: ANSI, **8-195**
bolting, **8-195**
bolts for, **8-195**
dimensions of, **8-195**
drilling templates for (tables), **8-196**
facing of, **8-195**
inspection limit, **8-195**
nuts for, **8-195**
screwed companion, **8-197**
spot facing of, **8-195**
- Pipe flanges (*Cont.*):
faces of: male and female, **8-198**
plain straight, **8-198**
raised, **8-198**
serrated, **8-198**
tongue-and-groove, **8-198**
V grooves for, **8-198**
steel: American classes, **8-197**
bolting for, **8-198**
companion (table), **8-202**
dimensions of (tables), **8-201, 8-202**
drilling templates for (table), **8-200**
facing dimensions of (tables), **8-201, 8-202**
fitting dimensions of, **8-198**
metal thickness, **8-198**
pressure-temperature ratings (table), **8-197**
ratings of (table), **8-197**
ring joints for, **8-198**
sizes of, **8-197**
thickness of metal for, **8-198**
welding-neck, **8-198**
- Pipe threads:
American national standard dry-seal, **8-17**
American national standard straight, **8-17**
American national standard taper, **8-17**
- Pipelines:
coal, **11-133**
cost of transportation by, **11-131**
economics and design of, **11-133**
velocity in, **11-134**
wall thickness of, **11-134**
compression, **11-128**
for crude oil and oil products, **11-129**
deflection (formulas), **5-57**
design of, **11-128, 11-131, 11-133**
design pressures, **11-128**
diameters of, **11-127**
economic analysis, **11-129, 11-131, 11-134**
flexure, **5-55**
flow in, **11-127**
flow equations for, **11-127**
horsepower required, **11-128, 11-134**
materials transported in, **11-131, 11-132**
for natural gas, **11-126**
operation of, **11-127**
pipe for, **11-127**
pipe bends for, **11-127**
prime movers for, **11-127**
pumps for, **11-129, 11-131, 11-133**
repairs to, **11-127**
for solids, **11-131**
station spacing, **11-131**
stresses: due to flexure, **5-55**
formulas for, **5-57**
valves for, **11-127**
- Pipetran (pipeline computer program), **11-127**
- Piping (def), **8-143**
ammonia (table), **19-20**
brine, for cold-storage rooms, **19-23**
colors for identification, **8-214**
corrosion in, **6-106**
expansion and flexibility, **8-207**
refrigerant, **19-20**
for ammonia, **19-20**
flexibility of, **19-20**
for other refrigerants, **19-21**
for R 12, **19-20**
standards for, **8-143**
- Pirani gage (high-vacuum), **16-9**
- Pistons:
inertia force of, **8-65**
packing for, **8-140**
- Pitch:
of gears: circular (def), **8-88**
diametral (def), **8-88**
of ships (def), **11-45**

40 INDEX

- Pitch (*Cont.*):
of sound, **12-118**
specific gravity and density of, **6-9**
- Pitot tubes, **3-57, 16-14**
- PLA (programmable logic array), **15-81**
- Placer dredges, **10-33**
- Plan equation, for steam engines, **9-54**
- Plan position indicator (radar), **15-88**
- Planck's constant, **9-134**
- Planck's law, **4-62**
- Plane, inclined, **3-14**
- Plane areas:
center of gravity of, **3-6, 3-7**
moments of inertia of, **3-8**
- Plane strain, **5-5, 5-44**
- Planers:
for metal, **13-60**
for wood, **13-74**
- Planets, data on (tables), **11-102, 11-103**
- Planimeters, **16-7**
- Planning:
in industrial management, **17-3**
in industrial plants, **12-3**
- Planté storage battery, **15-13**
- Plants:
chemical: water sources for (table), **6-171**
water uses in (table), **6-171**
industrial, **12-2**
(*See also* Industrial plants)
material movement in, **10-2**
- Plasma arc gouging, **13-32**
- Plastering, mortars for, **6-162**
- Plastic, ideal (def), **3-30**
- Plastic design, **5-19**
- Plastic modulus, **5-50**
- Plastic range chart (metals), **13-10**
- Plasticity (def), **13-9**
- Plasticizers (in paints), **6-108**
- Plastics:
ABS: properties of (table), **6-186**
ABS/Nylon: properties of (table), **6-186**
acetal: properties of (table), **6-187**
acrylic: properties of (table), **6-188**
acrylonitrile: properties of (table), **6-188**
bisphenol: properties of (table), **6-189**
cellulose acetate butyrate: properties of (table), **6-189**
cellulosic: properties of (table), **6-189**
epoxy: properties of (table), **6-189**
ethyl cellulose: properties of (table), **6-189**
ethylene and polyethylene copolymer: properties of (table), **6-196**
fluoroplastic: properties of (table), **6-190**
Furan: properties of (table), **6-191**
LDPE copolymer: properties of (table), **6-196**
machining of, **13-65**
modified PE-TFE: properties of (table), **6-190**
nylon type 66: properties of (table), **6-192**
nylon type 6: properties of (table), **6-193**
PE-TFE, modified (resins): properties of (table), **6-190**
phenolic: properties of (table), **6-191**
PMMA: properties of (table), **6-188**
polyamide: properties of (table), **6-192**
polybutylene terephthalate: properties of (table), **6-195**
polycarbonate: properties of (table), **6-194**
polychlorotrifluoroethylene: properties of (table), **6-190**
polyester, alkyd: properties of (table), **6-195**
thermoplastic: properties of (table), **6-195**
thermoset: properties of (table), **6-195**
polyethylene and ethylene copolymer: properties of (table), **6-196**
polyethylene terephthalate: properties of (table), **6-195**
- Plastics (*Cont.*):
polyimide: properties of (table), **6-197**
polypropylene: properties of (table), **6-197**
polystyrene: properties of (table), **6-198**
polystyrene and styrene copolymers: properties of (table), **6-198**
polytetrafluoroethylene: properties of (table), **6-190**
polyurethane: properties of (table), **6-199**
polyvinylidene fluoride: properties of (table), **6-190**
properties of, at low temperatures, **19-34**
PTFE-filled copolymer: properties of (table), **6-187**
PVC: properties of (table), **6-200**
PVC-acetate: properties of (table), **6-200**
silicone: properties of (table), **6-199**
styrene and polystyrene copolymers: properties of (table), **6-198**
styrene copolymers: properties of (table), **6-198**
vinyl: properties of (table), **6-200**
- Plate-bending machines, **13-16, 13-23**
- Plate-straightening machines, **13-23**
- Plates:
circular, strength of (chart), **5-48**
elliptical, strength of (chart), **5-48**
flat, **5-47**
rectangular, strength of (chart), **5-48**
strength of, **5-47, 5-48**
vibration of, **3-74**
- Plating, **6-111**
- Platinum:
as resistor material, **15-62**
uses of, **6-74**
- Pliofilm, **6-148**
- Pliolite, uses of, **6-148**
- Plug-cocks, **8-207**
- Plumbing, in industrial plants, **12-12**
- Pluto, planetary data for (tables), **11-102, 11-103**
- Plutonium, use of, in nuclear energy applications, **6-83**
- Plywood, **6-124**
allowable stresses in (table), **6-125**
back of (def), **6-124**
center of (def), **6-124**
commercial standards for, **6-128**
crossbands of (def), **6-124**
exterior, **6-124**
face of (def), **6-124**
interior, **6-124**
moments of inertia of (table), **6-125**
section moduli of (table), **6-125**
strength of, **6-123**
- PMMA resins: properties of (table), **6-188**
- Pneumatic conveyors, **10-53**
- Pneumatic hammers, **13-23**
- Pneumatic hoists, **10-14**
- Pneumatic riveters, **13-24**
- Point (printers' type measure, def), **19-43**
- Poise (unit of viscosity, def), **3-31**
- Poisson distribution, **2-11, 17-10**
- Poisson's equation, **2-34**
- Poisson's ratio (def), **5-4, 5-15**
values of, **5-15**
for metals (table), **5-4, 6-11**
- Polar coordinates, **2-19**
- Polar moment of inertia (def), **3-8**
- Polarization in batteries, **15-11**
- Pole (unit of length), **1-16**
- Polishing, **13-63**
of plastics, **13-65**
- Polishing wheels, **13-63**
- Pollution, air (*see* Air pollution)
- Polyamide resins: properties of (table), **6-192**
- Polybutylene terephthalate resins: properties of (table), **6-195**
- Polycarbonate resins: properties of (table), **6-194**
- Polychlorotrifluoroethylene resins: properties of (table), **6-190**
- Polyester:
alkyd resins: properties of (table), **6-195**
thermoplastic resins: properties of (table), **6-195**
thermoset resins: properties of (table), **6-195**
- Polyester fibers, **6-140**
- Polyethylene: as electrical insulation, **6-139, 15-51**
- Polyethylene and ethylene copolymer resins: properties of (table), **6-196**
- Polyethylene pipe (table), **8-194**
- Polyethylene terephthalate resins: properties of (table), **6-195**
- Polygons:
areas of, **2-7**
construction of, **2-6**
of forces, **3-5**
regular, **1-4**
table of, **1-4**
- Polyhedra, **2-9**
- Polyimide resins: properties of (table), **6-197**
- Polynomials (def), **2-3**
- Polyphase induction motors, **15-37**
- Polyphase power:
advantages of, **15-20**
transformation, **15-35**
- Polyphase squirrel-cage motors, **15-37**
- Polyphase wattmeter, **15-22**
- Polypropylene resins: properties of (table), **6-197**
- Polystyrene and styrene copolymers resins: properties of (table), **6-198**
- Polystyrene resins: properties of (table), **6-198**
- Polytetrafluoroethylene resins: properties of (table), **6-190**
- Polytropic expansion:
determination of exponent, **4-9**
values of *n* for water vapor (table), **4-11**
- Polyurethane resins: properties of (table), **6-199**
- Polyvinylidene fluoride resins: properties of (table), **6-190**
- Pomarchuk refrigerator (cryogenics), **19-28**
- Pop rivets, **8-30**
- Porous-metal bearings, **6-61, 8-125**
- Port and Waterways Safety Act of 1972, **11-48**
- Portland cement, **6-159**
uses of, **6-159**
(*See also* Cement)
- Position descriptions, **17-2**
- Positron (radiation), **9-134**
- Potential difference (def), **15-2**
- Potential energy (def), **3-17**
- Potential transformers (instruments), **15-23**
- Potentiometers, **15-25, 16-5, 16-12, 16-17**
- Pound (def), **1-17**
- Pound mol (def), **4-3**
- Poundal (def), **1-23**
- Pour point of petroleum oils (def), **6-179**
- Pourbaix diagrams (corrosion), **6-95**
- Powder metallurgy, **6-87**
(*See also* Powdered metals)
- Powdered coal, **9-32, 9-34**
- Powdered metals, **6-87**
bearings of, **6-88**
ferrous, properties of (table), **6-88**
nonferrous, properties of (table), **6-88**
particle shapes for, **6-87**
sintering of, **6-87**
soft magnetic, **6-88**
uses of, **6-87**
- Power:
atomic (*see* Boilers, nuclear; Reactors)
conversion tables for, **1-34**
cost of (*see* Power costs)

- Power (*Cont.*):
distribution (*see* Electric power distribution)
electric (*see* Electric power)
human-generated, 9-4
from hydrogen, 9-23
of lenses, 19-41
measurement of, 16-15
 one- and multiphase, 15-21, 15-22
muscular, 9-4
nuclear (*see* Boilers, nuclear)
revenue from (table), 17-38
solar (*see* Solar energy)
sources (*see* Energy sources)
tidal, 9-21
units of, 1-18
wave, 9-22
- Power costs, 9-142, 17-32
 using coal, 17-36
 of environmental controls, 17-37
 fixed charges, 9-143, 17-35
 cost of money in, 17-35
 depreciation, 17-36
 index for regions of the United States (table), 17-33
 for maintenance, 17-37
 using natural gas, 17-37
 using nuclear fuels, 17-37
 operating and maintenance (table), 17-37
 operating expenses, 17-36
 nuclear, 9-144, 17-37
 for operating labor, 17-37
 overall, 9-144, 17-37
 using petroleum fuels, 17-36
 plant: combined cycle, 17-34
 gas-turbine, 17-34
 geothermal, 17-34
 hydroelectric, 17-34
 industrial, 17-33
 nuclear, 9-142, 17-33, 17-34, 17-37
 pumped storage, 17-34
 steam-electric, 17-33
 prices based on, 17-38
 total (table), 17-38
 for transmission, 17-38
 using various fuels (table), 17-37
- Power factor:
 a-c (def), 15-2, 15-18
 of induction motors (table), 15-39
 of loads, approximate values, 15-54
 measurement of, 15-23
- Power plants:
 costs of, 17-32
 (*See also* Power costs)
 environmental considerations, 17-34
 fuel expenses for, 17-37
 geothermal, 9-18
 cycles for, 9-19
 heat rates of, 9-71
 interest charges for (table), 17-36
 investment costs of (table), 17-33
 multipurpose, 17-38
 nuclear, ACRS staff reviews of, 9-147
 antitrust reviews for, 9-147
 containment features for, 9-146
 continuing reviews for, 9-147
 cycles for, 9-135
 decommissioning of, 9-144, 9-147
 emergency core cooling for, 9-146
 emergency power supplies for, 9-146
 environmental reviews for, 9-147
 final safety analysis report for, 9-147
 fuel enrichment costs, 9-144
 fuels for (*see* Nuclear fuels)
 individual plant examinations for, 9-147
 licenses for, 9-146, 9-147
 NRC staff review, 9-147
- Power plants, nuclear, ACRS staff reviews of (*Cont.*):
 operating and maintenance costs, 9-144
 plant licensing, 9-146
 plant safety, 9-145
 preliminary safety analysis report for, 9-146
 public hearings on, 9-147
 radioactive waste from, 9-147
 reviews for, 9-147
 safety of, 9-145
 safety evaluation report for, 9-147
 standardized designs for, 9-147
 (*See also* Atomic energy)
 for peaking capacity, 17-32
 profits, comparison of private and public (table), 17-35
 sulfur emission from (table), 18-13
 useful life of (table), 17-36
- Power presses (*see* Presses)
- Power pumps (*see* Pumps, power)
- Power series (def), 2-30
- Power shovels, 10-33
- Power spectral density (def), 11-104
- Power steering (automobiles), 11-12
- Power transmission:
 by belts, 8-53, 8-55
 by chain drives, 8-59
 electric (*see* Electric power transmission)
 hydraulic, 8-39
- Power transmission systems, 15-46
- Pozzolan portland cement, 6-160
- Prandtl-Glauert rule (supersonic flow), 11-77
- Precipitators:
 applications of (table), 18-15
 electrical (gas cleaning), 18-11, 18-16
- Precise length equivalents (table), 1-28
- Precision, of numbers, 2-4
- Predictor-corrector methods, 2-39
- Preferred numbers, 8-215
- Preheaters (boilers), 9-43
 corrosion of, 9-44
 types of, 9-43
- Present value (accounting), 17-18
- Press fits, 8-45
 torsional holding ability, 8-46
- Presses:
 double-action, 13-21
 frames for, 13-21
 holding pressures required in, 13-17
 hydraulic, 13-19, 13-21
 power, 13-21
 bearing pressures in, 13-21
 energy required by, 13-21
 flywheel capacity (formula), 13-21
 shaft capacities (table), 13-21
 screw, 13-22
 types of, 13-21
- Pressure:
 absolute (def), 3-33
 between bodies with curved surfaces, 5-47
 conversion table for, 1-32
 critical, for gases (tables), 4-50, 4-58
 critical flow, flow of compressible fluids at, 4-21
 effect on volume of water (table), 6-10
 gage (def), 3-33, 16-8
 mean effective, 4-11
 measurement of, 16-8
 at low temperatures, 19-37
 partial, 4-9
 total, in air (def), 4-15
 units of, 1-18
- Pressure dip:
 in pipes, 4-23
 (*See also* Flow)
- Pressure-enthalpy chart:
 for air, 4-34
 for ammonia, 4-34
 description of, 4-14
- Pressure equivalents (table), 1-31
- Pressure hose, 8-214
- Pressure-volume diagram, description of, 4-9
- Prestone (antifreeze), properties of, 6-142
- Prevention:
 of accidents, 18-19 to 18-21
 codes for, 18-22
 of occupational disease, 18-21
- Primary cells, 15-11
 (*See also* Batteries)
- Printers' type, sizes of, 19-43
- Prisms, surface and volume of, 2-8
- Probability integral, 2-29
- Probable error, table, 1-14
- Process air, fans to provide, 14-50
- Process analysis, 17-3
- Process annealing (def), 6-17
- Process planning, 17-3
- Processes, automatic control of (*see* Automatic control)
- Producer gas, flame temperatures in (table), 4-29
- Product liability, 18-31
- Product of inertia, 3-8
- Production control and planning, 17-4, 17-6
- Products of combustion of fuels, 4-25, 4-30
 table, 4-27
- Professional engineer licensing and registration, 18-31
- Profile drag (aerodynamics, def), 11-62, 11-69
- Profile surveying, 16-52
- Profilometers, 16-18
- Profit-sharing plan, 17-10
- Projectiles, motion of, 3-15
- Prony brake, 16-15
- Proofreaders' symbols, 19-44
- Proofreading, 19-43
- PROM (programmable read-only memory), 15-81, 15-83
- Propane:
 commercial (table), 7-15
 properties of (chart, table), 4-37, 19-4, 19-12
 as refrigerant, 19-7
- Propellants, rocket (*see* Rocket fuels)
- Propeller fans, 14-44
- Propeller shafts (ships), 11-56
- Propeller-type turbines (hydraulics), 9-150, 9-151
- Propellers:
 airplane (*see* Airplane propellers)
 ship (*see* Screw propellers)
- Propfan engines, 11-84
- Proportional damping (vibrations), 3-72
- Proportional elastic limit (def), 5-2
- Propulsion:
 jet (*see* Aircraft jet propulsion)
 of ships, 11-48
- Protective coatings (*see* Paints and protective coatings)
- Protons, 6-5, 9-133
- Proximate analysis of coals, 7-2, 7-5
- Psi function, for ideal-gas air (table), 4-31
- Psychrometer, wet-bulb, 4-15, 16-18
- Psychrometric chart, 4-16, 12-86
 normal temperatures, 12-86
 in SI units, 12-86
- Psychrometrics, 12-85
 charts for, 12-86
 terminology for, 12-87
- PTFE-filled copolymer resins: properties of (table), 6-187
- Pullers, lever-operated, 10-13

42 INDEX

- Pulleys, 8-50**
arms for, design of, **8-50**
for belting, minimum diameters of (table), **8-52**
block, **8-8**
efficiency of, **3-29**
cone, **8-52**
friction of, **3-26, 3-28**
magnetic (conveyors), **10-51**
rims for, design of, **8-50**
step, **8-52**
for V-belts (table), **8-54**
- Pulp for papermaking, 6-144**
- Pulsation dampeners, for pumps, 14-14**
- Pulsejets, 11-83**
- Pulverized coal, 9-32, 9-34**
- Pulverized lime, 6-160**
- Pulverizers (coal), 9-32**
capacities of, **9-32**
exit temperatures from (table), **9-33**
high-speed, **9-34**
medium-speed, **9-34**
slow-speed, **9-34**
- Pumice (abrasive), 6-129**
- Pumped storage hydro power, 9-157**
- Pumps:**
applications of, **14-2**
boiler-feed, turbines for, **9-64**
centrifugal (*see* Centrifugal pumps)
classification of, **14-2, 14-15**
controlled-volume, **14-10**
cushion chambers for, **14-14**
direct-acting, **14-2, 14-10**
mechanical efficiency of, **14-11**
displacement, **14-2**
volumetric efficiency of, **14-13**
double-screw, **14-12**
efficiencies of, **14-13**
for fire protection, **18-26**
flexible-member, **14-12**
fuel-injection, for engines, **9-109, 9-111**
gear, **14-11**
hand powered, **14-3**
heat (*see* Heat pumps)
high NPSHR in, **14-15**
high-vacuum (*see* High-vacuum pumps)
internal-gear, **14-11**
low NPSHA in, **14-15**
metering, **14-3, 16-15**
motors for, **15-44**
nomenclature, **14-2, 14-15**
NPSH for, **14-2**
piston, **14-2**
packing for, **8-140**
positive-displacement, **14-2**
power (def), **14-2**
acceleration head in, **14-6**
brake horsepower of, **14-14**
connecting rods for, **14-5**
crankshafts for, **14-5**
crossheads for, **14-5**
main bearings for, **14-5**
maximum recommended speeds for, **14-7**
mechanical efficiency of, **14-14**
minimum speeds for, **14-7**
NPSH curves for, **14-5**
performance curves for (chart), **14-5**
plungers for, **14-8**
power ends for, **14-5**
selection charts for, **14-5**
speeds for, **14-6, 14-7**
stuffing boxes for, **14-8**
torque characteristics of, **14-7**
vertical, **14-3**
pressure pulsations in, **14-7, 14-14**
proportioning, **14-10**
- Pumps (Cont.):**
pulsation dampeners for, **14-14**
radial-plunger, **14-12**
reciprocating (*see* Reciprocating pumps)
rotary, **14-11**
bearings for, **14-13**
casings for, **14-13**
circumferential-piston, **14-13**
clearances in, **14-13**
gears for, **14-11**
guided-vane, **14-12**
lobe, **14-12**
mechanical efficiency of, **14-14**
for power steering, **11-13**
progressing-cavity, **14-12**
timing gears for, **14-11**
screw, **14-12**
slip in (def), **14-13**
slurry, **14-4**
suction stabilizers for, **14-14**
swash-plate, **14-12**
system design for, **14-14**
uses of, **14-2**
vacuum (*see* High-vacuum pumps)
valves for, **14-4**
vane, **14-12**
variable-stroke, **14-10**
vertical, **14-20**
vertical-turbine, **14-20**
very high-pressure, **14-3**
viscosity effects in, **14-12**
- Punching of metals, 13-14**
- Pure substance (chemistry, def), 6-3**
- Purifiers: steam, 9-51**
- PVC (polyvinyl chloride): as electrical insulation, 15-50**
- PVC-acetate resins: properties of (table), 6-200**
- PVC pipe, commercial sizes (table), 8-193**
- PVC resins: properties of (table), 6-200**
- P-V-T relations, 4-8**
- PWM (pulse width modulation), 15-79, 15-86**
- Pyramids, surface and volume of, 2-9**
- Pyranometer (solar-radiation meter), 9-12**
- Pyrex glass, 6-142**
- Pyrheliometer (solar-radiation meter), 9-12**
- Pyrometers:**
accuracy of, **16-13**
optical, **16-10, 16-13**
radiation, **16-10, 16-13**
- Quadrant, trigonometric, 2-15**
- Quadratic equations, 2-3**
- Quadrature current (def), 15-18**
- Quadrilateral, area of, 2-7**
- Quality circles, 17-11**
- Quality control, 17-6**
using ISO 9000, **17-6**
statistical, **17-19, 17-24**
- Quantum field theory, 9-134**
- Quarry machines, 10-33**
- Quart (unit of volume, def), 1-16**
- Quarter-phase a-c circuit, 15-20**
- Quartz, as abrasive, 6-129**
fused, **6-143**
- Quenching, of steels, 6-17, 6-20**
- Quenching mediums, selection of, 6-19**
- Queueing theory, 17-9**
- Quick freezing, 19-24**
- Quick-return motion, Whitworth, 8-3**
- Quicklime, 6-160**
- Quiet rooms, 12-119**
- Quieting (noise control), 12-120**
- Raceways, for interior wiring, 15-56**
- Racks (gears), cutting processes for, 13-59**
(shelving), for materials storage, **10-71**
- Radar, 15-88**
loran, **15-90**
Plan Position Indicator, **15-88**
shoran, **15-90**
- Radians (def), 1-17, 1-18**
measure of angles, **2-15**
- Radiant flux density (heat radiation, def), 4-62**
- Radiant-heat transfer, 4-62, 4-79**
direct interchange areas in, **4-64**
direct view factors for, **4-64**
enclosures in, **4-66**
- Radiating gas, in furnaces, 4-71**
- Radiation, 4-62**
blackbody (def), **4-62**
and convection, combined coefficients for, **4-88**
definition of, **4-80**
direct view factors for, **4-63**
emissive power (def), **4-62**
emissivity, of surfaces (table), **4-64**
from flames and gases, **4-68, 4-71**
beam length for, **4-68**
table, **4-69**
from furnaces, **4-71, 7-42**
from gases, **4-71**
gray-surface (def), **4-63**
heat transmission by, **4-62**
intensity of, **4-62**
laws of, **4-62**
of nonblack surfaces, **4-66, 4-72**
from nongray gas, **4-72**
nuclear: damage caused by, **9-142**
measurement of, **9-142**
instruments for, **16-19**
proportional counter for, **16-19**
scintillation counter for, **16-19**
OSHA exposure standards for, **18-22**
to or from polished metals, **4-63**
to refractory materials, **4-63**
solar (*see* Solar energy)
Stefan-Boltzmann law of, **4-62, 4-74**
between surfaces, view factors for (charts), **4-65**
from suspended solids, **4-71**
- Radiation pyrometers, 16-10, 16-13**
- Radio batteries, 15-11**
- Radio-frequency allocations (tables), 15-87**
- Radio-frequency bands, 15-87**
- Radio-frequency identification, 10-69**
- Radio receivers, 15-87**
superheterodyne, **15-87**
- Radio transmitters, 15-87**
- Radioactive tracers, 16-19**
- Radioactive transformation (chemistry), 6-5**
- Radioactivity, 9-53, 9-134, 9-142**
- Radioisotopes, 16-19**
table, **9-148**
- Radius:**
of curvature, **2-26**
of gyration (def), **3-8**
for beam sections (tables), **5-27**
of two angles (tables), **12-41, 12-42**
of inertia (def), **3-8**
of railway curves, **11-38**
- Railing fittings, 8-205**
- Rails, friction on, 3-22**
- Railway engineering:**
braking, **11-32, 11-35, 11-37**
car wheels and axles, **11-31**
cars, air resistance of, **11-39**
clearance, **11-38**
curves in, **11-38**
engines (*see* Locomotives)
freight cars, **11-27**

- Railway engineering (*Cont.*):
passenger cars, 11-33
rails, 11-37
starting resistance, 11-39
track, 11-37
 gage, 11-37
 spacing, 11-38
train resistance, 11-38
 curve and grade, 11-39
 inherent, 11-38, 11-39
- Rake of cutting tools, 13-46, 13-52
- RAM (random-access memory), 15-83
- Ramie fiber (table), 6-141
- Ramjet engines, 11-82
- Ramps, for industrial plants, 12-15
- Ramsbottom coking test for lubricating oils, 6-179
- Random-load testing, 5-10
- Random variable (def), 2-10
- Range (algebra, def), 2-3
- Rank, of a matrix (def), 2-14
- Rank test (statistics), 17-22
- Rankine absolute temperature scale, 4-2
 conversion to Fahrenheit degrees (eq), 4-2
- Rankine cycle, efficiencies, 4-19
 in nuclear reactors, 9-135
- Rankine formula, for retaining walls, 12-27
- Rateau formula, for steam flow, 4-21, 4-22
- Rating, of electrical apparatus, 15-43
- Rational numbers (def), 2-3
- Rayleigh-Ritz method (vibrations), 3-76, 3-77
- Rayleigh's energy method (vibrations), 3-75
- Rayleigh's method (dimensional analysis), 3-44
- Rayleigh's quotient (vibrations), 3-75, 3-76
- Raymond concrete piles, 12-26
- Rayon fibers (table), 6-141
- RCRA (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act), 18-18
- RDF (refuse-derived fuel), 7-10
- RDX (military explosive), 7-22
 table, 7-21
- Reactance:
 capacitive (def), 15-3, 15-18, 15-19
 inductive (def), 15-3, 15-18, 15-19
 table, 15-48, 15-52
- Reaction turbines, hydraulic, 9-151
- Reactive current (def), 15-18
- Reactive power (a-c circuit, def), 15-2
- Reactors:
 controls for, 9-141
 coolants for, 9-138
 gas, 9-140
 liquid metals, 9-140
 properties of (table), 9-140
 design of: breeding ratio, 9-141
 control, 9-141
 of criticality, 9-142
 coolant temperatures for, 9-141
 coolant velocity, 9-141
 cross sections, 9-140
 for thermal neutrons (table), 9-141
 diffusion theory, 9-141
 gamma-ray attenuation, 9-142
 high power density, 9-142
 hot-spot and hot-channel factors, 9-141
 instrumentation, 9-142
 irradiation effects, 9-142
 mechanical, 9-141
 multiplication factor, 9-140
 neutron attenuation, 9-142
 neutron balance, 9-140
 shielding, 9-142
 sources of heat, 9-141
 thermal, 9-141
 thermal design criteria, 9-141
- Reactors (*Cont.*):
 heat from, 4-20
 materials for, 9-138
 for control, 9-138
 damage to, 9-138
 fertile, 9-138
 fissionable, 9-138
 fuel, 9-138
 fuel diluents, 9-138
 metals, 9-138
 moderating, 9-138
 properties of (table), 6-84, 9-139
 neutron-level instruments for, 9-142
 power, 9-136
 boiling-water, 9-136
 fast-breeder, 9-136
 gas-cooled, 9-135, 9-136
 liquid-metal cooled, 9-136
 pressurized-water, 9-136
 types of, 9-136
 power cycles for, 9-135
 power generators, isotopic, 9-148
 research, 9-135
 safety of, 9-146
 test, 9-135
- Read-only memory (computers), 2-40
- Real numbers (def), 2-3
- Reamers, 13-56
- Reaming, of plastics, 13-65
- Rear axles, automobiles, 11-10
- Reciprocating pumps, 14-2
 applications of, 14-3
 liquid end components for, 14-4
 motors for, 15-44
 packing for, 8-140
 plunger loads in, 14-7
 pressure pulsations in, 14-7, 14-14
 problems to avoid, 14-4
 pumping cycle in, 14-5
 quintuplex, 14-4, 14-6
 slip of, 14-13
 for slurries, 14-4
 stuffing boxes for, 14-4
 triplex, 14-4, 14-6
 uses of, 14-3
 valves for, 14-4
- Rectangles, area of, 2-7
- Rectifiers:
 electric, 15-41, 15-68
 circuits for (chart), 15-72
 full-wave, 15-71, 16-16
 half-wave, 15-71
 ignitron, 15-71
- Recuperators, for industrial furnaces, 7-44
- Recycling, of paper, 6-145
- Red lead (paint), 6-110
- Redler continuous-flow conveyor, 10-41
- Reduced values (thermodynamics), 4-8
- Reduction of area, in tensile test, 5-2
- Referencing a point (surveying), 16-57
- Reflectance of heat, 4-63
- Reflection of light (def), 12-99
- Reflective heat insulation, 6-151
- Reformatted gasoline, 9-104
- Refraction (optics), 19-41
- Refractories:
 for arc furnaces, 7-55
 brick shapes and sizes, 6-152
 castable, 6-154
 coatings for, 6-154
 composition of (table), 6-152
 fiber, 6-155
 furnace: heat radiation from (chart), 7-43
 selection of, 6-154
 heat losses and heat-storage capacities of (table), 6-155
- Refractories (*Cont.*):
 heat radiation from, 4-66, 4-72
 high-purity, properties of (table), 6-156
 insulating, 6-151
 metal, properties of (table), 6-81
 mortars for, 6-153
 physical properties of (tables), 6-153, 6-156
 plastics and ramming mixtures for, 6-154
 pure-oxide, 6-154
 for space vehicles, 6-155
 specific heats of (tables), 6-153
 surface temperatures of, in combustion chambers, 4-78
 types of, 6-151
- Refrigerant 11:
 enthalpy-pressure diagram for (chart), 4-38
 properties of (table), 4-38, 4-51, 4-56
- Refrigerant 12:
 enthalpy-pressure diagram for (chart), 4-39
 properties of (table), 4-39, 4-51, 4-56
- Refrigerant 13: properties of (table), 4-51, 4-56
- Refrigerant 21: properties of (table), 4-51, 4-56
- Refrigerant 22:
 enthalpy-pressure diagram for (chart), 4-40
 properties of (table), 4-40, 4-51, 4-56
- Refrigerant 32: properties of (table), 4-41
- Refrigerant 123:
 enthalpy-pressure diagram for (chart), 4-42
 properties of (table), 4-41
- Refrigerant 134a:
 enthalpy-pressure diagram for (chart), 4-43
 properties of (table), 4-42
- Refrigerant 143a, properties of (table), 4-43
- Refrigerant 152a:
 enthalpy-pressure diagram for (chart), 4-45
 properties of (table), 4-44, 4-51
- Refrigerants, 19-2
 ammonia, properties of (table, chart), 4-33, 4-34
 fluorocarbon, properties of (table), 4-51
 ideal performance of (table), 19-4
 standard temperature range, 19-3
 identifying number, 19-2
 pressure-temperature relations of (chart), 19-12
 properties of (tables), 4-33, 4-35 to 4-44, 4-51, 19-3 to 19-7
 (See also Ammonia)
- Refrigerating machines:
 absorption, 19-17
 processes in, 19-17
 Servel process, 19-17
 ammonia volume per ton of refrigeration (table), 19-15
 coefficient of performance of, 4-18, 19-2
 cold-air, 19-17
 compression in, 19-14, 19-15
 condensers for, 19-14
 controls for, 19-15
 horsepower per ton of refrigeration (ammonia, table), 19-15
 household, 19-16
 lubrication of, 6-184
 oil for, 6-184
 rating of (def), 19-2
 unit of capacity of (def), 19-2
- Refrigerating plants:
 brines for, 19-18
 piping of cooling and storage rooms, 19-23
 skating rinks, 19-25
- Refrigeration, 4-19, 19-2
 absorption system of, 4-18
 brine systems for, 19-18
 cascade system, 19-16
 in the chemical industry, 19-25
 cold-storage, 19-21
 compound low-temperature, 19-15

44 INDEX

- Refrigeration (*Cont.*):
in cryogenics, **19-27**
engines for, **19-27**
cycles for, **19-12**
vapor-compression, **19-15**
deep, **19-25**
direct-expansion system of, **19-18**
expansion engines for, **19-27**
gas intercoolers for, **19-15**
for ice making, **19-25**
leak detection in, **19-7**
low-temperature boosters for, **19-16**
multiple-effect, compression in, **19-14**
power required for, **4-18**
processes for, **19-2**
quantity of fluid circulated, **4-18**
quick freezing (cold storage), **19-24**
unit of (def), **19-2**
vapor-compression circuits for, **19-15**
vapor-compression machines for (theory), **4-18**
water-vapor, **19-16**
- Refuse Act of 1899, **11-47**
- Regenerative braking (def), **10-10**
- Regenerative cycles:
for feedwater heating, **4-19**
for turbines, **4-19, 9-71**
- Regenerators:
for industrial heating furnaces, **7-44**
tile sizes for, **6-152**
- Register ton (def), **1-16**
- Registration: of engineers, **18-31**
- Reheaters, **9-41**
- Reheating cycle for steam turbines, **4-19, 9-71**
- Reid vapor pressure (fuels), **9-104**
- Reinforced concrete:
beams of, **12-52**
shear forces in, **12-54**
bearing plates for, **12-58**
bearing walls of, **12-59**
columns of, **12-55**
footings for, **12-58**
spiral reinforcement in, **12-56**
concrete for, **12-50**
contraction and expansion joints for, **12-60**
dead load of, **12-51**
definition of, **12-49**
dowels for, **12-58**
floor systems of, **12-56**
footings of, **12-58**
for columns, **12-58**
combined, **12-58**
forms for, **12-60**
design of, **12-60**
liners for, **12-61**
removal of, **12-61**
inspection of, **12-61**
joints in, **12-60**
construction of, **12-60**
joist floors of, **12-56**
live loads on, **12-51**
load factors for, **12-51**
loads on, **12-50**
moduli of elasticity for, **12-50**
old, evaluation of, **12-61**
partitions of, **12-59**
pipe of, **8-193**
precast units, **12-60**
prestressed, **12-50, 12-59**
allowable stresses in, **12-59**
protection of reinforcement in, **12-50**
reinforcing steel for, **12-50**
dimensions of (table), **12-50**
retaining walls of, **12-59**
slabs of, **12-56**
steel for, **12-50**
sizes of, **12-50**
- Reinforced concrete (*Cont.*):
T beams, **12-56**
two-way slabs, **12-56**
walls of, **12-59**
- Relative density:
of liquids: conversion tables for: API, **1-26**
Baumé, **1-27**
Relative humidity, **4-15, 12-87**
Relative permeability (def), **15-4, 15-8**
Relative permittivity (def), **15-2**
Relative roughness (fluid flow), **3-47**
Relativistic mass, **9-134**
formula for, **9-134**
Relaxation test of metals (def), **5-10**
Relief angles for cutting tools, **13-46, 13-52**
Reluctance, magnetic (def), **15-4**
Reluctivity (def), **15-4**
Remanence (magnetic hysteresis, def), **15-10**
- Replacement of equipment, **17-7**
- Reports, annual, **17-12**
- Residuals, tables of, **1-14**
- Resilience (def), **5-17**
of beams, **5-32**
of beams and springs (table), **5-17**
modulus of (def), **5-17**
ultimate, **5-17**
- Resin-type adhesives (table), **6-131**
- Resinoid grinding wheels, **6-129**
- Resins, in varnishes, **6-108**
- Resistance:
effective (electric circuits, def), **15-19**
electrical, **15-2**
of conductors: measurement of, **15-24**
specific (table), **15-4**
of copper lay cables (table), **15-6**
of copper wire (tables), **15-5, 15-6, 15-48, 15-52, 15-56**
of insulating materials (table), **15-16**
of materials (table), **15-61**
of parallel circuits, equivalent, **15-8**
temperature coefficient of (table), **15-4**
unit of (def), **15-2**
welding by (*see* Welding, resistance)
of resistor alloys (table), **15-61**
of ships, **11-45**
traction, of automobiles, **11-3, 11-5**
of trains, **11-38**
Resistance brazing, **13-29**
Resistance furnaces (*see* Electric furnaces, resistance)
- Resistance strain gages, **5-53**
- Resistance welding (*see* Welding, resistance)
- Resistivity (def), **15-2, 15-4**
tables, **6-50, 15-4**
- Resistor furnaces, **7-52**
- Resistor materials, **15-61**
table, **15-61**
- Resistor ovens, **7-54**
- Resistors for electric furnaces, **7-53, 15-61**
- Resonance:
in electric circuits, **15-19**
in vibration, **3-64**
- Resonant cavities (electronics), **15-73**
- Respirators, use of, in hazardous occupations, **18-22**
- Respiratory protection, **18-22**
- Response time (automatic control, def), **16-22**
- Restitution, coefficient of (def), **3-19**
- Retaining walls, design of, **12-27, 12-59**
- Return on capital (accounting), **17-18**
- Reynolds number, **3-42, 3-43, 3-46 to 3-50, 11-45, 11-63, 11-65**
chart for, **3-48**
- RFG (reformulated gasoline), **9-104**
- Rheostats:
materials for, **15-61**
table, **15-61**
- Rhodium, uses of, **6-74**
- Rhombus, area of, **2-7**
- Ribbon, area of, **2-8**
- Riccati equation, **2-32, 16-44**
- Right-hand rule:
for conductor current, **15-11**
for generators, **15-11**
- Rigid bodies:
dynamics of, **3-13**
forces supporting, **3-4 to 3-6**
instantaneous axis of, **3-13**
statics of, **3-3 to 3-6**
- Rigidity:
coefficient of (def), **5-17**
modulus of, for metals (table), **5-4**
- Ringelman chart, **18-15**
- Rings, strength of, **5-46**
- Rise time (automatic control, def), **16-22**
- Risk, effect on decision making, **17-7**
- Riveted joints:
design of, **12-35, 12-43**
punched vs. drilled plates, **8-29**
- Riveters, **13-24**
- Rivets:
aluminum, properties of (table), **6-60**
blind, **8-30**
conventional signs for (fig), **8-30**
forms and proportions of, **8-27, 8-30**
lengths and grips of (fig), **8-30**
pop, **8-30**
for steel-framed structures, **12-35, 12-43**
tubular, **8-29**
- Roads:
friction on, **3-24**
rolling resistance on, **11-3**
- Robots, **10-56**
accuracy of, **10-60**
anatomy of, **10-57**
articulations for, **10-58**
configurations of, **10-58**
motion control of, **10-60**
payloads of, **10-60**
programming of, **10-61**
repeatability of, **10-60**
resolution of, **10-60**
size of, **10-58**
specifications for, **10-58**
speeds of, **10-60**
teach-pendants for, **10-61**
teaching of, **10-61**
using, **10-62**
work cells for, **10-57**
work envelopes for, **10-60**
workspace of, **10-60**
- Robustness (automatic control, def), **16-40**
- Rock, pipelines for, **11-131**
- Rocker (mechanism), **8-3**
- Rocket engines, **11-85**
ablative cooling for, **11-85**
bipropellant, **11-119**
chemical, **11-85, 11-119**
combustion temperatures in, **11-85**
electric, **11-86**
electromagnetic, **11-87**
electrostatic, **11-87**
electrothermal, **11-87**
fuels for (*see* Rocket fuels)
liquid-bipropellant, **11-85**
liquid-propellant, **11-119**
mercury ion, **11-87**
mixture ratios in, **11-85**
monopropellant, **11-119**
nuclear, **11-119**

- Rocket engines (*Cont.*):
nuclear heat-transfer, **11-86**
regenerative cooling for, **11-85**
solar heating, **11-119**
solid fuels for, **11-94**
solid propellant, **11-85, 11-94, 11-119**
thermal arc-jet, **11-87**
- Rocket fuels:
alcohol, **7-29**
ammonia, **7-29**
bipropellant, **7-29**
burning rates of, **11-94**
cartridge-loaded, **7-29**
case-bonded, **7-29**
combustion instability in, **7-30**
composite, **7-29, 11-85, 11-94**
cost of, **7-28**
design criteria for, **7-28**
diergolic (def), **11-85**
double-base, **7-29**
double-base powder, **11-85, 11-94**
heterogeneous, **11-85, 11-94**
hydrazine, **7-29**
hydrogen peroxide, **7-29**
hypergolic (def), **7-29, 11-85**
liquid, **7-28, 11-85**
liquid hydrogen, **7-29**
liquid oxygen, **7-29**
monopropellants, **7-29**
nozzle erosion by, **7-30**
pressure and thrust control of, **7-30**
safety requirements for, **7-28**
service life of, **7-28**
smokiness of, **7-28**
solid, **7-28, 11-85, 11-94**
case-bonded, **11-85**
UDMH, **7-29**
- Rocket motors (*see* Rocket engines)
- Rocket nozzles, **11-75**
- Rockets, nuclear, **11-119**
space vehicle applications of, **11-119**
specific impulse of, **11-120**
- Rockwell hardness test, **5-12, 16-18**
- Rod (unit of length, def), **1-16**
- Rods, vibration of, **3-72**
- Roll (ships, def), **11-45**
- Roll-pins, **8-33**
- Roller bearings (*see* Bearings, roller)
- Roller chains (*see* Chains, roller)
- Roller conveyors, **10-52**
- Rolling:
cold, **13-14**
contour, **13-14**
of foil, **13-14**
hot, **13-14**
operations, **13-11**
oscillating, **13-14**
segmented, **13-14**
shape, **13-14**
in tube-reducing mills, **13-14**
- Rolling friction, **3-25**
- Rolling loads on beams, **5-32**
- Rolling motion, **3-16**
- Rolling-piston compressors, **14-34**
- Rolling surface (mechanism), **8-7**
- ROM (read-only memory), **15-83**
- Roofing:
asphalt, **6-145**
elastomers for, **6-146**
materials for, **6-145**
metallic, **6-146**
- Roofing cement, **6-146**
- Roofs:
flashings for, **12-15**
heat gain through (table), **12-74**
for industrial plants, **12-15**
- Roofs (*Cont.*):
live loads on, **12-18**
masonry, coefficients of heat transmission (table), **12-71**
trusses (*see* Trusses)
ventilation fans for, **14-45**
wind pressure on, **12-19, 12-21**
- Room sensible heat factor (def), **12-87**
- Root locus method (automatic control), **16-27**
- Root-mean-square value of a-c wave, **15-18**
- Roots, arithmetical, **2-3**
- Roots blowers, **9-106, 14-40, 14-43**
- Rope, **6-137**
braided, **6-138**
breaking strength of (table), **8-81**
friction of, **3-29**
for haulage, **10-8**
for hoist drums, **10-8**
knots, hitches, and bends for, **8-81**
lay of (def), **6-137**
manila, U.S. specification (table), **6-138**
materials for, breaking strength of (table), **8-81**
for mine hoists, **10-17**
nylon, **6-137, 6-140**
polyester, **6-137, 6-140**
sheaves for, **10-10**
wire, **10-8**
- Rotameter (for fluids), **16-14**
- Rotary blowers, **14-44**
- Rotary car dumps:
gravity, **10-22**
power, **10-22**
- Rotary cranes, **10-27**
- Rotary pumps, **14-11**
- Rotary shafts (*see* Shafts)
- Rotating machines, balancing of, **3-15, 3-65, 3-66**
- Rotation: of solid bodies about axes, **3-15, 3-16, 3-19**
- Rotation moments of a couple, **3-3**
- Rotoclones, for gas cleaning, **18-10**
- Rouge (abrasive), **6-129**
- Roughness (metal surfaces, def), **13-69**
(*see* Surface texture)
- Roughness factors for open channels, **3-59**
table, **3-59**
- Routh's stability criterion (automatic control), **16-38**
- Rubber and rubberlike materials:
balata, **6-148**
Buna S, **6-147**
butyl, **6-147**
chlorinated, **6-148**
cyclized, **6-148**
derivatives, **6-148**
elastomers (def), **6-146**
comparative properties of (table), **6-148**
uses of, **6-147**
GR-S, **6-147**
gutta-percha, **6-148**
latex, **6-148**
natural, **6-147**
neoprene, **6-147**
nitrile, **6-147**
pigments in, **6-147**
polysulfide, **6-147**
polyurethane, **6-147**
properties of, **6-147**
on roads, friction of, **3-24**
silicone, **6-139, 6-151**
specific gravity and density of (table), **6-7**
Thiokol, **6-148**
vulcanization of, effect of, **6-147**
- Rubber belts (*see* V-belts)
- Rubber bonding of grinding wheels, **6-129**
- Rubber-die forming, **13-18**
- Rubber hydrochloride, **6-148**
- Rubble masonry (table), **12-28**
- Ruben cell, **15-12**
- Runge-Kutta methods, for differential equation solutions, **2-39**
- Rupture:
modulus of (def), **5-26**
unit work, **5-17**
- Rzeppa universal joints, **8-36**
- S-N diagram (fatigue analysis), **5-8**
- SAE viscosity grades, for crankcase oils (table), **6-182**
- Safety, **18-19**
corrosion effects on, **6-95**
in cryogenics, **19-40**
of grinding wheels, **13-63**
- Safety codes, **18-22**
- Safety devices for machines, **18-20**
- Safety factor (def), **5-20**
- Safety glass, **6-142**
- Sagging (ships, def), **11-43**
- Salinometers, **19-18**
- Salometers, **19-18**
- Salt, common, as freezing preventive, **6-141**
- Salts, inorganic, solubility of (table), **6-5**
- Sampling (statistics), **17-19, 17-24**
- Sand:
for cement (table), **6-161**
for concrete, **6-161**
for cores, **13-6**
binders for, **13-6**
for mold making, **13-5**
additives for, **13-6**
bonded, **13-6**
grain size of, **13-6**
properties of, **13-6**
molding, **13-3**
specific gravity and density of (table), **6-8**
- Sand blasting, **13-64**
- Sand casting, **13-2**
- Sand castings, making of, **13-3**
- Sand-lime brick, **6-135**
- Sand slingers (molding machines), **13-5**
- Sanders, wood, **13-75**
- Sandstone, composition of, **6-143**
- Saran (fiber), **6-140**
- SASOL (coal conversion process), **7-19**
- Saturated ammonia, properties of (table), **4-33**
- Saturated carbon dioxide, properties of (table), **4-35**
- Saturated steam:
properties of (table), **4-44**
vapor (def), **4-13**
- Saturation of air, in spray chambers, **4-17**
- Saturn, planetary data for (tables), **11-102, 11-103**
- Savonius rotors, **9-7**
- Sawing, of plastics, **13-65**
- Saws:
metal-cutting, **13-61**
wood, **13-72**
classification of, **13-72**
gullet-feed index for, **13-73**
materials, **13-73**
power required for, **13-73**
table, **13-74**
teeth for, **13-73**
set of, **13-73**
spring-setting of, **13-73**
swage-setting of, **13-73**
- Saybolt Furol viscometer, **3-33**
- Saybolt Universal viscometer, **3-33**
- Scale deposits, heat-transfer coefficients (table), **4-85**
- Scale effect (aerodynamics), **11-63**

46 INDEX

- Scales, **16-3**
automatic, **16-4**
batch-type, **16-4**
continuous, **16-4**
spring, **16-4**
- Scanning (television), **15-89**
- Scarifying, of steel, **6-15**
- Scavenging two-cycle engines, **9-107**
- Scheduling:
using CPM (critical path method), **12-18, 17-5**
flow of materials, **17-6**
using PERT, **17-5**
production, **17-4**
- Schiele's antifriction curve (tractrix), **2-23**
- Schlieren optical system (compressible-flow visualization), **11-81**
- Schmitt trigger (electronics), **15-79**
- Scleroscope hardness test, **5-13**
- Scott tap (transformers), **15-36**
- SCR (silicon controlled rectifier), **15-41**
- Scramjets, **11-82**
- Scraper conveyors, **10-40**
- Scrapers, **10-25**
- Scratch coat (plastering), **6-163**
- Scratch hardness (minerals testing), **5-12**
- Screen scale, Tyler (for particle sizes, table), **18-10**
- Screw conveyors, **10-42**
- Screw jacks, **10-15**
- Screw machines, **13-55**
free-cutting steel stock for (AISI and SAE), **6-28**
- Screw presses, **13-22**
- Screw propellers (ship):
blade shapes for, **11-53**
cavitation, **11-53, 11-54**
controllable and reversible pitch, **11-54**
design of, **11-53**
developed area (def), **11-53**
fitting to shaft, **11-57**
partially submerged, **11-55**
pitch of (def), **11-53**
projected area of, **11-53**
shafts for, **11-56**
slip ratio of (def), **11-53**
slip velocity of (def), **11-53**
supercavitating, **11-55**
tandem and contrarotating, **11-55**
ventilated, **11-55**
wake velocity of (def), **11-53**
- Screw pumps, **14-12**
- Screw threads:
Acme (tables), **8-16, 8-17**
American National Standard, drill sizes for (table), **8-30**
American Unified (tables), **8-10 to 8-13**
coarse (tables), **8-12**
extra-fine (table), **8-13**
fine (tables), **8-13**
basic profile for, **8-9**
design profile for, **8-9**
Dryseal pipe, **8-17**
efficiency of, **3-26**
fits for, Unified standard, **8-9**
for high-strength bolting (table), **8-18**
inserts for, **8-27**
limiting dimensions of, **8-9**
machine, **8-8**
machines for cutting, **13-57**
major diameter of (def), **8-9**
metric, **8-9**
ANSI (table), **8-14**
ISO standard (table), **8-14**
tolerance classes for, **8-16**
minor diameter of (def), **8-9**
modified square, **8-16**
- Screw threads (*Cont.*):
pipe, American National Standard, **8-18**
pitch diameter of (def), **8-9**
for power transmission, **8-16**
square, friction of, **3-26**
stub, **8-16**
tap drill sizes for (table), **8-30**
tolerance classes for, **8-9**
UN and UNR (table), **8-10**
UNC and UNRC (table), **8-12**
UNEF and UNREF (table), **8-13**
UNF and UNRF (table), **8-13**
Unified thread standards for, **8-8**
- Screws, **8-8**
cap (table), **8-22**
coach (table), **8-24**
graphical markings for, ASTM (table), **8-28**
SAE (table), **8-28**
lag: holding power of, **12-32**
table, **8-24**
machine (*see* Machine screws)
self-tapping, **8-21**
forms of (table), **8-25**
table, **8-26**
threads for, ANSI metric (table), **8-14**
V-thread, friction of, **3-26**
wood (table), **8-24**
holding power of, **12-31**
- Script alphabet, **19-44**
- Scrubbers, gas, **18-11, 18-16**
- Scruple (apothecaries' weight, def), **1-17**
- SDEL (sulfur dioxide emission limitation), programs for, **18-14**
- Sea, as source of tidal energy, **9-21**
- Seakeeping (ships), **11-44**
- Sealants, **6-155**
acrylic latex, **6-157**
adhesion/cohesion of, **6-156**
butyl, **6-157**
compression set of, **6-157**
foamed-in-place, **6-159**
forever-tacky, **6-159**
formed-in-place, **6-159**
as gasket, **6-159**
hardness of, **6-156**
hot poured, **6-159**
modulus of, **6-156**
oil-based caulks as, **6-157**
polysulfide, **6-157**
polyurethane, **6-157**
properties of, **6-156**
table, **6-158**
relaxation of, **6-156**
silicone, **6-157**
types of, **6-157**
urethane, **6-157**
water-based, **6-159**
weathering resistance of, **6-157**
- Seals:
for shafts: controlled-gap, **8-142**
mechanical, **8-141**
- Seamless steel tubing (tables), **8-186, 8-187**
- Seawater:
galvanic series for metals and alloys in (table), **6-100**
purification of, **6-173**
specific gravity and density of (table), **6-8**
used in concrete, **6-161**
(*See also* Water, desalination of)
- Seaworthiness (def), **11-41**
- Secants (trigonometry), **2-15**
- Second (circular measure, def), **1-17**
(unit of time, def), **1-17**
- Section modulus:
of beams (def), **5-26**
table, **5-27**
- Sectors:
of circle: area of, **2-7**
center of gravity of, **3-7**
of sphere: center of gravity of, **3-7**
volume and area of, **2-9**
- Seebeck effect, **9-24, 15-21**
- SEER (seasonal energy efficiency ratio, def), **19-2**
- Seeger cones, **16-10**
- Segments:
of circle, **2-8**
center of gravity of, **3-7**
of sphere, **2-9**
center of gravity of, **3-7**
- Seismic forces, **12-51**
- Seismometers, **3-78**
- Self-guided vehicles, **10-56**
- Self-inductance (def), **15-2, 15-16**
coefficient of (def), **15-2**
- Self-induction, emf of, **15-16**
- Self-tapping screws (table), **8-26**
- Selsyns, **15-42**
- Semiconductor diodes, **15-68**
- Semigels (explosives), **7-21**
- Sensible heat factor (psychrometrics, def), **12-87**
- Separating calorimeters, **16-18**
- Separators:
for dust exhaust systems, **18-10, 18-11**
steam, **9-51**
- Sequence (def), **2-30**
- Series (def), **2-30**
expansion of functions in, **2-31**
Fourier's, **2-36**
semigeometric, **8-215**
Taylor's and Maclaurin's, **2-30**
- Series circuits, **15-16**
a-c, solution of problems in, **15-19**
- Series generators, **15-26**
- Series motors, **15-28**
- Servel process of refrigeration, **19-17**
- SES (surface-effect ship), **11-58**
- Set point (automatic control, def), **16-22**
- Sets:
algebra of, **2-2**
algebraic, **2-2**
elements of, **2-2**
operations on, **2-2**
subsets of, **2-2**
- Setscrews:
holding power of (table), **8-23**
points and heads for, **8-19**
- Settling time (automatic control, def), **16-22**
- SEV (surface-effect vehicles), **11-58**
- Sewer pipe, **8-191**
- Sexagesimal measure of angles, **2-15**
- Shadow prices (linear programming), **17-9**
- Shafting, marine, **11-56**
- Shafts:
alignment of, **16-57**
bending moments in, **8-47**
combined torque and bending in, **8-47**
couplings for (*see* Couplings)
failure due to fatigue, **8-47**
fits for, **8-43**
keys for, **8-31**
leveling of, **16-57**
packing for, **8-140**
resilience of (table), **5-17**
for ship propellers, **11-56**
splined, **8-33**
stiffness of, **8-47**
strength of, **8-47**
torsion of, **5-36, 8-47**
combined with other stresses, **5-18, 5-19, 8-47**
table, **5-38**

- Shafts (*Cont.*):
torsional vibration of, 3-72
vibration of, 3-72
- Shale oil:
fuel from, 7-19
reserves of, 9-3
- Shape factor (plastic design, def), 5-20
- Shape rolling, 13-14
- Shapers, 13-60
- Shaving (metalworking), 13-15
- Shaw process (molding), 13-3
- Shear:
and bending, 5-16
and bending moment in beams, 5-31
maximum pressure in, 13-14
modulus of elasticity in, 5-17
- Shear diagrams, for beams, 5-21, 5-31 to 5-33
- Shearing:
in dies, resistance to (table), 13-15
of metals, 13-14
allowance for shaving, 13-15
power for, 13-15
- Shearing modulus of metals (table), 5-4
- Shearing stress (def), 5-15, 5-16
at end of beams, 5-36
for various cross sections, 5-16
- Shears, metal-cutting, 13-15
- Sheaves:
stresses in, 8-50
for V-belts (tables), 8-54, 8-56, 8-58, 8-59
for wire rope, 8-79
allowable radial bearing pressure on (table), 8-79
minimum groove dimensions for, 8-80
ratios for (table), 8-79
- Sheet-metal gages (table), 8-85
- Shellac grinding wheels, 6-129
- Shellac varnish, 6-112
- Shells, drawing of (metalworking), 13-18
- Shielding:
of nuclear power plants, 9-142
of sound, 12-120
- Shingles:
asbestos, 6-146
asphalt, 6-145
slate, 6-146
wood, 6-145
- Shipping measure, 1-16
tons, United States and British, 1-16
- Ships, 11-40
air resistance of, 11-46
antirolling gyroscopes for, 3-20
boilers for, 11-49
bottom paints for, 6-109
catamaran, 11-41
center of buoyancy of (def), 11-44
center of gravity of, 11-44
combined propulsion plants for, 11-52
condensate systems in, 11-49
deadweight of (def), 11-41
definitions of power and speed for, 11-46
delivered power (def), 11-48
designed load waterline (DWL, def), 11-42
diesel engines for, 11-50
displacement of (def), 11-41
draft of (def), 11-42
drag, designed, 11-42
electric drives for, 11-56
engineering constraints, 11-47
engines for (*see* Marine engines)
environment of, 11-40
environmental constraints, 11-47
feedwater systems for, 11-49
form coefficients of (table), 11-42
gas-turbine drives for, 9-132
gas turbines for, 11-51
- Ships (*Cont.*):
high-performance, 11-41, 11-57
hull forms for, 11-41
Kort nozzles for, 11-55
lengths of (def), 11-42
line shafts for, 11-56
metacenter of (def), 11-44
molded beam of (def), 11-42
motions of, 11-45
nuclear, 9-148
nuclear steam plants for, 11-49
powering of, 11-45
propeller shafts for, 11-56
propulsion plants for, 11-48
propulsors for, 11-52
reduction gears for, 11-55
resistance of, 11-45
frictional, 11-45
wavemaking, 11-45
reversing of, 11-56
screw propellers for, 11-53
shaft power of (def), 11-48
stability of, 11-44
steam plants for, 11-48
steam turbines for, 11-49
structural steel for, ASTM specifications (table), 6-26
structure of, 11-42
submarine, 11-41
tonnage of (def), 11-41
trim of, 11-42
water-jet propulsion for, 11-55
- Shock spectrum (vibrations), 3-69
- Shoran (navigation by radar), 15-90
- Shore scleroscope (hardness testing), 5-13
- Shovels, power, 10-33
- Shrink fits, 8-44
- Shrinkage:
of refractories (table), 6-153
of rings on thick cylinders, 5-46
- Shunt generators, 15-26
parallel operation, 15-27
- Shunt motors, 15-28
starters for, 15-28
- SI units (The International System of Units):
base and supplementary (defs), 1-17, 1-24
conversion tables for, 1-19 to 1-24
prefixes for (table), 1-19
- Side-cutting-edge angle (tools), 13-52
- Sidereal time, 1-25
- Sidewalks, moving, 10-22
- Siemens (def), 15-2
- Sigma function for moist air, 4-16
- Signal bronze, 15-6
- Signal validation (automatic control), 16-49
- Significant figures, number of, 2-4
- Silent chains, 8-62
- Silica brick, 6-151
- Silica in steam, 9-50
- Silicate grinding wheels, 6-129
- Silicon carbide:
as abrasive, 6-128, 13-62
as refractory (table), 6-152
as resistor material, 15-62
for wood sanding, 13-75
- Silicon carbide furnace (electric), 7-59
- Silicon controlled rectifier (SCR), 15-69
- Silicone greases, 6-151
- Silicone oils, 6-151
- Silicone paint, 6-109
- Silicone resins, 6-151
properties of (table), 6-199
- Silicone rubber, 6-139, 6-151
- Silicone varnish, 6-138, 6-151
- Silicone water repellents, 6-151
- Silicones, 6-151
- Silk fibers (table), 6-141
- Silver, uses of, 6-74
- Silver soldering, 13-29
- Similar figures (geometry), 2-5
- Similarity, of models, 3-41
- Simplex method, of data transmission, 16-21
of optimization, 17-8
- Simpson's rule, for area and volumes, 2-29, 2-39
- Simulation, on computers, 2-53
- Simultaneous equations, solution of, 2-12
- Sine (trigonometry), 2-15
- Sine waves (a-c circuits), 15-18
- Sines, law of, 2-17
- Single-phase induction motors, 15-39
- Single-phase power measurement, 15-21
- Singular norm (def), 16-41
- Singular values (matrices), 16-41
- Sink (automatic control, def), 16-28
- Sinking fund (table), 1-7
- Sintering, of powdered metals, 6-62
- Siphons, 3-53
- Sirens, 12-118
- Sisal, properties of (table), 6-141
- Sizing (flattening of forgings), 13-19
- Skating rinks, ice, piping for, 19-25
- Skelp (steel, def), 8-167
- Skids (materials handling), 10-72
- Skim coat (plastering), 6-163
- Skin friction (aerodynamics), 11-66
- Skip hoists, 10-16
loading and unloading of, 10-16
- Skylights:
coefficients of heat transmission through (table), 12-70
for industrial plants, 12-11
- Slabs (*see* Reinforced concrete)
- Slackline cableways, 10-35
- Slag:
in boilers, 9-29, 9-32
specific gravity and density of (table), 6-8
- Slagging index, of coal, 9-30
- Slate, 6-143, 6-146
- Sleds, friction of, 3-24
- Slenderness ratio of columns, 5-38
- Slider couplings, double, 8-35
- Sliding bearings, 8-127
- Sliding-block linkage, 8-3
- Sliding friction (def), 3-21
tables, 3-23, 3-24
- Slimline lamps, 12-101
- Slip (of pumps), 14-13
- Slip ratio, of screw propellers, 11-53
- Slope, of a curve (def), 2-24
- Sludge, in boiler feedwater, 9-48, 9-49
- Slug (def), 1-23, 3-2
- Slump test, for concrete, 6-166
- Slurry pumps, 14-4
- Smart cards, 10-62
- Smoke (def), 18-8, 18-10
- Snatch blocks, 10-10
- Snell's law (optics), 19-41
- Soap, 6-137
- Sodium chloride brine, properties of (tables), 19-19
- Soil pipe, cast-iron, 8-189
- Soils: safe bearing power of, 12-26
- Solar cells, 15-34
- Solar energy, 9-11
applications of, 9-14
collectors, 9-13, 9-14
flat plate, 9-14
heat-transfer coefficients (table), 9-14
for cooking, 9-16
direct conversion of, 9-17
equilibrium temperatures, 9-13

48 INDEX

Solar energy (*Cont.*):

furnaces using, **9-16**
for heating swimming pools, **9-14**
for house heating, **9-15**
incident-angle determination, **9-12**
instruments for: pyranometer, **9-12**
pyrheliometer, **9-12**
opaque surface absorptance and admittance of, **9-12**
power from, **9-16**
radiation intensity of, **9-11**
for refrigeration, **9-15**
from solar ponds, **9-15**
for stills, **9-15**
transparent materials for, solar-optical properties of, **9-12**
utilization of, **9-11**
 heliocemical (def), **9-11**
 helioelectrical (def), **9-11**
 heliothermal (def), **9-11**
 processes, **9-11**
for water heaters, **9-15**
Solar ponds: energy from, **9-15**
Solar-powered vehicles, **9-17**
Solar radiation:
 annual variation (tables), **9-12**
 on surfaces (table), **9-12**
Solar time, **1-25**
Solder, alloys (table), **6-76**
Soldered-joints, fittings for (table), **8-206**
Soldering:
 sonic, **12-122**
 with ultrasonics, **12-122**
Solders, **6-74, 6-76**
 for brazing (tables), **6-76**
Solenoids, **15-63**
 magnetic pull of (table), **15-63**
Solid angle (def), **2-9**
Solids:
 buoyancy of, **3-36**
 center of gravity of, **3-7**
 melting points of (tables), **4-50, 4-57**
 moments of inertia of, **3-8**
 approximate, **3-9**
 radiation from, **4-71**
 radioactive, control of, **18-17**
 rotation about axes, **3-15, 3-16, 3-19**
 specific gravity and density of various (table), **6-7**
 by immersion, **3-36**
 surface and volume of, **2-8**
 thermal conductivity of (tables), **4-80, 4-81, 4-83**
 volume of, by immersion, **3-36**
Solubility:
 of gases in water (table), **6-7**
 of inorganic substances in water (table), **6-5**
 of salts in water (table), **6-5**
Solutions, specific heat of, **4-4**
Solvents, **6-148**
 alcohols as, **6-148**
 chlorinated, **6-149**
 esters as, **6-149**
 hydrocarbons as, **6-149**
 ketones as, **6-149**
 organic (cleaners), **6-137**
 petroleum, **6-149**
 for polymeric materials, **6-149**
Sonar (underwater detection), **12-122**
Sone (loudness level of sound, def), **12-118**
Sonotone batteries, **15-15**
Soot: luminosity of, **4-68**
Soot blowers, **9-31**
 for air heaters, **9-31**
 automatic controls for, **9-32**

Sound:

absorption of: coefficient of (def), **12-120**
 table, **12-121**
attenuation of, **12-117**
audible range of, **12-117**
beat-frequency oscillator, **12-119**
contact transducers, **12-119**
industrial applications of, **12-121**
intensity of, **12-117**
levels of, of various activities (table), **12-119**
loudness of, **12-118**
masking of, **12-119**
perception of, **12-118**
pitch of, **12-118**
production and reception of, **12-118**
quality of, **12-118**
specific acoustic impedance, **12-118, 12-120**
speed of, **3-31**
testing of materials by, **12-122**
timbre of, **12-119**
total absorption of, **12-121**
transmission loss in building partitions (table), **12-120**
velocity of, in various media (table), **12-117**
vibration pickups for, **12-119**
wavelength of, **12-117**
of whistles and sirens, **12-118**
(*See also* Noise)
Sound analyzer, **12-119**
Sound-level meter, **12-119**
Sound levels, of various activities (table), **12-119**
Sound spectrum (table), **12-117**
Sound transducers, **12-118**
Source (automatic control, def), **16-28**
Sources and sinks (radiation), **4-66**
Soybean oil (paints), **6-108**
Space, **11-100**
 as data transmission symbol, **16-21**
 effects due to meteoroids in, **11-115**
 effects due to radiation in, **11-115**
 table, **11-115**
 effects due to vacuum in, **11-114**
 table, **11-115**
 effects on lubrication, **11-115**
 entry from, **11-107**
 orbital mechanics for flight in, **11-105**
 planets in, atmospheres of (table), **11-107**
 solar system: astronomical constants of, **11-101**
 data on bodies in (tables), **11-102, 11-103**
Space factor in winding magnets, **15-65**
Space flight:
 hyperbolic excess velocity, requirements for (table), **11-107**
 mechanics of, **11-104**
 interplanetary, **11-107**
 lunar, **11-107**
 trajectories, performance optimized, **11-108**
(*See also* Space satellites; Space vehicles)
Space lattice (metals), **13-8**
Space satellites:
 energy of, **11-108**
 lifetime of, **11-106**
 orbits, perturbations of, **11-106**
Space-time curve (kinematics), **3-10**
Space vehicles:
 ablative systems for, **11-108**
 berthing of, **11-125**
 components of (table), **11-100**
 control of, **11-109**
 damage to, by meteoroids, **11-115**
 docking of, **11-125**
 inertia effects on, **11-126**
 engines for, **9-21**
 environments, **11-114**
 launch environments of, **11-103**

Space vehicles (*Cont.*):

life-support systems for, **11-120, 11-121**
lubricants for, **11-115**
materials for, **11-111 to 11-113**
 for high-pressure oxygen, **11-113**
 for high-temperatures, **11-112**
 for low-temperatures, **11-111**
noise from, effects of, **11-103**
nuclear motors for, **9-148**
nuclear rockets for, **11-119**
propulsion of, **11-118**
radiative-heat-transfer systems for, **11-108, 11-123**
stability of, **11-109**
stresses in, **11-116**
structures of, **11-116**
 analysis of, **11-116, 11-117**
thermal management systems for, **11-120, 11-122**
vibrations in, **11-117**
welding of, **11-112**
(*See also* Space; Space flight; Space satellites)
Spacecraft (*see* Space; Space flight; Space satellites; Space vehicles)
Span (unit of length, def), **1-16**
Spanwise blowing (airplanes), **11-64**
Spark coil for ignition systems, **15-66**
Spark gaps for spark plugs, **9-114**
Spark-ignition (engines), **9-90, 9-111, 15-66**
Spark plugs for ignition systems, **15-66**
Spark voltages for ignition systems, **15-66**
Specific gravity (def), **3-31**
 of brines (tables), **19-19**
 of calcium chloride solutions (tables), **19-19**
 of liquids (conversion tables): API, **1-26**
 Baumé, **1-27**
 of magnesium chloride brines (tables), **19-19**
 of sodium chloride solutions (table), **19-19**
 of various substances (table), **6-7**
 of water at various temperatures (table), **6-10**
(*See also* Relative density)
Specific heat (def), **4-3**
 at constant pressure, for various materials (table), **4-52**
 of gas mixtures, **4-3**
 of gases, **4-3**
 variable, **4-9**
 humid (def), **4-15**
 of metals (table), **6-11, 6-50**
 of mixtures, **4-4**
ratios of constant-pressure to constant-volume, for various materials (table), **4-52**
of refractories (tables), **6-153**
of solids, at low temperatures (chart), **19-29**
of solutions, **4-4**
of various materials (tables), **4-52, 4-57, 4-60**
of various solids (table), **4-57**
Specific resistance (def), **15-4**
Specific speed:
 of centrifugal pumps (def), **14-21**
 of hydraulic turbines (def), **9-150**
Specific volume of ideal gases (eq), **3-31**
Specific weight of fluids (def), **3-31**
Spectral lumen (def), **12-99**
Spectrophotometers, **16-18**
Spectrum: electromagnetic (chart), **19-42**
Speed control:
 of d-c motors, **15-30**
 of induction motors, **15-38**
Sphere gaps (high-voltage measurement), **15-24**
Spheres:
 drag coefficient of (chart), **11-68**
 and flat plates, deformation of, under compression, **5-47**

- Spheres (*Cont.*):
hollow: strength of, 5-47
volume of, 2-9
solid, deformation of, under compression, 5-47
surface and volume of, 2-9
theorems on, 2-9
- Spherical degree (def), 2-9
- Spherical sectors, surface and volume of, 2-9
- Spherical segments, areas of (formulas), 2-9
- Spherical zones, surface and volume of, 2-9
- Spikes, 8-82
tables, 8-82 to 8-84
for timber construction, 12-31
- Spiral bevel gears, dimensions of (table), 8-98
- Spiral chutes, 10-44
- Spiral conveyors, 10-42
- Spiral pipe, 8-185
- Spirals:
Archimedean, 2-23
logarithmic, 2-23
- Spiroid gears, 8-100
- Splines, 8-33
dimensions of fittings for (table), 8-35
involute, 8-33
parallel-side, 8-34
proportions of (table), 8-35
- Split-ring piston packing, 8-140
- Spontaneous combustion of coal, 7-8
- Spray chambers (air conditioning), 4-17
- Spray painting, 6-110
- Spray ponds, 9-86
- Spreader stokers, 9-32
- Springs, 8-66
axially loaded, 8-69
brass for (table), 6-72
coiled, 8-68
compound (leaf or laminated), 8-67
conical, 8-69
cylindrical-helical, 8-68, 8-69
strength and deflection of (table), 8-71
deflection of, 8-67
work done in, 8-67
elliptic, 8-68
flat-leaf, 8-67
helical, 8-68, 8-69
design of: by formula, 8-70
by table, 8-70
laminated triangular, 8-67
leaf, 11-11
materials for (table), 8-75
rectangular-plate, 8-67
resilience of (table), 5-17
semielliptic, 8-68
single-leaf flat, strength and deflection of (table), 8-67
spiral-coiled, 8-69
steel, 6-31
type and heat treatment of (table), 6-32
wire for, 6-31
straight-bar torsion, 8-69
time of vibration of, 8-67
torsion, 8-69
triangular-plate, 8-67
truncated conical, 8-69
- Sprinklers, 18-24
alarms for, 18-25
deluge, 18-25
dry pipe systems for, 18-25
over electrical equipment, 18-25
heads for, 18-25
alloys for, 6-76
location and spacing of, 18-25
nonfreeze systems for, 18-25
outside, 18-25
- Sprinklers (*Cont.*):
preaction, 18-25
tanks for, 18-26
temperature rating of (table), 18-25
- Sprocket wheels:
for chain drives, 8-62
chains for, 8-59
diameters of (formulas), 8-62
teeth for, design of, 8-62
- Spur gears, 8-88, 8-91
- Sputtering, 6-111
- SRCI (solvent-refined coal), 7-18
- Squaring shears, 13-15
- Squirrel-cage motors, 15-37
- Stability:
of airplanes, 11-70
of automatic control systems, 16-37
of floating bodies, 3-36
of ships, 11-44
of submerged bodies, 3-36
- Stack effect:
air flow due to, 9-46
table, 9-47
- Stack emissions (*see* Air pollution)
- Stack gases (*see* Flue gas)
- Stack molding, 13-5
- Stacks: determination of verticality of, 16-57
- Stadia:
distance measurements with, 16-55
leveling with, 16-55
- Staff organization (def), 17-2
- Stagnation (fluids, def), 3-46
- Stagnation point:
in aerodynamics (def), 11-61
in fluid flow, 3-46
- Stainless alloys, 6-32
- Stainless steel (*see* Steel, stainless)
- Stairways, safety provisions, 18-20
- Stalling angle (aerodynamics, def), 11-62
- Standard atmosphere, international (table), 4-33
- Standard deviation (statistics, def), 17-19
- Standard time, 1-25
U.S. zones, 1-25, 1-26
- Standard ton (refrigeration, def), 19-2
- Standpipes for fire protection, 18-27
- Star connections, three-phase circuits, 15-20
- Starting boxes for shunt motors, 15-28
- Starting compensators for a-c motors, 15-37
- Starting devices for a-c motors, 15-37
- Starting resistance (trains), 11-39
- Starting systems for automobiles, 15-67
- Static balance, 3-66
- Static electricity (def), 15-15
- Static friction (tables), 3-24
- Static inverters (electric current), 15-18
- Static loads, safety factors for, 5-20
- Statically determinate and indeterminate supports (def), 3-5
- Statics:
of framed structures, 12-18
graphical, 3-5, 3-6
of rigid bodies, 3-3 to 3-6
- Stationary engines (internal-combustion), 9-99
- Statistical quality control, 17-19, 17-24
- Statistics, 17-19
average (def), 17-19
confidence limits in, 17-20
correlations in, 17-21
go/no go data in, 17-25
for life tests, 17-20
standard deviation (def), 17-19
tolerance limits in, 17-20
variability in, 17-19
variance (def), 17-19
- Steady-flow process (def), 4-5
- Steam:
attenuation of, 9-44
constant-pressure expansion of, 4-14
constant-volume expansion of, 4-14
critical pressure of, 9-45
isentropic expansion of, 4-14
isothermal expansion of, 4-14
moisture in, measurement of, 16-18
properties of (tables), 4-44, 4-46 to 4-48
purification of, 9-48, 9-51
quality of, 4-13
determination of, 16-18
reheating of, 9-41, 9-71
saturated (charts), 4-45, 4-49
pressure-temperature conversion (tables), 9-78
tables, 4-44, 4-46
silica removal from, 9-50
superheated (table), 4-48
superheated (table), 4-48
isentropic expansion of, 4-15
tables for, 4-44, 4-46 to 4-48
temperature control of, 9-44
temperature-entropy chart for, 4-45, 4-49
wet: flow of, through nozzles, 4-23
quality of, 4-13, 16-18
- Steam boilers (*see* Boilers)
- Steam calorimeters, 16-18
- Steam condensers (*see* Condensers)
- Steam cycles, 4-19
- Steam engines:
clearances in, 9-56
compound, 9-55
compounding of, 9-55
economy factors for, 9-55
efficiency of, 4-19
friction horsepower of, 9-54
indicator diagrams for (theoretical), 9-54
indicators for, 16-15
marine (*see* Marine engines)
mean effective pressure in, 9-54
mechanical efficiency of, 9-54
operation of, condensing, 9-55
Rankine cycle for, 9-55
Rankine efficiency ratio of (def), 9-56
ratio of expansion for, 9-54
separation of inlet and outlet ports of, 9-55
steam jackets for, 9-55
steam rates for, 9-55
superheating, effects of, 9-55, 9-56
theory of, 4-19
uniflow, 9-55
valve and port sizes for, 9-56
- Steam flow:
effect of fittings on, 4-23
in nozzles, 4-21, 4-22, 9-56 to 9-60
in orifices, 4-21
in pipes, 4-23
throttling of, 4-24
in turbine buckets, 9-56 to 9-60
wiredrawing of, 4-24
- Steam hammers, 13-22
sizes of, 13-22
- Steam jackets, 9-55
- Steam-jet refrigeration, 19-16
- Steam lines, expansion joints for, 8-207
- Steam nozzles, 4-22
flow through, 4-22, 4-23, 9-57 to 9-66
- Steam pipes (*see* Pipe; Piping)
- Steam power plants:
costs of, 17-33
(*See also* Power costs)
- Steam pumps, 14-10
- Steam purification, 9-51
- Steam reheaters, 9-41
- Steam separators, 9-51
- Steam tables, 4-44, 4-46 to 4-48

50 INDEX

Steam turbines:

advantages of, 9-56
back-pressure, 9-64
balancing of, 9-62
blades for: erosion of, 9-62
materials for, 9-62
vibrations of, 9-62
bleeding cycle for, 4-19
bolting materials for, 9-63
buckets in, flow of steam through, velocity diagrams, 9-57, 9-62
casing materials for, 9-63
classification of, 9-56
clearances in, 9-63
for combined cycles, 9-69
combined thermal efficiency of, 9-69
corrosion in, 6-106
cross-compound, 9-60
damage to, due to water induction, 9-74
diagram-efficiency of, 9-58
disk wheels for, 5-51
divided flow, 9-60
efficiency of: correction factors for, 9-70
chart, 9-70
engine efficiency of (def), 9-69
extraction, 9-64, 9-70
in regenerative heating, 9-72
feedwater treatment for, 9-74
governors for, 9-64
heat rates of (charts), 9-72
effect of regenerative heating on, 9-72
representative (table), 9-71, 9-72
helical flow, 9-64
high-temperature bolting for, 9-63
impulse, 9-56
bucket-velocity diagrams for, 9-57, 9-62
impurities in steam for, 9-74
internal efficiency of (def), 9-59
labyrinth packings for, 9-63
leakage loss in, 9-58
leakage of steam through, 9-63
leaving loss in, 9-60
loss due to moisture in steam in, 9-60
low-capacity, 9-64
low-pressure, elements of, 9-60
lubrication of, 6-183
marine, 9-64
mechanical drive, 9-64, 9-70
modern, large central-station, 9-66, 9-70
moisture loss in, 9-60
multirow stages in, 9-59
nozzles for: design of, 9-57
efficiency of, 9-57
mouth area of, 9-57
theoretical work in, 9-57
throat area in, 9-57
velocity coefficient in, 9-58
oils for, 6-183, 9-74
operating temperatures for, 9-72
packings for, 9-63
performance calculations for, 9-70
performance of, 9-69
radius ratio of, 9-57
reaction, 9-56
bucket-velocity diagram for, 9-57, 9-62
(See also Hydraulic turbines, reaction)
regenerative cycle for, 4-19, 9-71
reheating cycle for, 4-19
rotative speeds of, 9-62
rotor materials for, 9-62
silica deposits in, 9-50
stage design of, 9-56
stage efficiency of, 9-58
starting and loading of, 9-73
steam-bled (table), 9-73
steam-path design, 9-59

Steam turbines (Cont.):

steam rate of (def), 9-69
theoretical (table), 9-69
superposition of, 9-64
in tandem, 9-60
thrust bearings for, 9-63
turning gears for, 9-63
velocity ratio, effect on efficiency of (chart), 9-59
Steam washers, 9-51
Steel (def), 6-13
aging, 6-26
of magnets, 15-63
AISI, influence of heat-treatment on (tables), 6-31
properties of (tables), 6-31
AISI designations, 6-28
AISI specifications for (tables), 6-28 to 6-31
alloy, composition of (table), 6-29
alloys (see Steel alloys)
annealing of, 6-17
ASTM specifications for, 6-26
tables, 6-26
basic oxygen, 6-13
boron, 6-28
carbon (def), 6-13
AISI specifications for (table), 6-28
applications of (table), 6-22
bars, cold finished, 6-30
castings of, 6-43
high-manganese (table), 6-28
transformation reactions in, 6-17
carbon tool, 13-48
carburizing of, 6-21
chromizing of, 6-22
clad, 6-21
classification of, 6-13
cobalt, for tools, 13-48
cold drawn, mechanical properties (table), 6-32
cold-rolling of, 6-15
cold-working of, effects of, 6-15
commercial, applications of (table), 6-22
constitution of, 6-16
continuous casting of, 6-15
copper-covered (high-voltage transmission), 15-6
corrosion of (see Corrosion)
creep rates for (table, chart), 5-10, 5-11
for cryogenic service, 6-28
cyaniding of, 6-21
deep-hardening of, 6-20
liquids for quenching, 6-20
defects in, 6-14
drawing of, 6-17
dual phase, 6-27
electric, 6-14
electric-furnace (def), 6-13
electrical conductors of, 15-6
extrusion of, 6-16
forging of, effects of, 6-15
foundry practice (see Foundries)
fracture toughness of, 6-24
free-cutting, AISI specifications (table), 6-28
for general construction (table), 6-26
H-type, 6-28
hammering of, effect of, 6-15
hardenability of (def), 6-18
effect of alloys on (table), 6-20
hardened, tempering of, 6-17
hardening of, 6-21
effect of surface condition on, 6-21
heat-resisting alloys, properties of (table), 6-78
heat-treatment of, 6-17
cooling rates for, 6-19
heating, 6-19
heating rates for, 6-19

Steel, heat-treatment of (Cont.):

maximum temperatures for, 6-19
quenching mediums for, 6-20
relation of design to, 6-21
time of, and cooling rate of, 6-19
high-carbon, welding of, 13-43
high-speed, 6-30, 13-49
(See also Tool steel)
high-strength low-alloy (table), 6-27
hot-working of, effect of, 6-15
hysteresis loss in (chart), 15-10
joists of, 12-43
Jominy test for, 6-18
local surface hardening of, 6-21
low-alloy, welding of, 13-43
low-carbon, 6-25
alloy, uses of, 6-27
welding of, 13-43
Lüders lines in, 6-25
machinability of, 13-47
for machine parts (table), 6-26
McQuaid-Ehn test, 6-18
magnet (permanent), 15-62
chart, 15-62
manganese, AISI specifications (table), 6-28
manufacture of, 6-14
manufacturing properties of (table), 13-12
maraging, 6-27
martensitic, 6-33
mechanical properties of, 6-13, 6-22
(tables), 6-26
mechanical treatment, 6-15
medium-carbon, welding of, 13-43
microscopic structure of, 6-17
molybdenum: AISI specifications (table), 6-29
for tools, 13-48
necking of, 6-24
nickel, AISI specifications (table), 6-29
nickel-chromium, AISI specifications (table), 6-29
nickel-molybdenum, AISI specifications (tables), 6-29
nitriding of, 6-21
normalizing of, 6-17
patenting, 6-17
pickling, 6-15
piping in (cavities), 6-14
plastic range chart for, 13-10
precipitation hardening, 6-33
pressing of, effect of, 6-15
for pressure vessels (table), 6-26
quenched and tempered, 6-27
quenching of (heat-treatment), 6-20
refining of, ladle metallurgy for, 6-14
reinforcing, for concrete, 12-50
rolling of, effect of, 6-15
scabs in, 6-14
scarfing, 6-15
seams in, 6-14
segregation in, 6-14
shallow-hardening (def), 6-19
liquids for quenching, 6-20
shapes of, properties of (tables), 12-34 to 12-48
sheet, electrical, 6-32
shipments of, 6-23
silicon-manganese, AISI specifications (table), 6-29
special alloy, 6-32
spheroidizing of, 6-17
spring, 6-21
stainless, chemical composition (table), 6-34
duplex, 6-33
families of, 6-33
ferritic, 6-33
grades of, 6-33
L-grade, 6-33

- Steel, stainless (*Cont.*):
maximum stress values for (table), 6-37
mechanical properties of (table), 6-36
plastic range chart for, 13-10
strength of, at high temperatures (table), 5-11
welding of, 13-43
strength of: AISI (tables), 6-31
ASTM (table), 6-26
low-alloy (table), 6-27
stretcher strains in, 6-25
structural: ASTM specifications, 6-26, 12-33
fire-resistance of (table), 12-48
for locomotives, ASTM specifications (table), 6-26
materials for, 12-33
paints for, 6-110
properties of (tables), 12-34 to 12-48
for ships, ASTM specifications (table), 6-26
specifications for (table), 6-26
welding of, 12-41
structure of, 6-16
temper rolling of, 6-25
tempering of, 6-17, 6-19
tensile properties of, 6-22
chart, 6-20
thermomechanical treatment of, 6-22
tool (*see* Tool steel)
toughness of, 6-24
for turbine blading, 9-62
ultimate tensile strength (def), 6-24
uses of, 6-13
welding of, 13-43
heat affected zone in, 6-24
(*See also* Welding)
yield strength (def), 6-23
- Steel alloys, 6-13
AISI specifications (table), 6-29, 6-31
castings, 6-38, 6-43
effect of alloying elements, 6-19
furnaces for (electric), 6-14
hardenability of, 6-18
hardness of, influence on: of elements (table), 6-20
of heat-treatment (table), 6-31
of specimen size (tables), 6-31
strength of, at high temperatures (table), 5-11
- Steel angles (*See also* Angles, steel)
Steel beams, deflection of (table), 12-47
(*See also* Beams, steel)
Steel castings (*see* Castings, steel)
Steel columns, 5-38
table, 12-36
Steel construction (*see* Steel-framed structures)
Steel-framed structures:
beams and girders for, proportions of, 12-34
bolts for, 12-35
columns for, 12-34
compression members in, 12-34
fire resistance of (table), 12-48
riveted connections for, 12-35
specifications for, 12-33
tension members in, 12-34
welding of, 12-41
- Steel I beams (table), 12-35
Steel pipes (*see* Pipe)
Steel springs: heat treatment for (table), 6-32
Steel strip:
mechanical properties of (table), 6-23
temper rolling of, 6-25
Steel tubing (tables), 8-186, 8-187
Steel wire gage (table), 8-85
Steepest ascent, 2-39
Steering gear, automobile, 11-12
Stefan-Boltzmann law (radiation), 4-62, 4-74
Steinmetz coefficients (table), 15-10
Steinmetz law of hysteresis, 15-10
- Step bearings, 3-28
friction of, 3-28
Step input (automatic control), 16-27
Step pulleys, 8-52
Steradian (def), 1-17, 2-9
Stereon (def), 2-9
Stereotype metal (table), 6-75
Stick-slip vibration (def), 3-21
Stiffness of beams, 5-30
Stirling cycle, 4-11
Stirling engines, 9-20
for artificial hearts, 9-21
closed environment, 9-21
for cryocooling, 9-21, 19-27
Ford-Phillips, 9-21
free piston, 9-21
for heat pumps, 9-21
liquid piston, 9-21
low-temperature, 9-21
Stoddard solvent, 6-149
Stoke (unit of kinematic viscosity), 3-33
Stokers:
chain-grate, 9-32
spreader, 9-32
traveling-grate, 9-32
underfeed, 9-32
Stokes' law for settling of dust, 18-10
Stone:
for building, 6-143
pipelines for, 11-131
properties of (table), 6-144
specific gravity and density of (table), 6-8
Stonework, mortar for (table), 6-162
(*See also* Masonry)
Storage:
of inflammable liquids, 18-19
of materials, 10-62
equipment used for, 10-71
Storage batteries (*see* Batteries, storage)
Stovewood, 7-9
Straight lines, equation for, 2-18
(*See also* Lines)
Straightening operations (metals), 13-16, 13-23
Strain:
elastic, 5-49
plane, 5-5, 5-44
plastic, 5-49
Strain gages, 3-79, 5-53, 16-7
foil, 5-53, 5-54
in rosettes, 5-53
transverse sensitivity of, 5-53
Strain hardening:
coefficient of, 5-49
modulus of, 13-10
Strain-rate sensitivity, 5-5
Strandboard, 6-126
Strands, wire, 8-75
Strap hammers, 13-22
Streamline forms (aerodynamics, def), 11-67
drag of, 11-67
Streamlines (def), 3-36
Streams, flow measurement in (*see* Weirs)
Strength:
of bolts (tables), 8-27
of metals (table), 5-4, 6-11
tensile (def), 5-2
yield (def), 5-2
Strength coefficient (def), 5-4
Stress (def), 5-3, 5-15
analysis of, 5-51
by birefringent coating, 5-54
by brittle-coating, 5-54
by holography, 5-54
theories for, 5-48
combinations of, 5-5, 5-18
creep rates due to (table), 5-11
- Stress (*Cont.*):
determination of, by method of joints, 3-6
in framed structures, diagrams for, 12-22, 12-24
in pipelines due to flexure, 5-55
shearing, 5-15, 5-16
simple, 5-15 to 5-17
in static plane structures, 3-5, 3-6
tangential, 5-15
true, 5-3
in turbine-disk wheels, 5-51
volume change due to, 5-17
Stress concentration, 5-8
factors of (charts), 5-5 to 5-7
Stress corrosion, 5-8
Stress-corrosion cracking, 6-102
in space vehicles, 11-113
Stress-cycle diagram (fatigue analysis), 5-8
Stress intensity (def), 5-8, 5-15
Stress moment (def), 5-21
Stress-optic law, 5-52
Stress polygon, 3-5
Stress-rupture test, 5-10
Stress-strain diagrams, 5-2 to 5-4
description, 5-2
Stresscoat (strain indicator), 5-54
Stresses, thermal, 5-17
Stretcher strains, 5-3, 6-25
Strings, vibration of, 3-72
Stripping by power shovel, 10-33
Stroboscopes, 16-3
Strouhal number (vibrations in fluids), 3-42, 3-43, 3-47
Structural damping (vibrations), 3-66
Structural steel (*see* Steel, structural)
Structural timber (*see* Timber)
Structures:
combining loads on, 12-21
statically determinate and indeterminate (def), 3-5
stresses in, 3-5
steel-framed (*see* Steel-framed structures)
stresses in, by method of sections, 3-6
wind pressure on, 12-19
Struts, drag of (aerodynamics), 11-68
Stubs gage (table), 8-85
Stucco, 6-162, 6-163
colors for, 6-163
Student's distribution (statistics), cumulative, ordinates of (table), 1-12
Studs, drilling and tapping cast iron for (table), 8-30
Sturm's equation for collapse of cylinders, 5-45
Styrene and polystyrene copolymers resins:
properties of (table), 6-198
Styrene copolymers resins: properties of (table), 6-198
Submerged bodies, forces on, 3-34 to 3-36
Submerged openings, flow through, 3-60
Submerged surfaces, pressure on, 3-34 to 3-36
Subsonic velocity (def), 11-59
Subtraction, arithmetical, 2-4
Subway trains, 11-35
Suction stabilizers, for pumps, 14-14
Sulfur:
in the atmosphere, benefits from, 18-13
in coal, 7-6, 7-31
table, 18-13
effect on vegetation, 18-13
heat of combustion (table), 4-26
Sulfur dioxide:
control systems for (table), 18-13
effect on vegetation, 18-13
table, 18-12
as refrigerant, 19-5
Sulfuric acid, freezing temperatures of water mixtures (table), 15-13

52 INDEX

- Sulfurized oils as cutting fluids (machining), **13-50**
- Sulfurous acid (*see* Sulfur dioxide)
- Sulzer two-cycle engines, **9-108**
- Summer dew-point temperatures (chart), **12-65**
- Summer dry-bulb temperatures (chart), **12-64**
- Summer wet-bulb temperatures (chart), **12-65**
- Superalloys for high-temperature use (tables), **6-78 to 6-80**
- Supercharging (engines), **9-106**
- Superconductivity, **19-30**
of metals, **19-30**
- Superconductors (cryogenics), **19-30**
columbium alloys for, **6-81**
- Superdiode (integrated circuit), **15-79**
- Superfinishing (honing process), **13-64**
- Superheated carbon dioxide (table), **4-35**
- Superheated steam, properties of (table), **4-48**
- Superheated vapors, expansion of, **4-14**
- Superheaters:
allowable stresses in (table), **9-42**
convection, **9-41, 9-42**
hairpin, **9-42**
nondraining, **9-42**
radiant, **9-41, 9-42**
self-draining, **9-42**
steam flow rates in, **9-42**
table, **9-42**
tubes for (table), **9-42**
- Superheterodyne reception (radio), **15-87**
- Superplasticity (def), **5-11**
- Supersaturation, theory of, **4-23**
- Supersonic and hypersonic aerodynamics:
acoustic theory of, **11-77**
aerodynamic heating, **11-79**
airfoil sections for, **11-77**
area rule for, **11-79**
base drag in, **11-79**
diffusers for: Oswatitsch, **11-76**
subsonic, **11-76**
supersonic, **11-76**
force measurements in, **11-80**
gas dynamics relations for, **11-72**
table, **11-73**
hypersonic flow in (def), **11-72**
lift in: of axially symmetric body, **11-78**
coefficient of, **11-77**
curves for wings: delta plan-form, **11-78**
rectangular, **11-78**
swept-back, **11-78**
interference, **11-79**
Mach angle in, **11-74**
Mach cone in, **11-74, 11-77**
Mach number in (def), **11-72**
Mach waves in, **11-74**
nozzles for: converging, **11-75**
ordinates for (table), **11-75**
for rockets, **11-75**
Prandtl-Glauert rule in, **11-77**
pressure measurements in, **11-80**
recovery factor in (temperature), **11-79**
shock polar for, **11-74**
shock relations in (table), **11-74**
shock tubes for, **11-76**
shock waves in, **11-72**
skin-friction drag in, **11-79**
stagnation temperatures in, **11-79**
subsonic flow in (def), **11-72**
supersonic flow in (def), **11-72**
past a cone, **11-74**
chart, **11-74**
transonic flow in, **11-72**
wind tunnels for, **11-76**
(*See also* Aircraft jet propulsion)
- Surface, of various solids, **2-8**
- Surface condensers, **9-75**
- Surface finish (*see* Surface texture)
- Surface integrals, **2-35**
- Surface temperature, measurement of, **16-10, 16-13**
- Surface tension (def), **3-33**
of liquids (table), **3-33**
- Surface texture:
design criteria for, **13-68**
design requirements of, **13-69**
table, **13-69**
flaws in (def), **13-70**
lay of (def), **13-70**
symbols used with (table), **13-71**
measurement of, **13-70**
produced by production processes (chart), **13-72**
roughness of, **13-69**
symbols for, **13-68**
tolerances for, **13-70**
waviness in (def), **13-69**
- Surge tanks, **9-160**
- Surveying, **16-50**
distance measurements in, with electronic distance meter, **16-51**
electronic total stations for, **16-54**
establishing bearings by, **16-54**
instruments, **16-51**
automatic level, **16-52**
electronic distance meter, **16-51**
corrections for, **16-51**
electronic total station, **16-53, 16-59**
transit, **16-53**
Y level, **16-52**
laying out horizontal curves by, **16-57**
leveling, **16-51**
mapping, **16-55**
measuring across streams by, **16-56**
measuring horizontal angles, **16-54**
measuring inaccessible distances, **16-56**
measuring vertical angles, **16-54**
passing obstacles while, **16-56**
producing straight lines by, **16-54**
profile, **16-52**
referencing a point in, **16-57**
special problems in, **16-56**
stadia used in, **16-55**
traverses for, **16-54**
- Surveyor's measure, **1-16**
- Susceptance (electrical circuit, def), **15-3, 15-19**
- Sutro weir, **16-14**
- Swaging: of metals, **13-19**
- Swaging machines, rotary, **13-24**
- Swash-plate pumps, **14-12**
- SWATH (small water-plane area twin hull), **11-41, 11-59**
- SWG (wire gage, table), **8-85**
- Swinging-block linkage, **8-3**
- Switch gear (electric), **15-46**
- Switchboards:
bus bars for, **15-45**
panels for, **15-45**
equipment for standard, **15-46**
wiring diagrams for, **15-45**
- Switches, electric, **15-46, 15-56, 15-61**
- Symbols:
chemical (table), **6-3**
for electrical apparatus, **15-7**
for electrical units (table), **15-3**
proofreaders', **19-44**
- Synchromesh (automobile), **11-8**
- Synchronous condensers (electric), **15-40**
- Synchronous converters, **15-42**
switchboard equipment for, **15-46**
- Synchronous generators (*see* Generators, alternating-current)
- Synchronous impedance, **15-32**
- Synchronous motors, **15-40**
- Synchros, **16-5**
- Syngas, production of (table), **7-38**
- Synthane process (gas making), **7-35**
- Tachometers, **16-18**
- Tail shafts (ships), **11-56**
- Tangential stress, **5-15**
- Tangents:
to an ellipse, **2-20**
to a hyperbola, **2-21**
trigonometric, **2-15**
- Tanks:
corrosion in, **6-106**
water, for fire protection, **18-26**
winds on, pressure coefficients for (table), **12-20, 12-23**
- Tantalum, uses of, **6-81**
- Tap drill sizes: for pipe threads, **8-17**
- Tape:
for computers, **2-44, 15-83**
measurements with, **16-50**
- Taper keys, friction of, **3-26**
- Taper pins, **8-32**
table, **8-34**
- Tapping, of plastics, **13-65**
- Taps:
pipe, drills for (table), **8-20**
sizes of (table), **8-30**
- Tar:
for roofing, **6-145**
specific gravity and density of (table), **6-9**
- Tar sands: fuel from, **7-19**
- Taylor's diagram for three-blade propellers, **11-54**
- Taylor's series, **2-30**
- Tees, cut from standard sections (table), **12-44**
structural steel, properties of (table), **12-44**
- Teflon: as electrical insulation, **6-139**
- Telephone communications, **15-90**
- Telescopes, alignment, **16-6**
- Television, **15-89**
- Temperature:
absolute scales of, **4-2**
of adiabatic saturation, **4-15**
air volume correction factors due to (table), **12-91**
of combustion, **4-29**
table, **4-30**
critical: of gases (def), **4-13**
tables, **4-50, 4-58**
dry-bulb, **4-15**
effect on creep rate (table), **5-11**
effect on volume of water (table), **6-10**
flame, with gaseous fuels (table), **4-29**
inferred absolute zero of, **15-5**
of iron or steel by color, **4-57**
measurement of, **4-2, 16-9**
by pneumatic transmitter, **16-11**
of surfaces, **16-10, 16-13**
wet- and dry-bulb (def), **4-15**
wet-bulb, thermodynamic, **4-15**
- Temperature coefficient of resistance (def), **15-4**
table, **15-4**
- Temperature-entropy chart:
for air, **4-32**
description of, **4-14**
for steam, **4-45, 4-49**
- Temperature gradient (heat flow), **4-81**
- Temperature-humidity index, **12-62**
- Temperature inversion (Joule-Thomson effect), **4-24**
- Temperature limits of electrical apparatus, **15-43**
- Temperature stresses, deformation caused by, **5-15**

- Temperatures:
 high wet-bulb (chart), **12-66**
 summer dew point (chart), **12-65**
 summer dry-bulb (chart), **12-64**
 summer wet-bulb (chart), **12-65**
 winter outdoor (chart), **12-63**
- Tempering (def), **6-17**
 furnaces for, **7-54**
 of hardened steel, **6-21**
 of steel (def), **6-17**
 (See also Steel, heat-treatment of)
- Tempilsticks, **16-10**
- Temporary hardness, of water, **6-170**
- Tension, elongation and contraction due to, **5-2**
- Termites, destruction of wood by, **6-126, 6-127**
- Terne, **6-111**
- Terneplate, **6-74**
- Tesla (def), **15-3**
- Test specimens, **5-14**
- Testing:
 by acoustic signature analysis, **5-67**
 compression, **5-5**
 by eddy-current methods, **5-66**
 by electrified particles, **5-61**
 by gamma rays, **5-65**
 by infrared methods, **5-67**
 by magnetic particles, **5-61**
 of materials, **5-13**
 methods of, **5-61**
 table, **5-62**
 by microwave methods, **5-67**
 nondestructive, **5-61**
 by penetrants, **5-61**
 of porous objects, **5-65**
 by radiation, **5-65**
 radiographic, **5-65**
 ultrasonic: frequencies used in, **5-66**
 materials used in, **5-66**
 standards for, **5-66**
 by X-rays, **5-65**
- Testing machines, **5-13**
 calibration of, **5-13**
 (See also Testing)
- Testing methods, nondestructive (table), **5-62**
- Tetraethyl lead (knock suppressor), **9-116**
 table, **9-116**
- Tetrahedron, **2-9**
- Tetryl (explosive), **7-22**
- Tex (fiber fineness unit), **6-140**
- Texaco gasification process, **7-38**
- Theorems, geometrical, **2-5**
- Therbligs (motion study, table), **17-27**
- Thermal conductance, **4-80**
- Thermal conductivity (def), **4-80**
 of air (table), **4-82**
 of building materials (tables), **4-83, 4-84**
 conversion table, **1-34**
 of gases (table), **4-82**
 of insulating materials (tables), **4-84**
 of liquids (table), **4-82**
 of metallic elements (table), **6-50**
 of metals (table), **4-80, 4-81, 6-11**
 of miscellaneous substances (table), **4-83**
 of nickel-chromium with iron (table), **4-80**
 of refractories (tables), **4-84**
 of steam (table), **4-82**
- Thermal insulation (see Refractories)
- Thermal properties of substances, **4-31**
- Thermal stresses, **5-17**
- Thermal unit:
 British (def), **1-19, 4-3**
 IT calorie (def), **1-20, 4-3**
- Thermistors (resistance thermometer), **16-10, 16-13**
- Thermocouples, **15-21, 16-9 to 16-13**
 temperature-millivolt relations (chart), **16-12**
 use at low temperatures, **19-38**
 vacuum, **16-13**
- Thermodynamic cycle (def), **4-4**
- Thermodynamic efficiency of steam engines, **4-19**
- Thermodynamic notation and symbols, **4-4**
- Thermodynamic processes (def), **4-4**
 reversible and irreversible (def), **4-5**
 steady-flow, **4-5**
- Thermodynamic properties, of various substances (tables), **4-50, 4-53, 4-58, 4-60**
- Thermodynamics:
 equations of state for, **4-7**
 first law of, **4-4**
 flow processes in (def), **4-5**
 of gases, variable specific heat of, **4-9**
 second law of, **4-6**
 of vapors, **4-13**
- Thermoelectric cooling, **19-17**
 figure of merit for, **19-18**
- Thermometers, **4-2, 16-9, 16-10**
 for alarms, **16-11**
 with bimetallic elements, **16-9**
 gas, **16-9**
 hydrogen, **4-2**
 for industrial applications, **16-11**
 mercury, **16-9, 16-10**
 partial immersion, **16-11**
 resistance, **16-10, 16-12**
 scales for, **4-2**
 stem exposure corrections for, **16-11**
 vapor-bulb, **16-9**
 vapor-pressure, **19-38**
- Thermopiles, **16-13**
- Thermoplastic substances, **6-139**
- Thermoprene, uses of, **6-148**
- Thermosetting plastics, **6-139**
- Thermosiphon (water-cooled engines), **9-118**
- Thinners for paint, **6-108**
- Thiokol (synthetic rubber): properties of, **6-148**
- Thoma cavitation coefficient (hydraulic turbines), **9-158**
- Thorium, **9-5**
- Threading dies, **13-57**
- Threading machines, **13-57**
- Threads, screw (see Screw threads)
- Three-phase a-c circuits, **15-20**
- Three-phase power, measurement of, **15-22**
- Three-phase transformers, **15-35**
- Three-wire a-c distribution circuits, **15-54**
- Throttling, efficiency loss due to, **4-24**
- Throttling calorimeter, **16-18**
- Thrust, of jet engines, equations for, **11-90, 11-92**
- Thrust bearings (see Bearings, thrust)
- Thrustor for wire rope brake, **10-10**
- Thyristors, **15-69**
 capacitance for, in circuits, **15-71**
 characteristics of (table), **15-70**
 in rectifier circuits, **15-71**
 turn-off time of, **15-69**
- Tidal power, **9-21**
- Tile, roofing, **6-146**
- Timber:
 allowable stresses in (tables), **12-28 to 12-30**
 connectors for, **12-31**
 allowable loads (table), **12-32**
 fire resistance of (table), **12-48**
 gluelam, design using, **6-123**
 manufacture of, **6-123**
 round, **6-124**
 specific gravity and density of (table), **6-7**
 (See also Wood)
- Timber beams, **12-29**
- Timber columns, **12-30**
- Timber construction, **12-28**
- Timber floors, properties of (table), **12-28**
- Timber piles, **6-124**
- Timber poles, **6-124**
- Timber trusses, **12-23**
- Timbre (sound), **12-119**
- Time (def), **3-2**
 measurement of, **1-25, 11-106**
 sidereal (def), **1-25**
 solar and apparent solar, **1-25**
 standard, **1-25**
 NBS signals for, **1-26**
- Time constants (automatic control), **16-26**
- Time standards (work measurement): development of, **17-31**
 uses of, **17-32**
- Time study, **17-28**
 elements of, **17-26**
 diagram, **17-26**
 fatigue allowances in, **17-31**
 forms for, **17-29, 17-30**
 formulas for, **17-31**
 methods used in, **17-28**
 observations in, **17-28**
 performance ratings by, **17-29**
 standard data for, **17-31**
 standards developed from, **17-31**
- Time zones, **1-25, 1-26**
- Timers, **16-3**
 electronic, **16-3**
- Timesharing (computers), **2-52**
- Timing circuits (electronics), **15-74**
- Tin, for bearings (table), **6-61**
- Tin solders, melting points of (table), **6-76**
- Tires, automobile:
 constructions for, **11-16**
 details of (table), **11-4**
 effect of temperature on rolling resistance of, **11-4**
 friction of, **3-24**
 inflation pressures for (table), **11-4**
 load limits for (table), **11-4**
 metric size designations of (chart), **11-16**
 rolling resistance versus tire pressure (chart), **11-3**
 time to reach temperature equilibrium, **11-4**
- Tirrill regulator (a-c generators), **15-34**
- Titanium, production of, **6-91**
- Titanium alloys, **6-91**
 composition of (table), **6-92**
 properties of (table), **6-92**
- TNT (explosive), **7-22**
 table, **7-21**
- Tobin bronze, plastic range chart for, **13-10**
- Toggle joint, **8-8**
- Token passing (computer networks), **2-48**
- Token rings (computer networks), **2-48**
- Tolerance (def), **8-43**
- Toluene, as solvent, **6-149**
- Ton:
 assay (def), **1-17**
 long (def), **1-23**
 metric (def), **1-23**
 register (def), **1-16**
 shipping (def), **1-16**
 standard (refrigeration, def), **19-2**
- Tongs, lifting, **10-10**
- Tonnage of ships (def), **11-41**
- Tool steel, **6-30, 13-48**
 cast alloys for, **6-78**
 compositions of (table), **6-81**
 classification of, **6-30**
 cold-work, **6-30**
 composition and uses of (tables), **6-32**
 for cutting tools, **13-48**
 high-speed (table), **6-32**
 hot-work, **6-30**

54 INDEX

- Tool steel (*Cont.*):
 shock-resisting, 6-30
 special-purpose, 6-31
 tungsten-alloy, 6-31
 water-hardening, 6-30
- Tools:
 carbide, 6-62
 machine (*see* Machine tools)
- Toothed and worm gearing efficiency, 3-27
- Topography, 16-55
- Torch brazing, 13-29
- Torpex (explosive), 7-22
- Torque, of electric motors, 15-27
- Torque converters, hydraulic, 11-7
- Torr (def), 14-39
- Torsion, 5-36
 of circular sections, 5-36
 of composite sections, 5-37
 effect of external twisting moment, 5-37
 of noncircular sections, 5-37
 of shafts, 5-36, 8-47
 of various cross sections (table), 5-38
- Torsion balances, 16-4
- Torsional vibration, of shafts, 3-72
- Torus, surface and volume of, 2-10
- Towers, wind pressure on, 12-21
 pressure coefficients for (table), 12-20, 12-23
- Track, railway, 11-37
 curves for, 11-38
 nonstandard gages used, 11-35
 superelevation of, 11-40
- Track jacks, 10-16
- Trackage, overhead, 10-37
 monorail, 10-26
 table, 10-26
- Tracta universal joints, 8-36
- Traction motors (railway), 11-22, 11-24, 11-25
- Tractive electromagnets, 15-63, 15-64
- Tractive force, of locomotives (table), 11-21
- Tractors, 10-24
 engines for, 9-98
 wheeled, 10-24
- Tractrix, 2-23
- Trademarks, 18-29
- Trains (*see* Railway engineering)
- Tramways, bicable, 10-31
 cable, 10-31
 jigback, 10-31
 monocable, 10-31
 saddle-clip, 10-31
 (*See also* Cableways, tramways)
- Transducers (sound), 12-118
- Transfer functions (automatic control), 16-39
- Transfer prices, 17-17
- Transflow (pipeline computer program), 11-128
- Transformers, 15-34
 compensator, 15-36
 data on, 15-36
 differential, 16-5
 E, 16-5, 16-6
 efficiency of, 15-35
 grounding of secondaries of, 15-53
 instrument, 15-23
 insulation for, chlorinated hydrocarbons as, 6-139
 leakage flux in, 15-35
 LVDT, 16-5
 polyphase, connections in, 15-35
 regulation of, 15-35
 Scott taps for, 15-36
 T connections for, 15-36
 testing of, 15-35
 theory of, 15-34
 three-phase, 15-35
- Transient analysis (*see* Automatic control, transient analysis of system)
- Transients (electrical), 15-16
- Transistors, 15-69
 bipolar junction, 15-70
 characteristics of (table), 15-70
 JFET, 15-70
 metal oxide semiconductor, 15-70
 MOSFET, 15-70
- Transit, 16-6, 16-53
 adjustment of, 16-55
 angular measurements with, 16-53
 and stadia, leveling with, 16-55
- Transmission:
 of electrical power (*see* Electric power transmission)
 of heat (*see* Heat transmission)
 of light (def), 12-99
- Transmission dynamometers, 16-15
- Transmission mechanisms (automobiles), 11-6, 11-9
- Transportation, by cableways, 10-30
- Trapezoidal rule, 2-39
- Trapezoidal weirs, 3-57
- Trapezoids:
 areas of, 2-7
 center of gravity of, 3-6
- Traveling cranes, 10-26
- Trees: effects of sulfur dioxide on (table), 18-12
- Trenching, setting stakes for, 16-57
- Trepanning, 13-55
- Triacs, 15-69
- Triangles, plane:
 lengths and areas of, 2-7
 solution of, 2-17
 theorems on, 2-5
- Triangular-notch weirs, 3-57
- Trigonometric functions, 2-15
 inverse, 2-17
 series for, 2-31
- Trigonometry, 2-14 to 2-18
 solutions, of plane triangles, 2-17
- Triplex chain blocks, 8-8
- Tripoli (abrasive), 6-129
- Trippers (conveyors), 10-49, 10-51
- Trochoid, 2-22
- Trolley hoists, 10-13
- Trolley trackage, overhead, 10-26
- Tropical year, 1-25
- Troy weight, 1-17
- Truck cranes, 10-29
 table, 10-30
- Trucks, 11-18
 access to plants, 12-14
 classes of, 11-14
 engines for, 9-97
 (*See also* Automobile engines)
 fork, 10-23
 governors for, 11-20
 lift, 10-23
 noise tests for, 11-20
 power requirements for, 11-19
 service classes of, 11-19
 weight classifications of (table), 11-18
 (*See also* Automobiles)
- True stress-strain curve, 5-3
- Trusses:
 determination of stresses in, 12-23
 for floors, 12-22
 roof, 12-21, 12-23
 timber, joints for, 12-31
 weight of (formula), 12-23
- TTL (transistor-transistor logic), 15-79
- Tubes, 8-185
 boiler (*see* Boilers, tubes for)
 collapsing pressure of, 5-45
 for condensers (*see* Condensers, steam, surface-type)
- Tubes (*Cont.*):
 electron, 15-71
 film coefficients for (heat transmission), 4-83, 4-84, 4-86
 radiation factors for rows of (chart), 4-66
 strength of, 5-45, 5-47
 (*See also* Pipe; Piping; Tubing)
- Tubing (def), 8-146
 aluminum, 8-191
 boiler (table), 8-187
 brass, 8-189
 commercial classifications, 8-147
 condenser (table), 8-186
 copper (table), 8-191
 fabrication methods for, 8-167
 cupping and drawing, 8-167
 forged, turned, and bored, 8-167
 hollow-forged, 8-169
 flash-controlled, 8-147
 flash-in, 8-147
 heat-exchanger (table), 8-186
 mandrel drawn, 8-147
 materials for, allowable stresses in (table), 8-183
 plastic, 8-191
 quality factors for (table), 8-183
 rectangular (table), 12-46
 seamless, 8-147
 seamless mechanical, 8-185
 seamless steel, weight of (table), 8-186, 8-187
 square (table), 12-46
 steel: as columns, 12-43
 finish classifications of (table), 8-169
 mechanical properties of (table), 8-169
 weights and dimensions of (tables), 8-186, 8-187
 tolerances for (tables), 8-167, 8-168
 welded, 8-147
 (*See also* Pipe; Piping; Tubes)
- Tubular heat exchangers, formulas for, 4-83, 4-84, 4-86
- Tung oil, 6-108
- Tungsten:
 as resistor material, 15-62
 uses of, 6-81
- Tungsten-alloy steel, 6-31
- Tungsten carbide alloys, 6-62
 properties of (table), 6-64
- Tungsten tools, 13-48
- Turbidimeters, 16-18
- Turbine disks, stresses in, 5-51
- Turbines:
 gas (*see* Gas turbines)
 hydraulic (*see* Hydraulic turbines)
 steam (*see* Steam turbines)
 wind (*see* Wind turbines)
- Turbofan engines, 11-92
 applications of, 11-92
 blades for, 11-92
 fan noise of, 11-93
 flutter in, 11-92
 natural frequencies of, 11-92, 11-93
 thrust of, 11-92
- Turbojet engines, 11-83
- Turboprop engines, 11-84
- Turbulent flow, 3-46, 3-48, 3-49
- Turn indicator (airplanes), 3-20
- Turning (*see* Lathes; Machine tools)
- Turning-block linkage, 8-3
- Turret lathes, 13-52
- Twist drills, 13-55
 angles for, 13-55
 sizes of (table), 8-86
- Twisting moments on shafts, 5-37, 8-47

- Two-cycle engines, **9-91**
 advantages, **9-91, 9-100**
 diesel, **9-107**
- Two-phase a-c circuits, **15-20**
- Tyler standard screen scale, **18-10**
- Type metals (table), **6-75**
- Type sizes, **19-43**
- U-tube manometers, **16-8**
- UART (universal asynchronous receiver-transmitter), **15-83**
- Ultimate analysis of coal (tables), **7-4**
- Ultrasonic machining, **13-67**
- Ultrasonic testing, **5-66**
- Ultrasonic transducers, **5-66**
- Ultrasonics, **12-121**
 generation of, by whistle, **12-122**
 industrial applications of, **12-121**
 for machining metal, **12-122, 13-67**
 for testing materials, **12-122**
 (See also Sound)
- Underfeed stokers, **9-32**
- Underground gasification, **7-35, 7-39**
- Ungula, surface and volume of, **2-8**
- Unified inch screw-thread standards, **8-8**
- Unified screw-thread standards (See also Screw threads)
- Uniflow engines, **9-55**
- Uniform distribution, **2-10**
- Unijunction (semiconductor), **15-71**
- Unions, pipe, **8-201**
- Unit impulse (vibrations), **3-69**
- Unit pole (magnetism), **15-3**
- Unit stress (def), **5-15**
- Unit-train unloader, **10-22**
- U.S. customary system of units, **1-16**
- U.S. standard gages for sheet metal (table), **8-85**
- United stirring engines, **9-21**
- Units:
 of absolute and gravitational systems, **3-2**
 table, **1-24**
 cgs system of, **1-24**
 of common variables (table), **3-45**
 electrical, **15-2**
 table, **15-3**
 of heat (def), **4-3**
 magnetic, **15-3**
 table, **15-3**
 systems of, **1-24**
- Universal product codes, **10-63**
- Unloaders:
 airslides for, **10-54**
 rotary car dumper, **10-22**
- U.P.C. (universal product code), **10-63**
- Upper atmosphere, **11-59**
- Uranium, **9-137**
 properties of (table), **6-84**
- Uranus, planetary data for (tables), **11-102, 11-103**
- Urea-formaldehyde adhesive, **6-134**
- USCS system of units, **1-16**
- USM (ultrasonic machining), **13-67**
- V-band belts, **8-55**
- V-belts, **8-54**
 cogged, **8-56**
 cross sections of, for required horsepower (chart), **8-56**
 groove dimensions for, **8-54**
 horsepower ratings for (tables), **8-56**
 length-correction factors for (tables), **8-54, 8-55**
 minimum pulley diameters for (table), **8-54**
 pitch lengths for, **8-54**
- V-belts (Cont.):
 for quarter-turn drives, **8-56**
 ribbed, **8-57**
 selection of, **8-55**
 service factors for (tables), **8-51, 8-55**
 sheave dimensions for (tables), **8-58, 8-59**
 standard designations for (table), **8-54**
 tensioning of drives for, **8-52, 8-57**
- V-bucket carriers, **10-45**
 capacities and weights (table), **10-45**
- V-guides, friction in, **3-26**
- V-notches, flow of water through, **3-57, 3-58, 16-14**
- Vacuum, measurement of, **16-8**
- Vacuum gages, **16-8**
- Vacuum pumps, for condensers, **9-83**
 (See also High-vacuum pumps)
- Vacuum tubes (radio), **15-71**
- Valence of chemical elements (table), **6-3**
- Valves, **8-206**
 for ammonia service, **8-205**
 angle, **8-206**
 ball (pumps), **14-13**
 cocks, **8-207**
 for compressors, **14-31**
 disks for, **8-139**
 gate, **8-206**
 globe, **8-206**
 head losses in (table), **12-97**
 for high-pressure and high-temperature steam, **8-185**
 hydraulic-power control, **8-39**
 for hydraulic turbines, **9-156, 9-160**
 for reciprocating pumps, **14-4**
 conical-faced wing-guided, **14-5**
 disk, **14-5**
 seats for, **8-139**
 wedge gate, **8-206**
- van der Waals equation, **4-8**
- Vanadium, in tool steel, **13-49**
- Vapor, **4-13**
 compressibility factors (chart), **4-8**
 condensing, heat transfer coefficients for (chart), **4-87**
 saturated (def), **4-13**
 superheated (def), **4-13**
 thermodynamic equations for, **4-13**
- Vapor-compression machines (refrigeration), **4-18, 19-12**
- Vapor pressures (def), **4-13**
 of water (table), **4-44**
- Vaporization, latent heats of (tables), **4-50, 4-58**
- Vara (def), **1-16**
- Variability (statistics), **17-19**
- Variance (statistics, def), **2-10, 17-19**
- Varnish, **6-108, 6-112**
 catalytic, **6-112**
 chemical-resistant, **6-112**
 electrically insulating, **6-138**
 flat, **6-112**
 for floors, **6-112**
 oleoresinous, **6-108, 6-112**
 shellac, **6-108, 6-112**
 silicone, **6-138, 6-151**
 spar, **6-112**
 spirit, **6-108**
 water, **6-112**
- Vars (reactive current, def), **15-19**
- VAWT (vertical-axis wind turbine), **9-3**
- Vector (def), **2-11, 3-2**
- Vector addition, **2-11**
- Vector calculus, **2-34**
- Vector fields, **2-34**
- Vector products, **2-11**
- Vegetables: effects of sulfur dioxide on (table), **18-12**
- Vegetation: effects of sulfur dioxide on (table), **18-12**
- Vehicles:
 automatic, for materials handling, **10-36, 10-56**
 road resistance of, **3-24**
 solar powered, **9-17**
- Velocity (def), **3-10**
 acoustic (def), **3-31**
 angular (def), **3-12**
 composition of, **3-10, 3-11**
 conversion table for linear and angular, **1-32**
 hypersonic (def), **11-59**
 of light, **19-41**
 resolution of, **3-11**
 of sound: in ideal gases, **3-31**
 in various media (table), **3-32, 12-117**
 subsonic (def), **11-59**
 supersonic (def), **11-59**
 transonic (def), **11-59**
 units of, **1-18**
- Velocity coefficients, in turbine nozzles, **4-23**
- Velocity diagrams (pumps), **14-22**
- Velocity distribution in pipes, **3-47, 3-49**
- Velocity equivalents (table), **1-32**
- Velocity head (hydraulics), **3-37**
- Velocity profiles, of fluids, **3-37**
- Velocity ratios (mechanism), **8-4**
- Velocity-time curve (kinematics), **3-10**
- Venn diagrams, **2-2, 2-3**
- Ventilation, **12-61**
 outdoor air requirements for (table), **12-67**
 (See also Air conditioning)
- Venturi meters, **3-54**
 ASME coefficients for (table), **3-54**
 factors for (table), **3-54**
- Venus, planetary data for (tables), **11-102, 11-103**
- Vertex of parabola, **2-19**
- Vertical-axis wind turbine, **9-3**
- Vertical power pumps, **14-3**
- Vessels (see Ships)
- Vibration:
 absorption of, **3-67**
 axial, of shafts, **3-72**
 convolution integrals in, **3-69**
 damped, **3-62**
 of damped systems, **3-62**
 forced, **3-64**
 free, **3-62**
 frequency of, measurement of, **16-3**
 with harmonic excitation, **3-64**
 isolation of, **3-65**
 caused by Kármán vortices, **12-21**
 logarithmic decrement in (def), **3-63**
 measurement of, **3-78**
 of membranes, **3-73**
 natural frequencies of, **3-71**
 natural modes of, **3-71**
 pickup of (sound), **12-119**
 of plates, **3-74**
 with proportional damping, **3-72**
 of rods, **3-72**
 self-excited, **3-21**
 of shafts, **3-72**
 in ships, **11-47**
 in space vehicles, **11-104, 11-117**
 stick-slip, **3-21**
 of strings, **3-72**
 of turbine blades, **9-62**
 of undamped systems, **3-62, 3-71**
 unit impulse in, **3-69**
- Vibration absorbers, **3-67**
 centrifugal pendulums as, **3-67**
 undamped, **3-70**
- Vibrators (mold making), **13-5**
- Vickers hardness test, **5-12**
- Vinyl resins: properties of (table), **6-200**

56 INDEX

- Viscometers, **3-33**
Viscosimeters, **16-18**
Viscosity (def), **3-31, 6-178**
 of cryogenics, **19-37**
 dynamic (def), **3-31**
 of gases, table, **3-32**
 kinematic, **3-33**
 conversion formulas for, **3-33**
 of liquids (table), **3-32**
 of lubricating oils, effects of pressure on, **6-179**
 effects of shear on, **6-179**
 tests for, **6-178**
 of oils, variation of, with temperature, **6-179**
 units of (def), **3-31, 3-33**
Viscosity grades, for lubricants, **6-178**
Viscosity index, for lubricants (def), **6-179**
Viscous damping, in automatic control systems, **16-24**
Vision, **12-99**
 mesopic (def), **12-99**
 photopic (def), **12-99**
 scotopic (def), **12-99**
Vitalium (heat-resisting alloy, table), **6-79**
Vitrified grinding wheels, **6-129**
Vitrified pipe, **8-191**
 table, **8-194**
VLSI (very large scale integrated circuit), **15-81**
Voice recognition, **10-71**
Voith-Schneider propulsion system (ships), **11-55**
Volatility of liquid fuel (def), **9-104**
Volt (def), **15-2**
Voltage drops:
 in a-c circuits, **15-54**
 Mershon diagrams for, **15-47, 15-49**
Voltage regulation, of a-c generators, **15-32**
Voltage regulators:
 for automobiles, **15-66**
 Tirrell, **15-34**
Voltmeters, **15-20, 15-21**
 electronic, **15-21**
Volume:
 and capacity equivalents (tables), **1-30, 1-31**
 change under stress, **5-17**
 conversion tables for, **1-30, 1-31**
 measures of, **1-16**
 of similar figures, **2-5**
 of solids by immersion, **3-36**
 units of (def), **1-16**
 of various solids, **2-8**
Volumetric efficiency:
 of compressors, **14-30**
 of internal-combustion engines, **9-92**
Volute pumps, **14-16, 14-17**
Vortex theory of propellers, **11-96**
Vuilleumier refrigerating engine (cryogenics), **19-28**
Vulcanized rubber, **6-147**

Waferboard, **6-126**
Wage systems (industrial management), **17-10**
Waiting-line theory, **17-9**
Wakes in fluid streams, **3-47**
Walls:
 building: heat gain through (tables), **12-72**
 thickness of (table), **12-26**
 corrugated sheeting for, **12-25, 12-42**
 masonry, coefficients of heat transmission for (table), **12-71**
 reinforced-concrete, **12-25, 12-59**
 retaining, design of, **12-27, 12-59**
 sound-absorption coefficients for (table), **12-121**
 sound-transmission loss through (table), **12-120**
 of various constructions, heat-transfer coefficients for table, **12-75**
Wankel engines, **9-102**

Ward-Leonard method of speed control, **15-30**
 for mine hoists, **10-17**
Warehousing, of materials, **10-62**
Washburn & Moen wire gage (table), **8-85**
Washers:
 Belleville, **8-70**
 for bolts, **8-21**
 dimensions of (table), **8-24**
 steam, **9-51**
Waste disposal, solid, **18-18**
Waste recovery, **18-18**
 of sewage as fertilizer (table), **18-18**
Water, **6-168**
 agricultural (def), **6-169**
 biological treatment for, **6-173**
 boiler (*see* Feedwater)
 brackish (def), **6-170**
 in chemical plants (tables), **6-171**
 chemical treatment for, **6-173**
 compressibility of (tables), **6-10**
 consumption of (table), **6-169**
 consumptive use (def), **6-169**
 cost of, **6-171**
 critical pressure of, **9-45**
 desalination of, **6-173**
 costs of, **6-174**
 by distillation, **6-174**
 by electro dialysis, **6-174**
 energy required for, **6-174**
 by flash distillation, **6-173**
 locations of plants, **6-174**
 by reverse osmosis, **6-174**
 dissolved oxygen in, **6-172**
 domestic use of, average, **6-169**
 drinking, for industrial plants, **12-12**
 for fire protection, **18-26**
 supply of, **18-26**
 flow of: in open channels, **3-59**
 through orifices, **3-55**
 in pipes, **3-47 to 3-53**
 from tank openings, **3-60**
 over weirs, **3-57, 3-58**
 hardness of (def), **6-170**
 heat-transfer coefficients to or from, **4-83, 4-84, 4-86**
 industrial, **6-171**
 for cooling, **6-171**
 usage, **6-171**
 table, **6-171**
 for industrial plants, **12-12**
 ions in sea water (table), **6-173**
 maximum usable, **6-169**
 measurements of, **1-16, 6-169**
 potable (def), **6-169**
 contaminant limits for (table), **6-170**
 as reactor coolant, **9-140**
 saline (def), **6-170**
 solubility, of inorganic substances in (table), **6-5**
 solubility of, in gases (table), **6-7**
 specific gravity and density of (tables), **6-10**
 temperatures of, for circulating water, U.S. (map), **9-77**
 thermal conductivity of (table), **4-82**
 withdrawal use (def), **6-169**
Water brake, **16-15**
Water gas, flame temperatures of (table), **4-29**
Water hammer (def), **3-61**
 in penstocks, **9-160**
 in pipelines, **3-61**
 relief devices for, **3-61**
Water index (def), **6-169**
Water-jet machining, **13-67**
Water jets:
 abrasive, **6-130**
 impact of, **3-40**
 for ship propulsion, **11-55**

Water meters, **16-7, 16-14**
Water pollution:
 control of, **6-172**
 treatments for, **6-173**
Water power:
 from tides, **9-21**
 (*See also* Hydraulic turbines)
Water quality (def), **6-169**
Water resources, **6-168**
Water runoff (def), **6-169**
Water seals (packings), **8-140**
Water treatment (table), **6-172**
 (*See also* Feedwater)
Water-tube boilers, **9-36**
Water turbines (*see* Hydraulic turbines)
Water vapor:
 in air, **4-15**
 emissivity of (table), **4-70**
 permeability, of various building materials (table), **12-69**
Waterproofed cement, **6-160**
Waterproofed concrete, **6-167**
Watt (def), **1-24, 15-2**
Watt-hour meters, **15-23**
Wattless current (def), **15-18**
Wattmeters, **15-21, 15-22**
 polyphase, **15-22**
Wave equation, **2-34, 2-37**
Wave-making resistance (ships), **11-45**
Wave motors, **9-22**
Wave power, **9-22**
Wavelength:
 of light, **12-99**
 of radio waves (table), **15-87**
 of sound, **12-117**
Waves:
 alternating-current, **15-18**
 radio, **15-88**
Weber (magnetic flux, def), **15-3**
Weber's number, **3-42, 3-44**
WECS (wind energy conversion system), **9-5**
Wedges:
 friction of, **3-26**
 spherical, volume of, **2-9**
Weighers, continuous, **16-4**
Weighing scales, **16-4**
Weights:
 atomic (table), **6-3**
 conversion table for, **1-31**
 corresponding to degrees API (table), **1-26**
 corresponding to degrees Baumé (table), **1-27**
 per cubic foot of various materials (table), **6-7**
 equivalents (table), **1-31**
 fundamental equation of, **3-2**
 and measures: metric (*see* Metric measures and weights)
 U.S., **1-16, 1-17**
Weirs, **3-57, 3-58, 16-14**
 Cippoletti, **3-57**
 contracted, **3-58**
 hyperbolic, **3-57**
 parabolic, **3-57, 16-14**
 rectangular-notch, **3-57, 3-58, 16-14**
 Sutro, **16-14**
 trapezoidal, **3-57**
 triangular-notch, **3-58, 3-59, 16-14**
 V-notch, **3-57 to 3-59, 16-14**
Welded connections, **13-32**
 effective throats for, **13-33**
 fillet welds for, **13-32**
 groove welds for, **13-33**
 joint types for, **13-32**
 weld types for, **13-32**
Welding, **13-24**
 of aluminum, **13-44**
 of aluminum alloys, **13-44**
 welding procedures for, **13-45**

Welding (Cont.):

arc, **13-24**
 electrodes for, **13-24**
 carbon, **13-24**
 consumable, **13-24**
 tungsten, **13-24**
 electrode, **13-28**
 electroslag, **13-28**
 filler metals for, **13-24**
 flux cored, **13-25**
 advantages of, **13-26**
 equipment for, **13-26**
 procedures for, **13-26**
 fluxing of, **13-25**
 fluxing action during, **13-25**
 fundamentals of, **13-24**
 gas metal, **13-27**
 gas-shielded, **13-26**
 gas tungsten, **13-28**
 globular transfer, **13-28**
 metal cored electrodes for, **13-28**
 pulsed arc, **13-28**
 heat for, **13-24**
 metal inert gas, **13-27**
 microwire, **13-27**
 miniwire, **13-27**
 nontransferred arc, **13-29**
 plasma arc, **13-29**
 process selection, **13-25**
 self-shielded, **13-26**
 shielded metal, **13-25**
 manual, **13-25**
 stick, **13-25**
 shielding of, **13-25**
 by gas, **13-25**
 by slag, **13-25**
 short arc transfer, **13-27**
 spray arc transfer, **13-27**
 submerged-arc, **13-27**
 advantages of, **13-27**
 multiple-electrode, **13-27**
 twin, **13-27**
 transferred arc, **13-29**
braze, **13-29**
of cast iron, **13-44**
connections, **13-32**
 (See also Welded connections)
of copper, **13-45**
 welding procedures for, **13-45**
of copper alloys, **13-45**
 welding procedures for, **13-45**
drafting symbols for (chart), **13-33**
electron beam, **13-30**
explosion, **13-31**
friction, **13-30**
gas, **13-29**
 by acetylene, **13-29**
 with carburizing flame, **13-29**
 with neutral flame, **13-29**
 with reducing flame, **13-29**
laser beam, **13-30**
 continuous wave, **13-30**
 pulsed, **13-30**
of piping, **8-209**
preheating for, **8-211**
projection, **13-29**, **13-30**
resistance, **13-29**
 electrodes for, **13-29**
 machines for, **13-30**
 process of, **13-30**
 projection, **13-29**, **13-30**
 seam, **13-29**
 spot, **13-29**
safety, **13-45**
seam, **13-29**
solid state, **13-30**
sonic, **12-122**

Welding (Cont.):

 spot, **13-29**
 of structural steel, **12-41**
 ultrasonic, **13-30**
Weldments, **13-24**
Welds, **13-32**
 allowable strength of, **13-33**
 aluminum, **13-44**
 aluminum alloys, **13-44**
 welding procedures for, **13-45**
 base metals for, **13-42**
 austenitic stainless steels as, **13-44**
 duplex stainless steels for, **13-44**
 ferritic stainless steels as, **13-44**
 high-carbon steels as, **13-43**
 hot cracking of, **13-44**
 low-alloy steels as, **13-43**
 low-carbon steels as, **13-43**
 martensitic stainless steels as, **13-44**
 medium-carbon steels as, **13-43**
 precipitation-hardening stainless steels for, **13-44**
 sensitization of, **13-44**
 stainless steels as, **13-43**
 cast iron, **13-44**
 fatigue strength of, **13-38**
 Goodman diagram for, **13-40**
 filler metals for, **13-33**
 allowable shear value for, **13-34**
 strength for, **13-33**
 fillet, **13-32**
 allowable loads for (table), **13-34**
 in structures, **12-41**
 forces on, general formulas for, **13-36**
 full-strength, **13-33**
 intermittent, **13-36**
 length of, **13-36**
 spacing of, **13-36**
 matching filler and base metal in (table), **13-40**
 metal, strength of, at low temperatures, **19-34**
 metals for, allowable stresses in (table), **13-40**
 primary, **13-33**
 secondary, **13-33**
 under simple loads, **13-35**
 size determination of, **13-36**
 sizing of, **13-33**
 subject to bending, **13-36**
 subject to horizontal shear, **13-35**
 general rules for, **13-35**
 subject to twisting, **13-36**
Weston cells, **15-12**
Wet-bulb psychrometers, **4-15**
Wet-bulb temperature, **4-15**, **12-87**
 isoclines of (map), **9-84**
Wet cells (electricity), **15-13**
Wetted perimeter (hydraulics), **3-37**
Wheatstone bridges, **15-25**
 for strain gages, **5-53**
Wheels:
 and axles (railway), **11-31**
 friction coefficients for, **3-25**
 tables, **3-25**
White cast iron (def), **6-13**, **6-38**
White coat (plastering), **6-163**
White iron (def), **6-42**
Whitworth quick-return motion, **8-3**
Wide-flange beams, properties of (tables), **12-36**
Williams and Hazen formula in pipeline flow, **11-131**
Williams self-filling buckets, **10-11**
Wind-chill index, **12-62**
 table, **12-62**
Wind-electric energy conversion, **9-9**

Wind energy conversion systems, **9-5**, **9-8**
 economics of, **9-10**
Wind pressure:
 on buildings, **12-19**
 distribution of, **12-19**, **12-21**
 on roofs, **12-19**, **12-21**
 on structures, **12-19**
 on towers, **12-21**
Wind tunnels, **11-76**, **11-77**
 intermittent, **11-76**
 shock tubes for, **11-76**
 supersonic, **11-76**
 transonic, **11-77**
Wind turbines, **9-5**
 blade-element theory for, **9-6**
 Darrieus rotor, **9-5**, **9-7**
 general momentum theory of, **9-5**
 horizontal-axis, **9-5**
 vertical-axis, **9-7**
 augmentation of, **9-7**
 blades for, **9-7**
 drag devices as, **9-7**
 rotor configurations for, **9-7**
Windmills (see Wind turbines)
Window glass, **6-142**
Windows:
 glass, shading coefficients for (tables), **12-81**, **12-82**
 for industrial plants, **12-11**
Wind:
 gusts, **12-21**
 power in, **9-8**
 on structures, pressure coefficients for (table), **12-20**, **12-23**
 velocities of, **12-19**, **12-21**
 in the United States (table), **9-9**
Wings, aircraft (see Airfoils; Airplanes, wings)
Winkler process (gasification), **7-37**
Winter outdoor temperatures (chart), **12-63**
Wire:
 airplane, **11-69**
 copper (see Copper wire)
 electrical, colors for, **15-61**
 insulated, types of, **15-56**
 table, **15-57**, **15-58**
 magnet (table), **15-65**
 steel: gage of (table), **8-85**
Wire gage:
 table, **8-85**
 American (table), **15-5**
 annealed copper (tables), **15-52**, **15-56**, **15-57**
Wire glass, **6-142**
Wire-guided vehicles, **10-36**, **10-56**
Wire nails (tables), **8-82** to **8-84**
Wire rope, **8-75**, **10-8**
 bending-life factors for (table), **8-80**
 brakes for, **10-10**
 common, cross sections of (fig), **8-76**
 cores for, **8-77**
 cutting of, **8-79**
 drums for, **10-9**
 fittings for, **8-80**, **10-9**
 for haulage, **10-8**
 for hoisting, **10-8**
 drums for, **10-9**
 idlers for, **10-9**
 IWRC, **8-77**
 lang-lay, **10-8**
 load suspension with, **10-8**
 lubrication of, **10-8**
 materials for, **8-77**
 nominal strength of (table), **8-78**
 for power hoists, **10-8**
 rotation-resistant, cross-sections of (fig), **8-77**
 seizings for, **8-79**
 table, **8-81**

58 INDEX

- Wire rope (*Cont.*):
selection of, **8-77**
sheaves for, **10-10**
 allowable radial bearing pressures on (table), **8-79**
special constructions, cross-sections of (fig), **8-77**
tackle for, efficiencies of (table), **10-10**
terminators for, **8-80**
track cables of, **10-9**
 table, **10-9**
- Wiredrawing (fluid flow), **4-24**
- Wiring:
calculations for: for a-c circuits, **15-54**
 for d-c circuits, **15-53**
interior, **15-55**
 cable for, **15-57**
 conduit and tubing for, **15-56**
 grounds for, **15-59**
 insulation for, **15-56**
 table, **15-58**
 open, **15-56**
 protective devices for, **15-61**
 switches for, **15-57**
- Wiring diagrams, for generator switchboards, **15-45**
- Wittenbauer's analysis for fly-wheel performance, **8-66**
- WJM (water-jet machining), **13-67**
- Wolfram (*see* Tungsten)
- Wood, **6-112**
 allowable stresses for (tables), **6-115 to 6-124**,
 12-28 to 12-30
 beams, **12-28, 12-29**
 char rate of, **6-117**
 chemical composition of, **6-113**
 classification of, **6-113**
 columns, **12-30**
 construction, **12-28**
 decay of, **6-127**
 density and specific gravity, **6-116**
 as dielectric, **6-118**
 dielectric constant of, **6-118**
 dimensional stability of, **6-113**
 electrical properties of, **6-118**
 electrical resistivity of, **6-118**
 fatigue properties of, **6-116**
 fire-retardant treatments for, **6-127**
 flame speed in, **6-117**
 flooring, safe loads and deflections (table),
 12-28
 as fuel, **7-9**
 analysis of (table), **7-9**
 heat value of (tables), **7-9**
 fuel value of, **6-117**
 fungi in, **6-127**
 glue-laminated, **6-123, 6-124**
 allowable stresses in, **6-123**
 (*See also* Plywood)
 hardness test for, **5-13**
 hardwood (def), **6-113**
 heartwood (def), **6-113**
 heat of combustion of, **6-117**
 heat value of, **6-117**
- Wood (*Cont.*):
insect attacks on, **6-127**
internal friction of, **6-116**
marine-organism attacks on, **6-127**
mechanical properties of, **6-113**
moisture content of, **6-113, 6-126**
moisture relations of, **6-113**
naturally durable, **6-126**
old, strength of, **6-127**
power factor of, **6-118**
preservative treatments for, against biological
 action, **6-127**
 methods of, **6-127**
preservatives for, **6-127**
properties of (table), **6-115**
rheological properties of, **6-116**
sanding recommendations for (table), **13-76**
sapwood (def), **6-113**
shrinking or swelling of, **6-113**
 treatments to prevent, **6-113**
slope of grain of (def), **6-116**
soapy, friction of, **3-22**
softwood (def), **6-113**
sound transmission in, **6-118**
specific gravity of, **6-116**
specific gravity and density of (tables), **6-7**,
 6-115
specific heat of, **6-117**
strength of, **6-113, 6-116, 6-119**
 bolted (table), **12-31**
 effect of age on, **6-127**
 effect of heat on, **6-117**
 effect of moisture on (table), **6-116**
 tables, **6-115 to 6-126**
 for various grain slopes (table), **6-117**
structural members of, fire resistance of
 (table), **12-48**
swelling of, in liquids, **6-113**
thermal conductivity of, **6-117**
trusses of, joints for, **12-31**
walls of, stud, **12-25**
weight density of, **6-116**
- Wood alcohol, **6-148**
- Wood pulp in paper manufacture, **6-144**
- Wood screws, **8-21**
- Wood-stave pipe, **8-191**
- Wood waste as fuel, **7-9**
- Woodruff keys, **8-31**
 table, **8-32**
- Wood's metal, **6-76**
- Woodworking machines, **13-72**
- Wool fibers (tables), **6-141**
- Word (computers, def), **2-41**
- Word processors, **2-54**
- Work (def), **3-2, 3-17**
 computation of: diagram for, **3-17**
 rule for, **3-17**
 conversion tables for, **1-33**
 of friction, **3-25**
 muscular, **9-4**
 units of (def), **1-18, 3-17**
- Work hardenability, determination of, **5-13**
- Work-hardening exponent (def), **5-4**
- Work measurement, **17-28**
- Workers, selection of, **17-11**
- Workman's compensation laws, **18-19**
- Workplace design, **17-26**
- Workstations, computers as, **2-45**
- Worm gears, **8-99**
- Worm hoists, **8-8**
- Worthington feather valve (compressor), **14-32**
- Wrench openings, standard (table), **8-20**
- Wronskian determinant, **2-32**
- Wrought-aluminum alloys, **6-53**
- Wrought iron (def), **6-13**
 pipe (*see* Pipe, wrought-iron)
- Wrought-magnesium alloys (table), **6-86**
- Wythe (masonry, def), **12-27**
- X-ray diffraction, uses of, **16-18**
- X-rays, testing with, **5-65**
- Xylene, as solvent, **6-149**
- Y connections, three-phase circuits, **15-20**
- Y level (surveying), **16-52**
- Yachts, maximum safe power for, **11-46**
- Yamauti principle (radiation), **4-66**
- Yard (def), **1-16**
- Yarns (tables), **6-141**
- Yaw (airplanes), **11-71**
 (ships, def), **11-45**
- Year:
 definitions of, **1-25**
 lengths of, sidereal and tropical, **11-101**
- Yield point (def), **5-3**
 lower (def), **5-3**
 upper (def), **5-3**
- Yield strength (def), **5-2**
 of metals (table), **5-3**
- Yield-tensile ratio, **13-11**
- Young's modulus (def), **5-2, 5-17**
- z-transfer function (automatic control), **16-39**
- z transformation (automatic control), **16-38**
- Zeolite process (feedwater treatment), **9-48**
- Zinc:
 alloys of, **6-93**
 commercial, composition of, ASTM specifications for (tables), **6-93, 6-94**
 corrosion resistance of, **6-93**
 die castings of, **6-93**
 composition and properties of (table), **6-94**
 dust, in paint, **6-109**
 effect of temperature on, **6-94**
 fabrication of, **6-93**
 galvanizing, **6-93**
 rolled, **6-93**
 white, in paint, **6-108**
 wrought, **6-93**
- Zirconium, **6-84, 6-92**
 mechanical properties of (table), **6-84**
 in nuclear technology, **6-84**
 slow neutron absorption cross-section (table),
 6-82
 uses of, **6-93**
- Zones, of spheres, area of (formula), **2-9**